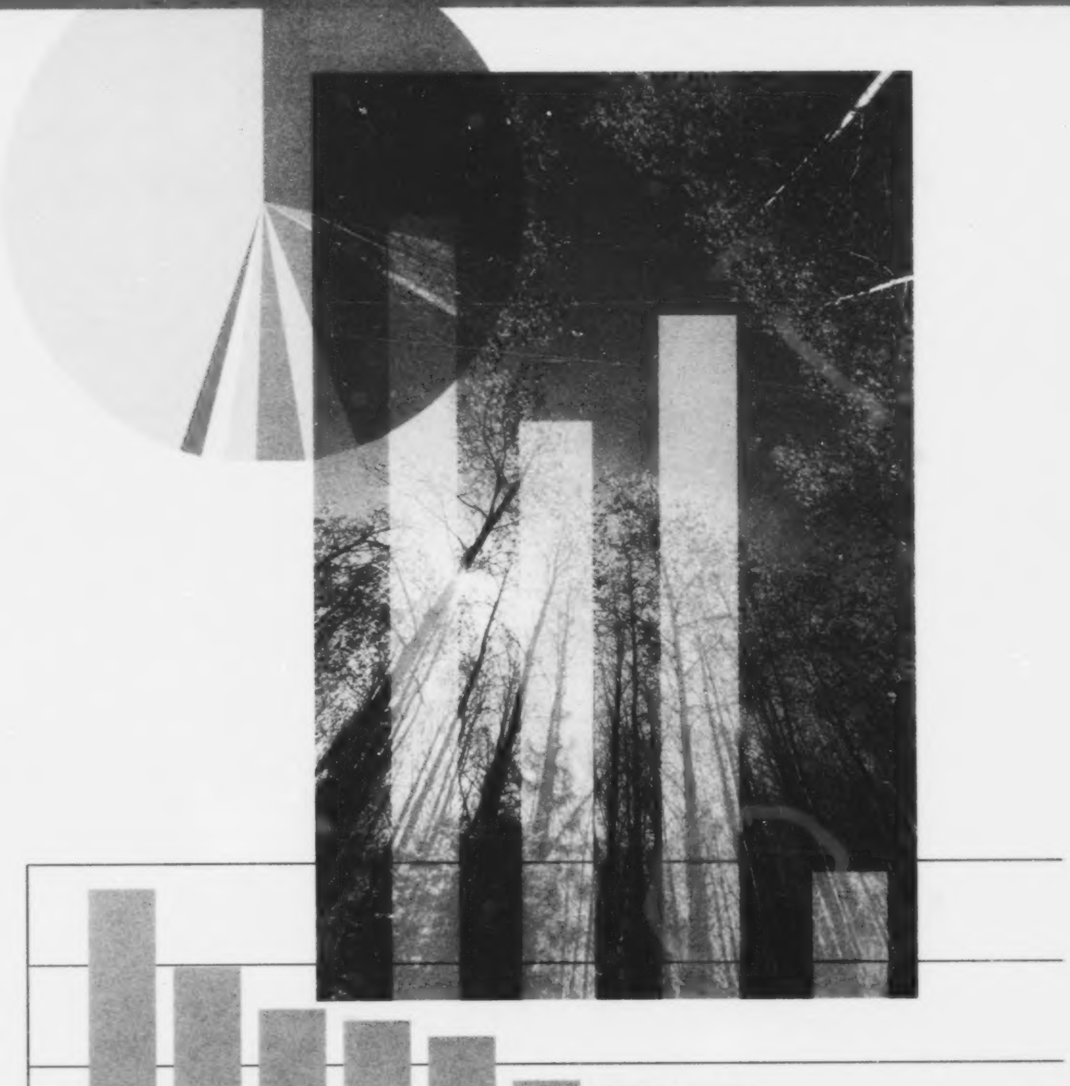
NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Nova Scotia
Statistical Review 2003



Nova Scotia Statistical Review

21st Edition
September 2003
Statistics Division

Nova Scotia Department of Finance
1723 Hollis Street, PO Box 187
Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2N3

Telephone: (902) 424-5691
Facsimile: (902) 424-0714
E-mail: nsstats@gov.ns.ca
Web Site: <http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/statistics/agency/>

ISSN-0839-9735

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Foreword

The Statistics Division of the Nova Scotia Department of Finance is the *Nova Scotia Statistics Agency* as defined by the *Nova Scotia Statistics Act*. The Division operates as the government's statistical focal point for liaison with Statistics Canada and for dissemination of general socio-economic and demographic information to provincial users, with a special emphasis on government needs.

Our mission in producing the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* is to disseminate key Statistics Canada and other source data, thus providing a comprehensive overview of the province and its economic performance. The *Review* includes a very broad scope of statistical information, including population, labour force, prices and incomes, exports, education, tourism and other data. This *Review* provides a substantial amount of timely sub-provincial data to users annually.

An Important Notice Regarding Sector Data:

SIC/NAICS

With the implementation of the *North American Free Trade Agreement*, the statistical agencies of Canada, the United States and Mexico have developed a common statistical framework that facilitates analysis of the economic and industrial structures of the three economies. This new classification system is referred to as the *North America Industry Classification System (NAICS)* and, in Canada, is replacing the *Standard Industrial Classification, 1980 (SIC 1980)*. Statistics Canada is engaged well along in its long-term project to convert economic and industrial statistics from *SIC 1980* to *NAICS*.

As the majority of key indicators including Gross Domestic Product by industry, employment by industry, and public and private investment intentions have been converted to *NAICS*, the section layout of this issue of the *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* has used the *NAICS* classification for section divisions.

Release Dates

Provincial Economic Accounts—November 2003 Statistics Canada's, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13-213, 2002 will be released.

Gross Domestic Product by Industry—November 2003 is the release date for Statistics Canada's GDP by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-213-XIB.

An Important Notice Regarding the *2001 Census of Canada*:

Census Day for the *2001 Census of Canada* was May 15, 2001. The Canadian census is a major undertaking with collection of information from approximately 30 million people scattered over 9 million square kilometres. For the first time, the *2001 Census* collected information on same-sex couples, as well as, information on language at work. Remaining release dates for the dissemination of the census results are as follow:

Post-Censal Surveys

After each census, Statistics Canada identifies certain groups of people in the population that require more detailed data and analysis than the *Census* can provide.

The data is provided through a post-censal survey, a sample survey targeted at people who identified themselves on the *Census* as belonging to a population group of interest.

There were three post-censal surveys conducted after the 2001 Census.

Aboriginal Peoples Survey – This survey captured a wide range of data variables on themes such as education, employment and lifestyle from people in the aboriginal community. Data was collected between October 2001 and June 2002. Data is to be released in September of 2003 and will consist of detailed tables and analysis, community profiles and a public use microdata file.

Ethnic Diversity Survey – This survey was conducted to better understand ethnicity, its various dimensions and related issues of changing cultural diversity. Data was collected between April 2002 and August 2002. Data is to be released in late summer of 2003 and will consist of detailed tables and analysis and a public use microdata file.

Participation and Activity Limitation Survey – This survey provides detailed information about the demographic and socio-economic situation of persons with disabilities as well as the type and severity of their disabilities. Data was collected between September 2001 and January 2002. Data release is between December 2002 and Fall of 2003 and will consist of detailed tables and analysis and a public use microdata file.

Population Estimates

Statistics Canada produces population estimates for provinces and territories on a quarterly and annual basis. The base population number that is used for these estimates is the most recent census count adjusted for net undercoverage. To adjust for net undercoverage an estimate is made of how many people were missed in the *Census* as well as how many people were counted more than once. Once the base number is determined, administrative records on births, deaths, immigration, emigration and interprovincial migration are used to produce the quarterly and annual population estimates for the next five years. At the end of the five-year period a new census is taken and the process is repeated.

The population estimates shown in this publication are based on the *1996 Census*. New provincial/territorial population estimates based on the *2001 Census* will be released late September 2003 with new county estimates to be released in November 2003

In addition to the annual *Nova Scotia Statistical Review*, the Statistics Division maintains an Internet site, http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=Pub21 and regularly release numerous other publications.

We trust you will find the 2003 *Nova Scotia Statistical Review* a beneficial research tool. We welcome any comments or suggestions you may offer from your experience working with this publication.

Symbols

The following standard symbols and abbreviations are used in this publication:

Symbols

--	figures not available
...	figures not applicable
-	nil or zero
e	estimated
p	preliminary
pa	preliminary actual
pr	preliminary revised
r	revised
ri	revised intention
i	intention
x	confidential

Abbreviations

n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
CN	Canada
AB	Alberta
BC	British Columbia
MB	Manitoba
NB	New Brunswick
NF	Newfoundland
NS	Nova Scotia
NT	Northwest Territories
NU	Nunavut
ON	Ontario
PE	Prince Edward Island
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
YT	Yukon

Contents

Foreword i

Symbols iii

Statistical Summary xii

Maps—Provincial Regions xiii

Population and Demographics

Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2002 1
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2002 1
Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2001 2
Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2002 3
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991, July 1, 2001 and July 1, 2002 4
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991, July 1, 2001 and July 1, 2002 5
Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns, 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census 6–9
Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 10
Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 11
Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 12
Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001. . . . 13
Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 14
Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 15
Household and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 16
Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001. 17
Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001. 18
Population in Collective Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 19
Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 20–24
Selected Ethnic Origins, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 2001 25
Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region, 2001. 26
Aboriginal Identity Popultaion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Census Subdivisions, 2001 27
Visible Minority Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia by Regions, 2001 28
Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001. 29–32
Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002. 33
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 34
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 34
Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2000. 35
Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1997–2001 36
Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001. 37–39
Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 40–42
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 43–44

Labour Force

Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 45
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2001–2002. 45
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2002 45
Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. 46
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2002 47
Labour Force Characteristics, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2002 48
Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1992, 1997 and 2002 49
Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 50
Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 50
Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998–2002 51
Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 52
Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 53
Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2002 54
Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. 55
Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2002 56
Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia, Two-Year Average Estimates, 1996 and 1997 to 2000 and 2001 57
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region and by County, Census 2001. 58
Duration of Unemployment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 59
Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force 15 years and Over, 2001 60–61
Commuting Distance and Mode of Transportation, for Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over, Nova Scotia, 2001 62
Abscence Rates of Full-Time Employees, Nova Scotia, 1997 to 2001 63

Prices

Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002. 64
Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 1998–2002 65
Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 65
New Housing Price Index, Canada and Halifax (1992=100), 1998–2002. 66
Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001 and 2002. 67
Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, 2001 68

Income

Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 2000. 69
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2002 69
Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 70
Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1998–2002 71
Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. 71
Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. 72
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002. 73
Minimum Wage Rates, Provincial and Territorial 74
Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 75
Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 76

Average Total Income by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 ... 77
Composition of Assets and Debts Held by All Family Units, Canada, Atlantic Canada, Nova Scotia, 1999 ... 78
Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 ... 79
Low Income Cutoffs After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 ... 80
All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 81
Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 82
Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 83
Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 ... 84
Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 ... 85
Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 ... 86–90
Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 91
Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 ... 92–96
Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education for Persons Aged 15 Years and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000 ... 97

Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, May 2003 ... 98
Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 ... 99
Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, May 2003 ... 100
Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, May 2003 ... 101
Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 102–103
Savers, Investors and Investment Income, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 ... 104
RRSP Contributors, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 ... 105
Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2001 ... 106

Sector Overview

Gross Domestic Product , Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002 ... 107
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002 ... 107
Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002 ... 107
Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1998–2002 ... 111
Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in 1997 Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 112
Detailed GDP and Employment for Tourism and Non-Tourism Industries, Nova Scotia 1996 and 1998 ... 113

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 114
Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 114
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000 ... 116
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 ... 117–118
Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 ... 119
Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000 ... 120
Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 ... 121
Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 122
Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 123
Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 124
Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 ... 125
Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 ... 126

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 127
Forest Production, by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 127
Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 129
Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 129
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2002 130

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 131
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 132
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value, Nova Scotia 1997–2001 133
Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 134

Mining and Gas and Oil

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 135
Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 137
Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 138
Marketable Gas Receipts, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 139

Utilities

Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 140
Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 141
Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 142

Construction and Capital

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2002–2003 143
Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1999–2003 144
Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2001–2003 145
Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 146
Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 146
Housing Starts by Urban & Rural Centres, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 147
Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 148
Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2002 148
Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 149

Manufacturing

Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 150
Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 150
Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 151
Manufacturing Statistics by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 2001 152

Trade

Exports (Domestic), by Province of Origin, Customs Based 2002 153
Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 153
Retail Sales Per Capita, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 154

Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 155
Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 156
Exports, by Commodity Group and by Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2002 157
Imports, Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 158
Imports, Province of Clearance, by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 159
Imports, by Commodity Group and Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2002 160
Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 161
New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 161
Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 162
Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 162
Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 163
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (Years Ended March 31) 163

Transportation

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1999–2002 164
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2002 167
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2002 168
Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2002 169
Taxi and Limousine Services Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 169
Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1998–2002 170
Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1997–2001 170
Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2002 171
Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1996–2000 172
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 2000 172

Information and Cultural Industries

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2001 173
Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 173
Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, May 2003 174
General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, May 2003 175
Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, May 2003 176
Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 177
Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1997–2001 178
Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 179
Direct and Indirect Economic Impact of Cultural Activities and Supporting Infrastructure on GDP, by Function, Nova Scotia, 1996 to 1997 180-181
Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government and by Function, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 182
Culture Statistics 183
Average Hours Per Week of Television Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 and Fall 2001 184
Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000, Fall 2001 and Fall 2002 185
Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 186

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2002 187
Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1998–2002 189
Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1998–2002 190
Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 191
Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 192
Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 193
House Prices, Nova Scotia, April to June 2003 193
Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, 2002 194
MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002 195
Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1998–2002 196

Business

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 197
Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 198
Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 199
Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000 200
Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2002 201-202
Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003 203
Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 203

Educational Services

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002 204
Expenditures, Educational Institutions and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 207
University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 to 2001–2002 208
Estimated Costs of R&D in the Higher Education Sector, by Source of Funds, 2000–2001 and Total, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 209
University Tuition Fees, 1993–1994 to 2003–2004 210
Survey of Enrollments, Universities, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 211
Number of Earned Degrees, Field of Study, Program Level, Full-Time/Part-Time, Nova Scotia, 1995–96 to 1999–2000 212
Number of Schools, Full-time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2001–2002 213
Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002 214
Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001 215-216

Health Care and Social Assistance

Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure, Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods ended March 31, 1999 to March 31, 2003 217
Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods ended March 31, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003 219
Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 220
Physicians by District Health Authority, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001 220
Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 221
Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2003 222

Smoking Status, by Age Group and Sex, Age 15+, Nova Scotia, February-December 2002 223
Hospitals, Nova Scotia, 2003 224
Disability Rates and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 225
Severity of Disability for Adults with Disabilities Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 226
Disability Rates and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 227
Severity of Disability for Children under 15 Years with Disabilities, by Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 228
Admission to Shelters, by Facility Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002 229
Childcare, Canada and Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999 229
Type of Calls Received by Kids Help Phone, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 230

Other Services

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2002 231
Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 232
Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2002 233
Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2002 233
Traveller Accommodation (all establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2001 234
Hotel Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 235
Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping & Payroll Services, Canada and Nova Scotia 236
Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2001 237
Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 238
Waste Disposal and Material Recycling Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2000 239
Disposal of Waste, Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000 240
Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2002 241–242
Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000 243

Public Administration

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 to 2006–2007 245
Per Capita Government Financial Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2003/2003 (Financial Management System) 246
Federal Expenditures on Science & Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 247
Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 248
Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 249
Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 250
Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2001 251
Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures, Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 252
Legal Aid, Revenues by Type, Expenditures and Legal Aid Personnel, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1997–98 to 2001–02 253

International Statistics

GDP G8 Countries, % Changes 1st Quarter 2002 to 1st Quarter 2003 254
All Items Consumer Price Index and Leading Indicator G8 Countries, % Change June 2003–June 2003 254
International Statistics 255

Statistical Summary (1)

		Total			Regions		
Characteristic	**Year**	**Nova Scotia**	**Annapolis Valley**	**Cape Breton**	**Halifax**	**North Shore**	**Southern**
Land Area (sq.km.)		52,840	8,441	10,168	5,557	16,527	12,148
Population Density	2002pp	17.9	15.1	15.0	67.4	9.9	10.4
Population	2002pp	944,765	127,479	152,276	374,624	163,746	126,640
Labour Force	2002	474,200	63,800	64,200	204,600	78,600	63,100
Employed	2002	428,400	58,600	54,500	189,100	70,000	56,100
Average Income Per Tax Filer ($)	2000	26,541	24,005	22,179	31,491	23,853	23,815
Number of Farms (incl. Xmas tree only farms)	2001	3,923	1,230	287	152	1,590	664
Total Forest Production Harvest (M3 solid)	2002	6,066,392	1,011,481	470,866	750,628	2,673,697	1,159,720
Sea Fish Landings (metric tonnes)(2)	2001	379,394	2,817	60,418	18,514	30,923	262,564
Sea Fish Landings ($000)(2)	2001	784,511	10,070	147,015	29,754	82,414	508,613
Value of Total Building permits ($000)	2002	877,300	84,878	86,298	469,205	121,197	115,722
Number of Employer Businesses	2002	51,887	6,683	6,786	20,978	8,789	8,588

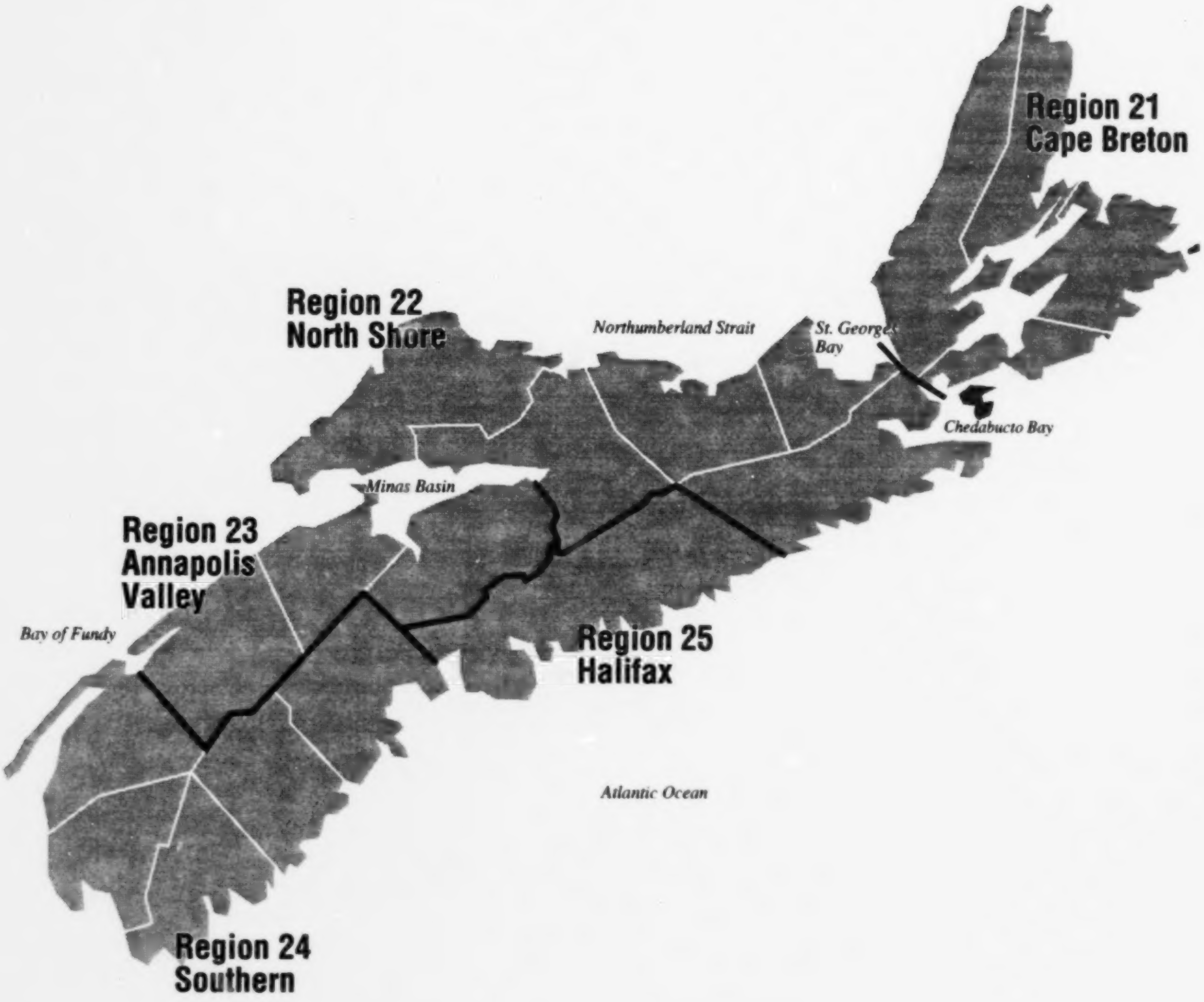
(1) Figures for the regions may not add to provincial total due to rounding.

(2) Regions will not add to total as an unclassified amount, which is included in the total, is not allocated to region figures.

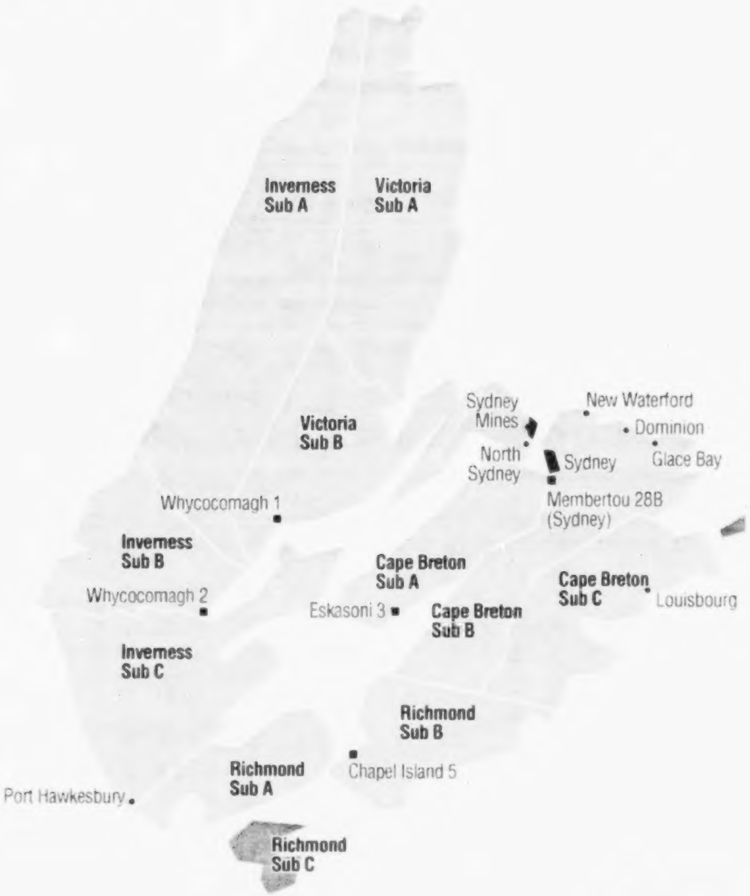
Source: Statistics Canada, *Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canada Customs & Revenue Agency*

Maps

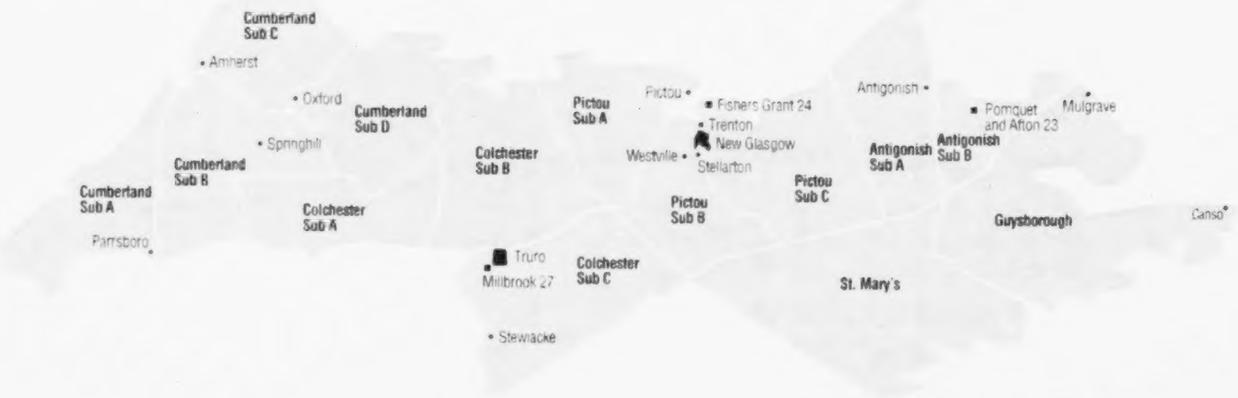
Provincial Regions


Region 21
Cape Breton
Region 22
North Shore
Northumberland Strait
St. George's Bay
Chedabucto Bay
Minas Basin
Region 23
Annapolis Valley
Bay of Fundy
Region 25
Halifax
Atlantic Ocean
Region 24
Southern

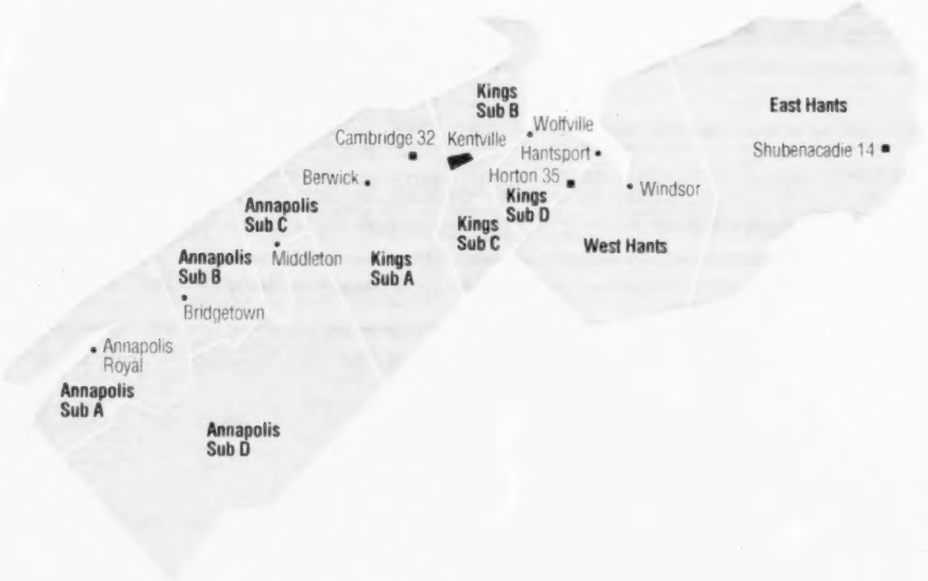
Census Subdivisions, Region 21—Cape Breton


Inverness Sub A
Victoria Sub A
Victoria Sub B
Sydney Mines
New Waterford
Dominion
North Sydney
Sydney
Glace Bay
Membertou 28B (Sydney)
Whycocomagh 1
Inverness Sub B
Cape Breton Sub A
Cape Breton Sub C
Whycocomagh 2
Eskasoni 3
Cape Breton Sub B
Louisbourg
Inverness Sub C
Richmond Sub B
Chapel Island 5
Richmond Sub A
Port Hawkesbury
Richmond Sub C

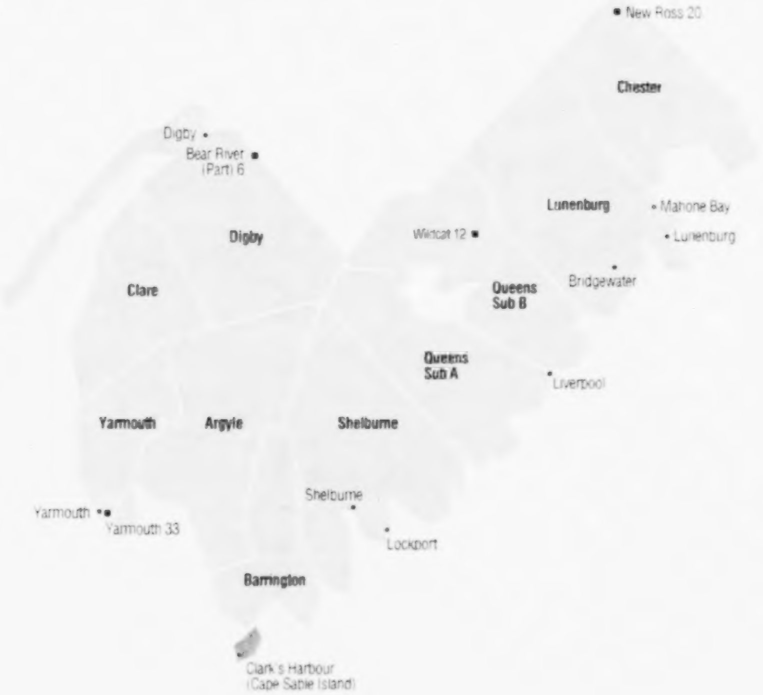
Census Subdivisions, Region 22—North Shore


Cumberland Sub C
Amherst
Oxford
Cumberland Sub D
Springhill
Cumberland Sub B
Cumberland Sub A
Parrsboro
Colchester Sub A
Colchester Sub B
Truro
Millbrook 27
Colchester Sub C
Stewiacke
Pictou Sub A
Pictou
Fishers Grant 24
Trenton
New Glasgow
Westville
Stellarton
Pictou Sub B
Pictou Sub C
Antigonish
Antigonish Sub A
Antigonish Sub B
Pomquet and Afton 23
Mulgrave
Guysborough
Canso
St. Mary's

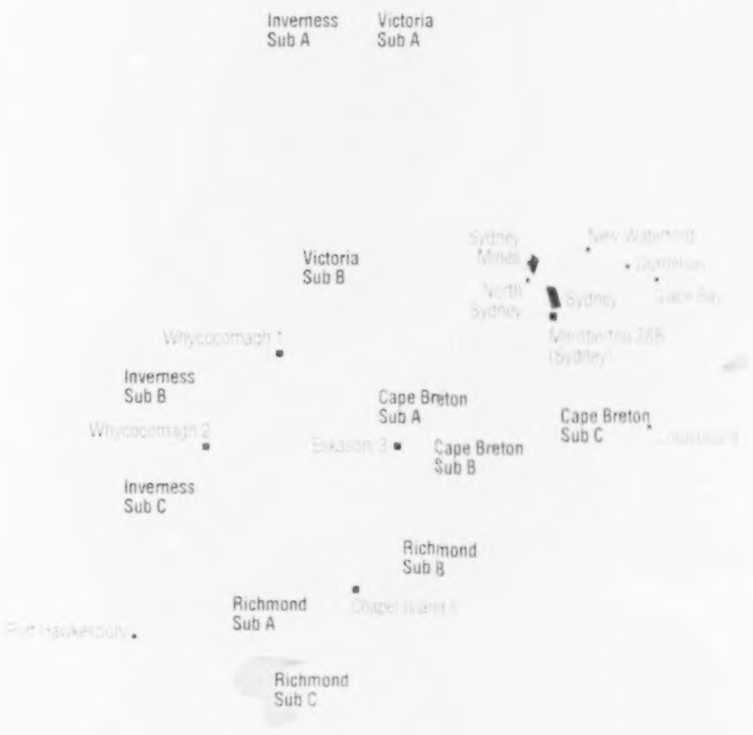
Census Subdivisions, Region 23—Annapolis Valley


Kings Sub B
Wolfville
Cambridge 32
Kentville
Hantsport
Horton 35
Berwick
Kings Sub D
Windsor
East Hants
Shubenacadie 14
Annapolis Sub C
Kings Sub C
West Hants
Annapolis Sub B
Middleton
Kings Sub A
Bridgetown
Annapolis Royal
Annapolis Sub A
Annapolis Sub D

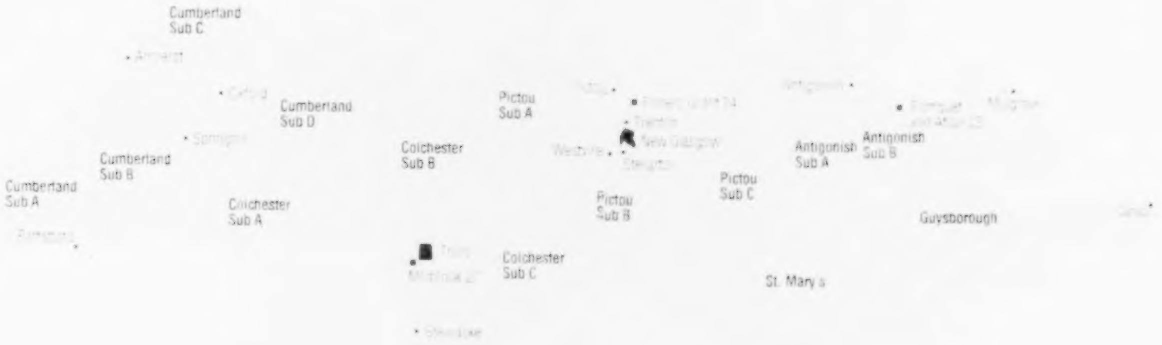
Census Subdivisions, Region 24—Southern


New Ross 20
Chester
Digby
Bear River (Part) 6
Lunenburg
Mahone Bay
Wildcat 12
Lunenburg
Digby
Bridgewater
Clare
Queens Sub B
Queens Sub A
Liverpool
Yarmouth
Argyle
Shelburne
Shelburne
Yarmouth
Yarmouth 33
Lockport
Barrington
Clark's Harbour (Cape Sable Island)

Census Subdivisions, Region 21—Cape Breton


Inverness
Sub A
Victoria
Sub A
Sydney
Mines
New Waterford
Dominion
Victoria
Sub B
North
Sydney
Sydney
Glace Bay
Whycocomagh 1
Membertou 28B
(Sydney)
Inverness
Sub B
Cape Breton
Sub A
Cape Breton
Sub C
Whycocomagh 2
Eskasoni 3
Cape Breton
Sub B
Louisbourg
Inverness
Sub C
Richmond
Sub B
Richmond
Sub A
Chapel Island 5
Port Hawkesbury
Richmond
Sub C

Census Subdivisions, Region 22—North Shore


Cumberland
Sub C
Amherst
Oxford
Cumberland
Sub D
Pictou
Sub A
Pictou
Fisher's Grant 24
Antigonish
Pomquet
and Afton 23
Mulgrave
Springhill
Trenton
New Glasgow
Cumberland
Sub B
Colchester
Sub B
Westville
Stellarton
Antigonish
Sub A
Antigonish
Sub B
Cumberland
Sub A
Colchester
Sub A
Pictou
Sub B
Pictou
Sub C
Guysborough
Canso
Parrsboro
Truro
Millbrook 27
Colchester
Sub C
St. Mary's
Stewiacke

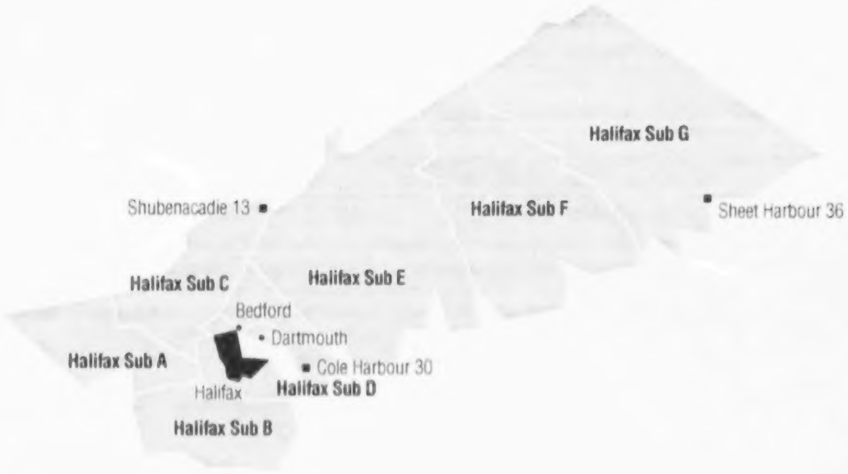
Census Subdivisions, Region 23—Annapolis Valley

Kings Sub B
East Hants
Wolfville
Cambridge 32
Kentville
Hantsport
Shubenacadie 14
Berwick
Horton 35
Windsor
Annapolis Sub C
Kings Sub D
Kings Sub C
West Hants
Annapolis Sub B
Middleton
Kings Sub A
Bridgetown
Annapolis Royal
Annapolis Sub A
Annapolis Sub D

Census Subdivisions, Region 24—Southern

Chester
Lunenburg
Digby
Clare
Queens Sub B
Queens Sub A
Yarmouth
Argyle
Shelburne
Barrington

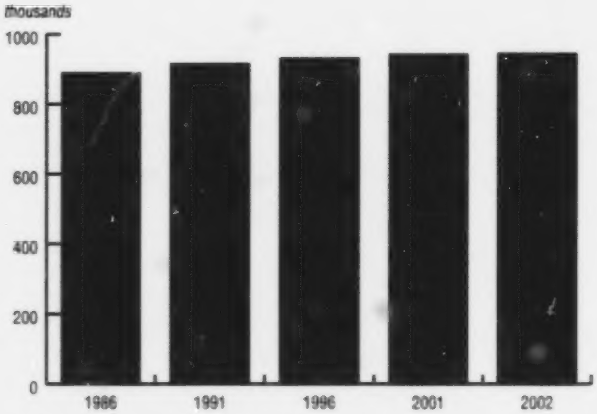
Census Subdivisions, Region 25—Halifax


Halifax Sub G
Shubenacadie 13
Halifax Sub F
Sheet Harbour 36
Halifax Sub C
Halifax Sub E
Bedford
Dartmouth
Halifax Sub A
Cole Harbour 30
Halifax
Halifax Sub D
Halifax Sub B

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Population and Demographics

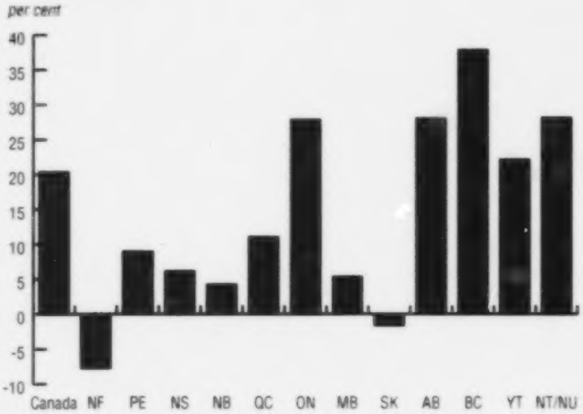
Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91–213, Table 1.19*

- The July 1, 2002 population of the four Atlantic Provinces together represented an annual increase of 1,368 persons over 2001. The increase of 1,881 persons in Nova Scotia was a growth of 0.2% over the previous year. The province's 944,765 people represented 39.8% of the Atlantic Region and 3.0% of the Canadian population.
- In 2002, the 0-4 year age group represented 5.0% of Nova Scotia's population. The 5-19 year olds, 20-64 year olds and those 65+ represented 19.2%, 62.1% and 13.6% of the total population respectively.
- The population of the province has continued an ageing trend that is projected to carry well into the 21st century. Between 1991 and 2002, the population of prime labour force, aged 20-64 years, increased 7.4%. Youth under the age of twenty declined 9.9% over the same period, while seniors aged 65 and above showed a 12.3% increase in numbers.
- There were 8,996 births in the province in 2001, down 1.3% from 2000. The number of deaths increased 2.1% over the same period to 7,949 resulting in a natural increase of 1,047.
- Population growth continued to be greatest within the central area of the province. Between 1991 and 2001, the province's population increased 3.0%, while in the counties of Hants, Halifax and Kings County, it rose 10.8%, 10.1% and 7.8% respectively. Towns showing the greatest growth from 1991 to 2001 included Stellarton (85.7% with a population of 9,865), Bedford (40.6% with a population of 16,603), Wolfville (18.8% with a population of 4,194) and Stewiacke (13.4% with a population of 1,489).
- Cape Breton Municipality with a population of 109,641 had a population decrease of 8.0% between 1991 and 2001.

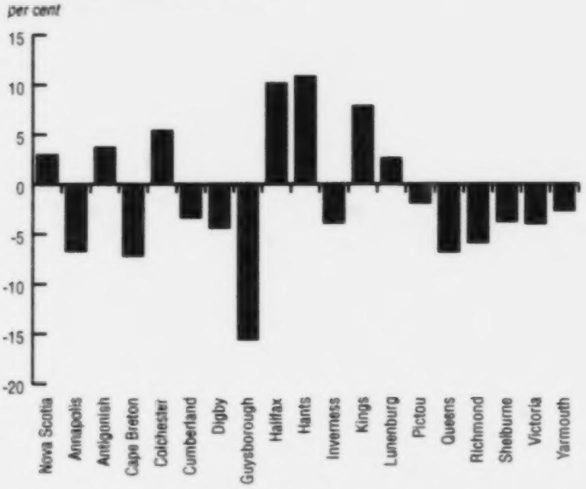
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.1*

- The twelve-month population growth of the province ending June 2002 was made up of a natural increase of 814, net international migration of 2,333 and net interprovincial migration of -1,266. This resulted in an increase of 1,881 persons.

Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91-213*

- The estimated number of households in Nova Scotia for the year 2001 was 364,000, up 0.6% over 2000.
- Data released from the 2001 Census reported that there were 262,910 families in Nova Scotia in 2001, up 3.5% from 1996 and there were 360,020 households, an increase of 5.1% over the same period.
- According to the 2001 Census married couples (with or without children) represented 71.8% of families in Nova Scotia in 2001. This is a decline from the 75% reported in 1996 and the 84% seen in 1981.

Note that population estimates shown in this publication are based on the 1996 Census. New provincial/territorial population estimates based on the 2001 Census will be released in late September 2003 with new county estimates to be released in November 2003. Also see "Foreword" of this publication for further information about population estimates.

Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2002

	1986 (#)	Change 1981–86 (%)	1991 (#)	Change 1986–1991 (%)	1996 (#)	Change 1991–96 (%)	2001pr (#)	Change 1996–2001 (%)	2002pp (#)	Change 1986–2002 (%)
Canada	**26,100,587**	**5.2**	**28,030,864**	**7.4**	**29,671,892**	**5.9**	**31,110,565**	**4.8**	**31,413,990**	**20.4**
Newfoundland	576,489	0.3	579,525	0.5	560,584	-3.3	533,816	-4.8	531,595	-7.8
Prince Edward Island	128,412	3.8	130,312	1.5	136,188	4.5	138,904	2.0	139,913	9.0
Nova Scotia	889,321	4.1	915,068	2.9	931,235	1.8	942,884	1.3	944,765	6.2
New Brunswick	725,142	2.7	745,546	2.8	752,995	1.0	755,953	0.4	756,652	4.3
Quebec	6,708,352	2.5	7,064,735	5.3	7,274,019	3.0	7,417,732	2.0	7,455,208	11.1
Ontario	9,437,835	7.1	10,427,621	10.5	11,100,876	6.5	11,894,863	7.2	12,068,301	27.9
Manitoba	1,091,676	5.3	1,109,594	1.6	1,134,346	2.2	1,149,118	1.3	1,150,848	5.4
Saskatchewan	1,029,254	5.5	1,002,668	-2.6	1,019,459	1.7	1,017,087	-0.2	1,011,808	-1.7
Alberta	2,430,857	6.0	2,592,551	6.7	2,780,639	7.3	3,059,107	10.0	3,113,586	28.1
British Columbia	3,004,074	6.4	3,373,399	12.3	3,882,043	15.1	4,101,579	5.7	4,141,272	37.9
Yukon	24,479	2.4	28,915	18.1	31,938	10.5	30,181	-5.5	29,924	22.2
Northwest Territories	54,696	15.0	38,689	-29.3	41,829	8.1	41,226	-1.4	41,403	28.2
Nunavut	—	—	22,241	—	25,741	15.7	28,115	9.2	28,715	

Note: Data shown represents population estimates based on the 1996 Census. These estimates will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses and will be rebased to the 2001 Census.

pp - preliminary postcensal estimate
pr - updated postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.1*

Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991, July 1 2001 and July 1, 2002

	July 1, 1991			July 1, 2001pr			July 1, 2002pp		
Age Group	**Total (#)**	**Male (#)**	**Female (#)**	**Total (#)**	**Male (#)**	**Female (#)**	**Total (#)**	**Male (#)**	**Female (#)**
Total	**915,068**	**451,431**	**463,637**	**942,884**	**461,765**	**481,119**	**944,765**	**463,023**	**481,742**
Median Age	33.3	32.4	34.1	37.2	36.3	38.0	37.5	36.7	38.4
Mean Age	35.6	34.5	36.7	37.5	36.5	38.6	37.8	36.8	38.8
0-4	61,764	31,493	30,271	48,148	24,439	23,709	46,921	23,663	23,258
5-9	62,167	31,947	30,220	56,764	28,986	27,778	54,931	28,097	26,834
10-14	62,008	31,509	30,499	62,955	32,394	30,561	62,339	32,099	30,240
15-19	67,837	35,037	32,800	64,184	33,036	31,148	64,529	33,305	31,224
20-24	70,110	35,751	34,359	62,247	31,277	30,970	62,185	31,173	31,012
25-29	80,649	40,698	39,951	62,168	30,839	31,329	61,236	30,539	30,697
30-34	81,011	40,246	40,765	65,723	32,429	33,294	65,225	32,152	33,073
35-39	73,650	36,358	37,292	78,683	39,102	39,581	75,881	37,748	38,133
40-44	68,789	34,424	34,365	79,787	39,521	40,266	80,404	39,924	40,480
45-49	53,357	26,937	26,420	72,945	36,145	36,800	75,101	37,441	37,660
50-54	43,108	21,577	21,531	68,192	33,978	34,214	68,013	33,879	34,134
55-59	39,368	19,602	19,766	52,569	25,962	26,607	56,845	28,105	28,740
60-64	36,978	17,681	19,297	41,461	20,282	21,179	42,822	20,838	21,984
65-69	35,093	16,236	18,857	35,909	17,354	18,555	36,077	17,481	18,596
70-74	30,696	13,493	17,203	30,763	14,001	16,762	31,157	14,324	16,833
75+	48,483	18,442	30,041	60,386	22,020	38,366	61,099	22,255	38,844

Note: Data shown represents population estimates based on the 1996 Census. These estimates will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses and will be rebased to the 2001 Census.

pp - preliminary postcensal estimate
pr - updated postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.19*

Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991, July 1, 2001 and July 1, 2002

	July 1, 1991			July 1, 2001pr			July 1, 2002pp		
Age Group	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**
Total - #	**915,068**	**451,431**	**463,637**	**942,884**	**461,765**	**481,119**	**944,765**	**463,023**	**481,742**
Median Age - Years	33.3	32.4	34.1	37.2	36.3	38.0	37.5	36.7	38.4
Mean Age - Years	35.6	34.5	36.7	37.5	36.5	38.6	37.8	36.8	38.8
	(%)	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
0-4	6.7	7.0	6.5	5.1	5.3	4.9	5.0	5.1	4.8
5-9	6.8	7.1	6.5	6.0	6.3	5.8	5.8	6.1	5.6
10-14	6.8	7.0	6.6	6.7	7.0	6.4	6.6	6.9	6.3
15-19	7.4	7.8	7.1	6.8	7.2	6.5	6.8	7.2	6.5
20-24	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.6	6.8	6.4	6.6	6.7	6.4
25-29	8.8	9.0	8.6	6.6	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.4
30-34	8.9	8.9	8.8	7.0	7.0	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
35-39	8.0	8.1	8.0	8.3	8.5	8.2	8.0	8.2	7.9
40-44	7.5	7.6	7.4	8.5	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.4
45-49	5.8	6.0	5.7	7.7	7.8	7.6	7.9	8.1	7.8
50-54	4.7	4.8	4.6	7.2	7.4	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.1
55-59	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.6	5.6	5.5	6.0	6.1	6.0
60-64	4.0	3.9	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.6
65-69	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9
70-74	3.4	3.0	3.7	3.3	3.0	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.5
75+	5.3	4.1	6.5	6.4	4.8	8.0	6.5	4.8	8.1

Note: Data shown represents population estimates based on the 1996 Census. These estimates will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses and will be rebased to the 2001 Census.

pp - preliminary postcensal estimate
pr - updated postcensal estimate

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91-213, Table 1.19*

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2001 (#)	Population Change 1991–2001 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings [1] 2001 (#)
Nova Scotia		**915,068**	**942,691**	**3.0**	**403,819**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)		**119,838**	**126,849**	**5.9**	**52,873**
Annapolis County		*24,004*	*22,389*	*-6.7*	*10,404*
Annapolis Royal	T	636	549	-13.7	310
Annapolis Subd. A	SCM	8,726	5,488	-37.1	3,127
Annapolis Subd. B	SCM	4,138	4,171	0.8	1,750
Annapolis Subd. C	SCM	4,803	5,909	23.0	2,283
Annapolis Subd. D	SCM	2,826	3,418	20.9	1,532
Bear River (part) 6	R	--	--	--	--
Bear River 6B	R	11	9	-18.2	4
Bridgetown	T	1,027	998	-2.8	503
Middleton	T	1,837	1,847	0.5	895
Hants County		*38,496*	*42,666*	*10.8*	*16,490*
East Hants	MD	18,905	21,825	15.4	8,176
Hantsport	T	1,286	1,248	-3.0	531
Indian Brook 14	R	780	1,188	52.3	290
West Hants	MD	13,850	14,472	4.5	5,858
Windsor	T	3,675	3,933	7.0	1,635
Kings County		*57,338*	*61,794*	*7.8*	*25,979*
Berwick	T	2,176	2,191	0.7	937
Cambridge 32	R	73	85	16.4	43
Horton 35	R	18	74	311.1	22
Kentville	T	5,597	5,536	-1.1	2,531
Kings Subd. A	SCM	21,678	24,104	11.2	9,660
Kings Subd. B	SCM	11,281	11,852	5.1	4,883
Kings Subd. C	SCM	7,635	8,585	12.4	3,393
Kings Subd. D	SCM	5,351	5,173	-3.3	2,326
Wolfville	T	3,529	4,194	18.8	2,184
Cape Breton (Region 21)		**164,054**	**153,444**	**-6.5**	**65,271**
Cape Breton County		*121,880*	*113,154*	*-7.2*	*46,461*
Cape Breton	RGM	119,159	109,641	-8.0	45,491
Eskasoni 3	R	2,232	2,780	24.6	753
Membertou 28B (Sydney)	R	489	733	49.9	217
Inverness County		*21,937*	*21,080*	*-3.9*	*9,326*
Inverness Subd. A	SCM	7,052	6,512	-7.7	3,153
Inverness Subd. B	SCM	6,447	6,148	-4.6	2,535
Inverness Subd. C	SCM	3,963	3,845	-3.0	1,995
Port Hawkesbury	T	4,051	3,775	-6.8	1,478
Whycocomagh 2	R	424	800	88.7	165
Richmond County		*11,409*	*10,733*	*-5.9*	*5,081*
Chapel Island 5	R	292	409	40.1	122
Richmond Subd. A	SCM	4,562	4,355	-4.5	1,951
Richmond Subd. B	SCM	2,159	1,986	-8.0	1,347
Richmond Subd. C	SCM	4,396	3,983	-9.4	1,661

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2001 (#)	Population Change 1991–2001 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 2001 (#)
Victoria County		*8,828*	*8,477*	*-4.0*	*4,403*
Victoria Subd. A	SCM	3,871	3,473	-10.3	1,777
Victoria Subd. B	SCM	4,583	4,459	-2.7	2,496
Wagmatcook 1	R	374	545	45.7	130
Halifax County (Region 25)		**337,085**	**370,998**	**10.1**	**153,353**
Halifax(2)	*RGM*	*(2)*	*370,851*	*(2)*	*153,328*
Bedford	T	11,812	16,603	40.6	(2)
Cole Harbour 30	R	38	66	73.7	15
Dartmouth	C	69,123	65,975	-4.6	(2)
Halifax	C	116,795	118,095	1.1	(2)
Halifax Subd. A	SCM	10,453	17,300	65.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. B	SCM	14,869	14,139	-4.9	(2)
Halifax Subd. C	SCM	47,046	60,284	28.1	(2)
Halifax Subd. D	SCM	37,955	44,595	17.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. E	SCM	18,524	23,011	24.2	(2)
Halifax Subd. F	SCM	6,208	6,616	6.6	(2)
Halifax Subd. G	SCM	4,207	4,228	0.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. H	SCM	5	5	0.0	(2)
Sheet Harbour 36	R	50	79	58.0	10
Shubenacadie 13	R	--	2	--	--
North Shore (Region 22)		**165,108**	**164,450**	**-0.4**	**72,589**
Antigonish County		*19,530*	*20,262*	*3.7*	*8,377*
Antigonish	T	4,994	4,857	-2.7	2,354
Antigonish Subd. A	SCM	7,343	8,061	9.8	3,395
Antigonish Subd. B	SCM	6,965	6,994	0.4	2,531
Pomquet and Afton 23	R	228	350	53.5	97
Colchester County		*48,470*	*51,064*	*5.4*	*22,086*
Colchester Subd. A	SCM	3,727	3,822	2.5	1,974
Colchester Subd. B	SCM	18,099	19,123	5.7	8,165
Colchester Subd. C	SCM	12,846	13,425	4.5	5,522
Millbrook 27	R	603	941	56.1	277
Stewiacke	T	1,313	1,489	13.4	565
Truro	T	11,882	12,264	3.2	5,583
Cumberland County		*34,820*	*33,634*	*-3.4*	*15,954*
Amherst	T	9,915	9,718	-2.0	4,226
Cumberland Subd. A	SCM	2,889	2,557	-11.5	1,389
Cumberland Subd. B	SCM	4,407	4,131	-6.3	1,821
Cumberland Subd. C	SCM	5,280	5,684	7.7	2,568
Cumberland Subd. D	SCM	4,835	4,571	-5.5	2,807
Oxford	T	1,397	1,322	-5.4	586
Parrsboro	T	1,651	1,596	-3.3	807
Springhill	T	4,446	4,055	-8.8	1,750

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	**Type**	**Population 1991 (#)**	**Population 2001 (#)**	**Population Change 1991–2001 (%)**	**Occupied Private Dwellings 2001 (#)**
Guysborough County		*11,871*	*10,017*	*-15.6*	*5,286*
Canso	T	1,232	1,019	-17.3	437
Guysborough	MD	6,484	5,468	-15.7	2,964
Mulgrave	T	934	838	-10.3	379
St. Mary's	MD	3,221	2,692	-16.4	1,506
Pictou County		*50,417*	*49,473*	*-1.9*	*20,886*
Fishers Grant 24	R	248	405	63.3	111
Merigomish Harbour 31	R	2	2	0.0	--
New Glasgow	T	10,059	10,060	0.0	4,221
Pictou	T	4,195	4,024	-4.1	1,658
Pictou, Subd. A	SCM	6,949	6,677	-3.9	3,291
Pictou, Subd. B	SCM	6,699	6,844	2.2	2,436
Pictou, Subd. C	SCM	9,662	9,710	0.5	4,414
Stellarton	T	5,312	4,865	-8.4	2,047
Trenton	T	2,999	3,035	1.2	1,168
Westville	T	4,292	3,851	-10.3	1,540
Southern (Region 24)		**128,983**	**126,950**	**-1.6**	**59,733**
Digby County		*21,565*	*20,625*	*-4.4*	*9,837*
Bear River (Part) 6	R	55	109	98.2	38
Clare	MD	9,806	9,358	-4.6	4,551
Digby	MD	9,368	9,007	-3.9	4,200
Digby	T	2,336	2,151	-7.9	1,048
Lunenburg County		*48,360*	*49,602*	*2.6*	*23,910*
Bridgewater	T	7,351	7,778	5.8	3,465
Chester	MD	10,930	10,909	-0.2	5,848
Gold River 21	R	15	41	173.3	13
Lunenburg	MD	26,140	27,377	4.7	12,906
Lunenburg	T	2,810	2,511	-10.6	1,182
Mahone Bay	T	1,102	959	-13.0	490
New Ross 20	R	--	--	--	6
Pennal 19	R	12	27	125.0	--
Queens County		*13,110*	*12,213*	*-6.8*	*6,179*
Queens (2)	RGM	(2)	12,165	(2)	6,178
Liverpool	T	3,156	3,047	-3.5	(2)
Queens Subd. A	SCM	3,309	2,953	-10.8	(2)
Queens Subd. B	SCM	6,625	6,165	-6.9	(2)
Wildcat 12	R	20	48	140.0	11
Shelburne County		*17,605*	*16,937*	*-3.8*	*7,763*
Barrington	MD	7,911	8,141	2.9	3,249
Clark's Harbour	T	1,090	890	-18.3	406
Lockeport	T	803	595	-25.9	322
Shelburne	MD	5,530	5,271	-4.7	2,658
Shelburne	T	2,271	2,040	-10.2	948

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2001 (#)	Population Change 1991–2001 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 2001 (#)
Yarmouth County		*28,343*	*27,573*	*-2.7*	*12,044*
Argyle	MD	9,367	8,970	-4.2	3,751
Yarmouth	MD	11,000	10,960	-0.4	4,898
Yarmouth	T	7,908	7,565	-4.3	3,353
Yarmouth 33	R	68	78	14.7	42

C = City
MD = Municipal District
R = Reserve
RGM = Regional Municipality
SCM = Subdivision of County Municipality
T = Town

(1) For the 2001 Census, a private dwelling is defined as "a set of living quarters designed for or converted for human habitation in which a person or group of persons reside or could reside. In addition, a private dwelling must have a source of heat or power and must be an enclosed space that provides shelter from the elements, as evidenced by complete and enclosed walls and roof and by doors and windows that provide protection from wind, rain and snow."

(2) It should be noted that the creation of Cape Breton, Halifax and Queens Regional Municipalities has eliminated seven towns and three cities from the list of incorporated areas.

Note: Data shown represents population estimates based on the 1996 Census. These estimates will be revised later to include under coverage inherent in all censuses and will be rebased to the 2001 Census.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Catalogue No. 91-213 and Estimates of Population*

Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

	Total Family Structure	Total Couple Families	Married Couples	Common-law Couples	Total Lone-Parent Families	Female Parent	Male Parent
Canada	**8,371,020**	**7,059,830**	**5,901,425**	**1,158,405**	**1,311,190**	**1,065,365**	**245,825**
Nova Scotia	**262,905**	**218,770**	**188,805**	**29,965**	**44,135**	**36,700**	**7,440**
Annapolis Valley Region	**36,135**	**31,000**	**26,745**	**4,255**	**5,135**	**4,215**	**915**
Annapolis County	6,675	5,750	5,040	715	925	775	150
Hants County	12,185	10,460	8,985	1,470	1,725	1,390	330
Kings County	17,275	14,790	12,720	2,070	2,485	2,050	435
Cape Breton Region	**42,590**	**33,045**	**29,770**	**3,275**	**9,545**	**7,955**	**1,595**
Cape Breton County	31,715	24,055	21,695	2,360	7,660	6,370	1,295
Inverness County	5,520	4,625	4,160	460	895	740	155
Richmond County	3,010	2,500	2,270	230	510	435	75
Victoria County	2,345	1,865	1,645	225	480	410	70
Halifax Region	**100,670**	**83,955**	**71,405**	**12,550**	**16,715**	**14,325**	**2,390**
Halifax County	100,670	83,955	71,405	12,550	16,715	14,325	2,390
North Shore Region	**46,060**	**38,470**	**33,420**	**5,045**	**7,580**	**6,085**	**1,500**
Antigonish County	5,295	4,385	3,915	470	905	785	120
Colchester County	14,540	12,230	10,545	1,680	2,310	1,885	425
Cumberland County	9,635	8,105	6,875	1,230	1,530	1,185	345
Guysborough County	2,965	2,500	2,205	295	465	375	95
Pictou County	13,625	11,250	9,880	1,370	2,370	1,855	515
Southern Region	**37,445**	**32,300**	**27,475**	**4,830**	**5,150**	**4,120**	**1,040**
Digby County	5,965	5,140	4,225	920	830	710	120
Lunenburg County	14,800	12,940	10,995	1,945	1,860	1,460	405
Queens County	3,645	3,215	2,780	430	430	345	85
Shelburne County	4,940	4,260	3,615	650	680	505	180
Yarmouth County	8,095	6,745	5,860	885	1,350	1,100	250

Note:

Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Family Structure—refers to the classification of "census families" as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB01006*

Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Family Structure	Total Couple Families	Married Couples	Common-law Couples	Total Lone-Parent Families	Female Parent	Male Parent
Canada Total - Families by number of children at home	**8,371,020**	**7,059,830**	**5,901,425**	**1,158,410**	**1,311,190**	**1,065,360**	**245,825**
Total families without children at home	3,059,225	3,059,225	2,431,725	627,505	--	--	--
Total families with children at home	5,311,795	4,000,605	3,469,700	530,905	1,311,185	1,065,365	245,825
1 child at home	2,285,110	1,483,435	1,229,055	254,375	801,675	638,430	163,240
2 children at home	2,087,355	1,716,265	1,518,475	197,790	371,085	307,640	63,450
3 or more children at home	939,325	800,905	722,170	78,730	138,425	119,295	19,130
Total children at home	9,582,615	7,579,255	6,666,195	913,060	2,003,360	1,650,250	353,110
Average number of children at home per family	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.5	1.5	1.4
Nova Scotia Total - Families by number of children at home	**262,905**	**218,770**	**188,805**	**29,965**	**44,140**	**36,695**	**7,440**
Total families without children at home	101,190	101,190	83,930	17,260	--	--	--
Total families with children at home	161,715	117,575	104,875	12,705	44,135	36,695	7,440
1 child at home	75,690	47,915	41,025	6,890	27,770	22,515	5,255
2 children at home	61,100	49,000	44,840	4,160	12,100	10,355	1,745
3 or more children at home	24,925	20,660	19,010	1,650	4,270	3,825	440
Total children at home	279,785	213,870	193,125	20,745	65,915	55,725	10,190
Average number of children at home per family	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.4

Note:
Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.
Family Structure—refers to the classification of census families as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB1003*

Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

Legal Marital Status	Total Population	Never Married (single)	Legally Married (and not separated)	Separated but Still Legally Married	Divorced	Widowed
Canada	**30,007,090**	**13,864,865**	**12,011,680**	**733,870**	**1,854,770**	**1,541,910**
Nova Scotia	**908,010**	**395,985**	**381,415**	**24,915**	**51,945**	**53,750**
Annapolis Valley Region	**121,150**	**49,835**	**53,955**	**3,470**	**7,095**	**6,790**
Annapolis County	21,770	7,985	10,205	630	1,375	1,570
Hants County	40,515	17,060	18,070	1,155	2,095	2,135
Kings County	58,865	24,790	25,680	1,685	3,625	3,085
Cape Breton Region	**147,460**	**65,040**	**60,090**	**4,115**	**7,180**	**11,040**
Cape Breton County	109,330	48,245	43,780	3,215	5,720	8,370
Inverness County	19,940	8,985	8,390	450	740	1,370
Richmond County	10,225	4,210	4,595	260	425	740
Victoria County	7,965	3,600	3,325	190	295	560
Halifax Region	**359,180**	**167,230**	**144,620**	**9,640**	**21,335**	**16,360**
Halifax County	359,180	167,230	144,620	9,640	21,335	16,360
North Shore Region	**111,320**	**47,000**	**47,400**	**3,160**	**6,275**	**7,495**
Antigonish County	19,580	9,620	7,870	360	685	1,045
Colchester County	49,310	20,560	21,220	1,515	3,020	3,000
Cumberland County	32,605	12,920	13,865	1,075	2,105	2,645
Guysborough County	9,825	3,900	4,445	210	465	805
Pictou County	46,965	19,675	19,935	1,220	2,830	3,305
Southern Region	**121,935**	**47,200**	**55,430**	**3,310**	**7,235**	**8,760**
Digby County	19,550	7,725	8,540	630	1,090	1,560
Lunenburg County	47,590	17,765	22,180	1,230	3,000	3,420
Queens County	11,725	4,320	5,605	260	595	940
Shelburne County	16,230	6,475	7,280	485	945	1,050
Yarmouth County	26,840	10,915	11,825	705	1,605	1,790

Note:
Legal Marital Status—legal conjugal status of a person
Never Married (single)—persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried.
Legally Married (and not separated)—persons whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or a divorce has been obtained.
Separated, but Still Legally Married—persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce.
Divorced—persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried.
Widowed—persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0407XCB01006*

Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001

	Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners			Number of Same-Sex Couples		
	Male	**Female**	**Total**	**Total**	**As % of All Couples**	**% of Canada**
Canada	**37,990**	**30,415**	**68,405**	**34,200**	**0.5**	**100.0**
Newfoundland and Labrador	175	185	360	180	0.1	0.3
Prince Edward Island	45	65	115	55	0.2	0.2
Nova Scotia	775	935	1,710	855	0.4	2.5
New Brunswick	500	520	1,015	505	0.3	1.5
Quebec	12,695	8,030	20,725	10,360	0.6	30.3
Ontario	14,010	10,990	25,005	12,505	0.5	36.6
Manitoba	840	890	1,730	865	0.3	2.5
Saskatchewan	420	535	955	475	0.2	1.4
Alberta	2,515	2,530	5,045	2,525	0.4	7.4
British Columbia	5,970	5,615	11,585	5,790	0.6	16.9
Yukon Territories	15	55	70	35	0.6	0.1
Northwest Territories	20	40	60	30	0.4	0.1
Nunavut	10	15	25	15	0.3	0.1

Note:

Same-Sex Common-law Partners—two persons of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0005XCB01040*

Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Household Living Arrangements										
	Total - Household Living Arrangements	Total Persons In Family Households	Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents	Children in Census Families	Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives	Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only	Total Persons in Non-Family Households	Living with Relatives	Living with Non-Relatives Only	Living Alone
Canada Total - Age groups	**29,522,305**	**25,586,660**	**15,430,855**	**9,582,615**	**332,085**	**241,105**	**3,935,645**	**222,390**	**736,375**	**2,976,875**
Under 15 years	5,723,245	5,716,445	--	5,678,320	11,085	27,040	6,805	2,310	4,495	--
15-19 years	2,035,705	1,978,465	50,265	1,891,000	13,275	23,925	57,230	10,845	31,165	15,215
15-17 years	1,239,190	1,229,840	10,270	1,201,505	6,205	11,865	9,350	3,015	4,900	1,440
18-19 years	796,510	748,625	39,995	689,495	7,070	12,065	47,885	7,840	26,270	13,775
20-24 years	1,931,800	1,595,350	438,650	1,100,700	19,755	36,240	336,450	37,400	177,840	121,210
25-29 years	1,878,250	1,500,095	1,050,095	398,810	17,900	33,280	378,155	32,220	149,920	196,015
30-34 years	2,078,280	1,762,095	1,545,330	175,360	14,935	26,470	316,185	20,600	84,545	211,040
35-44 years	5,057,250	4,430,055	4,149,370	208,610	26,125	45,945	627,195	33,280	110,340	483,580
45-54 years	4,378,315	3,787,380	3,632,930	96,500	31,905	26,045	590,935	25,270	79,315	486,345
55-64 years	2,836,275	2,343,880	2,262,385	28,090	42,075	11,335	492,395	20,235	48,710	423,445
65 years and over	3,603,180	2,472,890	2,301,825	5,220	155,015	10,830	1,130,285	40,230	50,035	1,040,020
65-74 years	2,096,720	1,584,790	1,511,825	4,940	61,890	6,125	511,935	19,785	30,990	461,160
75 years and over	1,506,460	888,110	789,995	285	93,125	4,700	618,350	20,445	19,045	578,855
75-79 years	772,990	501,340	463,490	275	35,575	2,005	271,655	9,325	10,365	251,960
80-84 years	449,730	251,650	221,940	10	28,225	1,475	198,080	6,085	4,985	187,010
85 years and over	283,740	135,120	104,565	10	29,325	1,220	148,620	5,030	3,700	139,890
Nova Scotia Total - Age groups	**895,305**	**777,710**	**481,675**	**279,785**	**9,585**	**6,660**	**117,595**	**6,460**	**22,130**	**89,005**
Under 15 years	165,070	164,935	--	164,055	260	620	135	25	105	--
15-19 years	61,290	59,865	1,345	57,625	305	595	1,425	205	895	325
15-17 years	37,730	37,555	290	36,790	145	330	170	40	125	--
18-19 years	23,565	22,315	1,055	20,840	165	260	1,250	165	770	315
20-24 years	55,695	44,725	13,455	29,940	390	945	10,970	800	6,910	3,260
25-29 years	54,090	44,005	32,545	10,205	305	945	10,080	685	4,195	5,200
30-34 years	60,290	52,845	46,725	5,185	260	675	7,440	365	2,195	4,880
35-44 years	151,270	135,225	125,745	7,585	635	1,255	16,050	795	2,570	12,680
45-54 years	137,200	120,165	114,855	3,600	855	850	17,040	775	2,090	14,170
55-64 years	91,665	76,755	73,890	1,330	1,165	375	14,910	775	1,460	12,675
65 years and over	118,740	79,190	73,115	255	5,410	400	39,550	2,030	1,710	35,810
65-74 years	65,495	48,570	46,345	250	1,775	205	16,925	940	1,010	14,970
75 years and over	53,245	30,620	26,770	10	3,640	200	22,625	1,090	695	20,840
75-79 years	24,780	15,870	14,690	10	1,080	95	8,910	465	350	8,090
80-84 years	16,870	9,300	8,065	--	1,210	25	7,575	370	195	7,005
85 years and over	11,590	5,445	4,020	--	1,355	75	6,145	255	150	5,735

Note:

Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

	Household Living Arrangements									
	Total - Household Living Arrangements	Total Persons In Family Households	Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents	Children in Census Families	Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives	Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only	Total Persons in Non-Family Households	Living with Relatives	Living with Non-Relatives Only	Living Alone
Canada	**29,522,305**	**25,586,660**	**15,430,855**	**9,582,615**	**332,085**	**241,105**	**3,935,645**	**222,390**	**736,375**	**2,976,875**
Nova Scotia	**895,305**	**777,710**	**481,675**	**279,785**	**9,585**	**6,660**	**117,595**	**6,460**	**22,130**	**89,005**
Annapolis Valley Region	**119,595**	**106,790**	**67,140**	**37,590**	**1,085**	**970**	**12,805**	**485**	**1,980**	**10,335**
Annapolis County	21,460	18,845	12,425	6,115	180	120	2,615	70	240	2,305
Hants County	40,125	36,555	22,645	13,120	420	370	3,570	165	535	2,865
Kings County	58,010	51,390	32,070	18,355	485	480	6,620	250	1,205	5,165
Cape Breton Region	**145,235**	**128,700**	**75,635**	**49,910**	**2,075**	**1,080**	**16,530**	**1,235**	**1,415**	**13,875**
Cape Breton County	107,620	95,195	55,770	37,075	1,515	825	12,430	855	1,065	10,505
Inverness County	19,640	17,375	10,140	6,860	260	115	2,265	240	235	1,790
Richmond County	10,120	9,020	5,510	3,250	190	80	1,095	110	95	890
Victoria County	7,855	7,110	4,215	2,725	110	60	740	30	20	690
Halifax Region	**354,710**	**299,165**	**184,620**	**108,165**	**3,655**	**2,725**	**55,545**	**2,925**	**15,085**	**37,530**
Halifax County	354,710	299,165	184,620	108,165	3,655	2,725	55,545	2,925	15,085	37,530
North Shore Region	**155,525**	**136,705**	**84,525**	**49,435**	**1,685**	**1,070**	**18,815**	**1,040**	**2,140**	**15,625**
Antigonish County	19,190	17,215	9,675	7,245	165	135	1,975	185	150	1,640
Colchester County	48,735	42,795	26,765	15,070	550	415	5,940	245	850	4,840
Cumberland County	31,665	27,550	17,745	9,225	365	215	4,115	165	435	3,510
Guysborough County	9,715	8,575	5,465	3,005	55	45	1,140	120	80	945
Pictou County	46,220	40,570	24,875	14,890	550	260	5,645	325	625	4,690
Southern Region	**120,240**	**106,335**	**69,740**	**34,690**	**1,100**	**810**	**13,900**	**760**	**1,500**	**11,630**
Digby County	19,235	16,835	11,110	5,350	220	160	2,400	135	225	2,040
Lunenburg County	46,930	41,540	27,740	13,165	400	235	5,395	305	545	4,540
Queens County	11,585	10,240	6,850	3,175	115	95	1,345	60	215	1,070
Shelburne County	16,080	14,315	9,200	4,845	140	135	1,760	80	165	1,515
Yarmouth County	26,410	23,405	14,840	8,155	225	185	3,000	180	350	2,465

Note:

Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

Household and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Private Households	Private Households by Size (# of persons)						Number of Persons in Private Households	Average Number of Persons in Private Households
		1 Persons	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 or more Persons		
Canada - Total Household Type	**11,562,975**	**2,976,880**	**3,772,430**	**1,875,215**	**1,843,795**	**741,520**	**353,135**	**29,522,305**	**2.6**
Family households	8,155,565	--	3,416,155	1,818,220	1,831,110	738,105	351,970	25,586,660	3.1
One-family households	7,951,965	--	3,416,155	1,818,220	1,782,950	684,150	250,485	24,430,370	3.1
Married couples with children	3,338,630	--	--	1,102,765	1,442,825	582,125	210,910	13,329,525	4.0
Married couples without children	2,300,585	--	2,224,460	67,070	6,225	1,810	1,020	4,690,520	2.0
Common-law couples with children	518,995	--	--	234,575	197,010	62,925	24,485	1,961,765	3.8
Common-law couples without children	609,595	--	575,090	29,705	3,710	820	265	1,259,975	2.1
Lone parents	1,184,165	--	616,600	384,105	133,175	36,475	13,805	3,188,585	2.7
Multiple-family households	203,595	--	--	--	48,160	53,955	101,485	1,156,290	5.7
Non-family households	3,407,415	2,976,880	356,275	56,995	12,685	3,415	1,160	3,935,640	1.2
One person only	2,976,875	2,976,875	--	--	--	--	--	2,976,875	1.0
Two or more persons	430,535	--	356,270	56,995	12,685	3,415	1,165	958,765	2.2
Nova Scotia - Total Household Type	**360,020**	**89,005**	**125,990**	**62,690**	**55,010**	**20,210**	**7,120**	**895,305**	**2.5**
Family households	258,105	--	115,265	60,980	54,625	20,125	7,110	777,715	3.0
One-family households	253,410	--	115,270	60,980	52,780	18,585	5,800	754,095	3.0
Married couples with children	102,955	--	--	37,910	44,005	16,155	4,885	401,330	3.9
Married couples without children	81,305	--	78,265	2,805	160	35	45	166,025	2.0
Common-law couples with children	12,435	--	--	6,440	4,135	1,325	535	45,850	3.7
Common-law couples without children	16,835	--	15,945	745	105	40	10	34,775	2.1
Lone parents	39,875	--	21,055	13,070	4,385	1,035	330	106,115	2.7
Multiple-family households	4,695	--	--	--	1,840	1,540	1,310	23,620	5.0
Non-family households	101,915	89,005	10,725	1,710	385	85	--	117,595	1.2
One person only	89,005	89,005	--	--	--	--	--	89,005	1.0
Two or more persons	12,915	--	10,725	1,710	385	85	10	28,590	2.2

Note:
Household Type—Category to which a person living alone or a group of persons occupying the same dwelling belong. There are two categories: non-family households and family households. A non-family household consists either of one person living along or two or more persons who share a dwelling, but do not constitute a family (e.g., a couple with or without children). Family households are divided into two subcategories: one-family households and multiple-family households. A one-family household consists of a single family (e.g., a couple with or without children). A multiple-family household is made up of two or more families occupying the same dwelling.
Household Size—number of persons occupying a private dwelling.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0322XCB01006*

Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

		Tenure		
	Total	**Owned**	**Rented**	**Band Housing**
Canada Total - Structural type of dwelling	**11,562,975**	**7,610,390**	**3,907,170**	**45,415**
Single-detached house	6,635,065	5,972,985	620,950	41,135
Semi-detached house	565,850	395,460	169,585	800
Row house	618,010	340,870	276,140	995
Apartment, detached duplex	412,760	154,385	258,210	165
Apartment, building that has five or more storeys	1,049,655	213,205	836,440	10
Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys	2,083,410	386,165	1,696,730	510
Other single-attached house	41,845	16,850	24,945	50
Movable dwelling	156,385	130,470	24,165	1,750
Nova Scotia Total - Structural type of dwelling	**360,020**	**254,720**	**103,655**	**1,645**
Single-detached house	247,415	222,420	23,530	1,465
Semi-detached house	17,095	9,225	7,845	25
Row house	8,095	2,840	5,225	25
Apartment, detached duplex	10,575	3,490	7,085	—
Apartment, building that has five or more storeys	13,325	1,615	11,705	—
Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys	49,095	3,530	45,510	50
Other single-attached house	1,150	460	695	—
Movable dwelling	13,270	11,135	2,055	75

Note:
Tenure—refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).
Structural Type of Dwelling-characteristics that define a dwelling's structure, e.g., the characteristic of a single detached house or an apartment in a high-rise building, a row house, a mobile home, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0321XCB01003*

Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

	Total Private Occupied Dwellings	Period of Construction 1945 or before	1946-1960	1961-1970	1971-1980	1981-1985	1986-1990	1991-1995	1996-2001
Canada	**11,562,975**	**1,661,635**	**1,819,730**	**1,833,290**	**2,460,455**	**1,001,665**	**1,079,075**	**887,255**	**819,865**
Nova Scotia	**360,025**	**78,765**	**49,460**	**44,545**	**73,670**	**31,170**	**33,750**	**25,355**	**23,300**
Annapolis Valley Region	**47,090**	**10,895**	**5,810**	**5,010**	**9,500**	**4,260**	**4,360**	**3,605**	**3,650**
Annapolis County	9,055	3,190	1,155	865	1,640	675	660	475	395
Hants County	15,125	3,100	1,730	1,590	3,220	1,510	1,525	1,035	1,415
Kings County	22,910	4,605	2,925	2,555	4,640	2,075	2,175	2,095	1,840
Cape Breton Region	**56,520**	**15,230**	**9,200**	**6,520**	**11,515**	**4,415**	**4,170**	**3,205**	**2,260**
Cape Breton County	42,150	11,770	7,780	4,830	7,945	3,245	2,910	2,320	1,355
Inverness County	7,425	1,795	590	975	1,860	615	670	455	455
Richmond County	3,935	1,045	445	420	980	290	320	210	225
Victoria County	3,010	620	385	295	730	265	270	220	225
Halifax Region	**144,435**	**18,575**	**21,090**	**21,055**	**29,995**	**13,220**	**16,115**	**12,145**	**12,230**
Halifax County	144,435	18,575	21,090	21,055	29,995	13,220	16,115	12,145	12,230
North Shore Region	**62,500**	**18,045**	**7,325**	**6,620**	**12,905**	**5,225**	**5,295**	**3,705**	**3,380**
Antigonish County	7,000	1,170	540	820	1,815	670	645	655	685
Colchester County	19,705	4,285	2,270	2,370	4,210	1,765	2,100	1,455	1,245
Cumberland County	13,315	5,015	1,925	1,160	2,280	940	940	550	505
Guysborough County	3,940	1,205	405	380	915	400	285	165	185
Pictou County	18,540	6,370	2,185	1,890	3,685	1,450	1,325	880	760
Southern Region	**49,460**	**16,015**	**6,030**	**5,340**	**9,750**	**4,050**	**3,805**	**2,680**	**1,790**
Digby County	8,075	3,045	1,010	760	1,560	745	485	290	175
Lunenburg County	19,465	5,725	2,200	2,280	3,950	1,505	1,610	1,305	890
Queens County	4,775	1,755	720	535	850	320	365	135	95
Shelburne County	6,515	1,890	970	790	1,300	475	480	345	270
Yarmouth County	10,630	3,600	1,130	975	2,090	1,005	865	605	360

Note:
Occupied Private Dwelling—a separate set of living quarters which has a private entrance either directly from outside or from a common hall, lobby, vestibule or stairway leading to the outside, and in which a person or a group of persons live permanently.
Period of Construction—refers to the period in time during which the building or dwelling was originally constructed.

Source: Statistics Canada. *2001 Census 95F0325XCB01006*

Population in Collective Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total Population in Collective Dwellings(1)	479,515			12,325		
Health Care & Related Institutions(2)	327,670			9,740		
Correctional & Penal Institutions(3)	21,415			460		
Shelters(4)						
Shelters by Age and Sex						
All Age Groups	14,150	8,780	5,370	165	100	60
Under 15 years	1,490	750	740	5	5	-
15-34 years	4,655	2,685	1,975	60	30	30
35-64 years	6,630	4,720	1,915	75	60	15
65 years and over	1,365	625	740	25	10	20
Service Collective Dwellings(5)	51,775			1,000		
Religious Establishments	19,175			530		
Hutterite Colonies	28,020			-		
Other(6)	17,320			425		

Note:

Totals are randomly rounded separately, and may not add up to the sum of the categories.

(1) A collective dwelling refers to a dwelling of a commercial, institutional or communal nature. Examples are lodging or rooming houses, hotels, motels, tourist homes, nursing homes, hospitals, staff residences, communal quarters, work camps, jails, missions and group homes.

(2) Includes general hospitals and hospitals with emergency, other hospitals and related institutions, treatment centres and institutions for persons with a disability, nursing homes and residences for senior citizens.

(3) Includes establishments for delinquents and young offenders and jails.

(4) Includes shelters for persons lacking a fixed address, other shelters and lodging and room with assistance services.

(5) Includes hotels, motels and tourist homes, lodging and room houses, school residences and YM/YWCAs.

(6) Includes work camps, staff residences and oil rigs at sea, military bases, merchant vessels over 1,000 tons, Canadian Armed Forces vessels at sea or in port and coast guard vessels, establishments for children and minors, and other types such as outfitter lodges.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census: *Collective Dwellings, Cat. No. 96F0030XIE2001004, Table 1 and 2*

Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001

Mother Tongue	Canada (#)	% of Total (%)	Nova Scotia (#)	% of Total (%)
Total - Detailed mother tongue	**29,639,030**	**100.0**	**897,570**	**100.0**
Single responses	**29,257,890**	**98.7**	**893,195**	**99.5**
English	17,352,315	58.5	832,660	92.8
French	6,703,325	22.6	34,025	3.8
Non-official languages	5,202,245	17.6	26,510	3.0
Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)	**381,145**	**1.3**	**4,375**	**0.5**
Arabic	199,940		4,035	
Mi'kmaq	7,235		3,995	
German	438,085		3,020	
English and French	112,575		2,555	
Dutch	128,670		1,975	
English and non-official language	219,860		1,655	
Chinese, n.o.s.	425,085		1,505	
Other languages	231,280		1,160	
Greek	120,360		1,110	
Polish	208,375		960	
Italian	469,490		865	
Spanish	245,495		700	
Vietnamese	122,055		475	
Cantonese	322,315		425	
Korean	85,070		425	
Gaelic languages	2,160		415	

Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Mother Tongue	Annapolis Valley Region (#)	Annapolis (#)	Counties of Hants (#)	Kings (#)
Total - Detailed mother tongue	**119,775**	**21,465**	**40,175**	**58,135**
Single responses	**119,410**	**21,430**	**40,075**	**57,905**
English	**115,045**	20,780	38,800	55,465
French	**2,030**	375	515	1,140
Non-official languages	**2,335**	275	755	1,305
Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)	**365**	**35**	**100**	**230**
Arabic	**120**	20	35	65
Mi'kmaq	**120**	-	120	-
German	**805**	105	305	395
English and French	**205**	10	85	110
Dutch	**505**	55	125	325
English and non-official language	**150**	25	15	110
Chinese, n.o.s.	**75**	-	10	65
Other languages	**125**	15	-	110
Greek	**20**	-	10	10
Polish	**65**	15	10	40
Italian	**40**	-	15	25
Spanish	**20**	-	10	10
Vietnamese	-	-	-	-
Cantonese	**50**	-	20	30
Korean	**65**	10	35	20
Gaelic languages	-	-	-	-

Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

		Counties of				
Mother Tongue	**Cape Breton Region (#)**	**Cape Breton (#)**	**Inverness (#)**	**Richmond (#)**	**Victoria (#)**	**Halifax Region (#)**
Total - Detailed mother tongue	**145,530**	**107,880**	**19,665**	**10,125**	**7,860**	**355,945**
Single responses	**144,755**	**107,565**	**19,490**	**9,850**	**7,850**	**353,870**
English	**132,795**	102,960	15,725	6,780	7,330	328,515
French	**6,685**	1,015	2,915	2,705	50	10,180
Non-official languages	**5,275**	3,600	850	355	470	15,170
Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)	**775**	**310**	**175**	**280**	**10**	**2,075**
Arabic	**95**	95	-	-	-	3,575
Mi'kmaq	**3,435**	2,335	580	160	360	35
German	**225**	50	15	105	55	1,055
English and French	**505**	120	135	250	-	1,015
Dutch	**190**	70	70	30	20	605
English and non-official language	**255**	185	35	25	10	940
Chinese, n.o.s.	**60**	50	-	-	10	1,235
Other languages	**70**	40	10	10	10	820
Greek	**85**	85	-	-	-	975
Polish	**120**	120	-	-	-	700
Italian	**200**	180	-	20	-	580
Spanish	**20**	10	10	-	-	560
Vietnamese	**45**	35	-	10	-	425
Cantonese	**50**	50	-	-	-	280
Korean	**-**	-	-	-	-	345
Gaelic languages	**265**	115	125	-	25	50

Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Mother Tongue	**North Shore Region (#)**	**Antigonish (#)**	**Colchester (#)**	**Counties of Cumberland (#)**	**Guysborough (#)**	**Pictou (#)**
Total - Detailed mother tongue	**155,855**	**19,390**	**48,780**	**31,715**	**9,720**	**46,250**
Single responses	**155,450**	**19,300**	**48,670**	**31,620**	**9,705**	**46,155**
English	**150,870**	17,970	47,495	30,995	9,505	44,905
French	**2,060**	750	350	335	180	445
Non-official languages	**2,525**	585	825	290	20	805
Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)	**400**	**85**	**110**	**95**	**20**	**90**
Arabic	**100**	25	30	10	-	35
Mi'kmaq	**405**	75	135	10	-	185
German	**485**	90	105	80	20	190
English and French	**225**	45	65	65	20	30
Dutch	**540**	210	160	50	-	120
English and non-official language	**170**	40	50	25	-	55
Chinese, immature.	**55**	10	10	25	-	10
Other languages	**90**	10	60	-	-	20
Greek	**25**	-	-	-	-	25
Polish	**60**	10	15	35	-	-
Italian	**45**	15	10	10	-	10
Spanish	**65**	10	15	-	-	40
Vietnamese	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cantonese	**55**	45	10	-	-	-
Korean	**20**	10	10	-	-	-
Gaelic languages	**85**	10	45	-	-	30

Population by Mother Tongue, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Mother Tongue	Southern Region (#)	Digby (#)	Lunenburg (#)	Counties of Queens (#)	Shelburne (#)	Yarmouth (#)
Total - Detailed mother tongue	**120,455**	**19,245**	**47,005**	**11,590**	**16,095**	**26,520**
Single responses	**119,705**	**18,875**	**46,950**	**11,570**	**16,045**	**26,265**
English	**105,445**	12,440	45,855	11,380	15,850	19,920
French	**13,065**	6,295	480	55	105	6,130
Non-official languages	**1,190**	140	620	135	85	210
Multiple responses (of those 400+ in Nova Scotia)	**760**	**375**	**60**	**20**	**50**	**255**
Arabic	**155**	65	65	-	15	10
Mi'kmaq	-	-	-	-	-	-
German	**445**	15	265	55	45	65
English and French	**610**	310	35	15	20	230
Dutch	**135**	15	60	35	15	10
English and non-official language	**140**	65	25	-	25	25
Chinese, n.o.s.	**75**	20	25	-	-	30
Other languages	**50**	-	30	10	-	10
Greek	**10**	-	10	-	-	-
Polish	**25**	-	15	10	-	-
Italian	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spanish	**30**	20	10	-	-	-
Vietnamese	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cantonese	-	-	-	-	-	-
Korean	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gaelic languages	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mother tongue—refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Source:Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Detailed Mother Tongue, Catalogue No. 95F0333XCB01006*

Selected Ethnic Origins[1], Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 2001

	Canada Responses			Nova Scotia Responses			Halifax CMA Responses		
Ethnic Origin	**Total[2]**	**Single**	**Multiple[2]**	**Total[2]**	**Single**	**Multiple[2]**	**Total[2]**	**Single**	**Multiple[2]**
Total Population	**29,639,035**	**18,307,540**	**11,331,490**	**897,570**	**496,070**	**401,495**	**355,940**	**187,900**	**168,040**
Canadian	11,682,680	6,748,135	4,934,550	425,875	251,350	174,530	160,005	89,855	70,145
English	5,978,875	1,479,520	4,499,355	252,470	65,875	186,600	109,665	27,215	82,450
French	4,668,410	1,060,755	3,607,655	149,785	24,370	125,415	58,965	8,500	50,470
Scottish	4,157,210	607,235	3,549,975	263,060	60,910	202,145	96,305	17,775	78,525
Irish	3,822,660	496,865	3,325,800	178,590	23,445	155,140	79,835	11,290	68,545
German	2,742,765	705,595	2,037,170	89,460	16,350	73,110	37,865	4,895	32,975
Italian	1,270,370	726,275	544,090	11,235	2,150	9,085	4,890	1,115	3,775
Chinese	1,094,700	936,210	158,490	3,675	2,580	1,100	2,785	2,060	725
Ukrainian	1,071,060	326,200	744,860	6,300	1,220	5,080	3,580	675	2,905
North American Indian	1,000,890	455,805	545,085	28,555	9,035	19,525	9,495	1,180	8,315
Dutch (Netherlands)	923,310	316,220	607,090	35,035	6,095	28,940	13,295	1,660	11,630
Welsh	350,365	28,445	321,925	12,250	1,085	11,165	6,135	650	5,485
Acadian	71,590	21,945	49,645	11,175	2,790	8,385	3,560	630	2,930
Polish	817,085	260,415	556,670	8,760	1,865	6,900	4,005	985	3,020
East Indian	713,330	581,665	131,665	2,860	1,915	940	2,185	1,565	615
Lebanese	143,630	93,895	49,740	6,565	3,500	3,065	3,995	2,575	1,415
African (Black), n.i.e.	97,185	37,380	59,805	6,405	1,545	4,860	4,435	1,255	3,185
Metis	307,845	72,210	235,635	4,390	510	3,885	1,095	120	975
American (USA)	250,010	25,200	224,805	4,380	400	3,980	2,220	255	1,965
Jewish	348,605	186,475	162,130	3,900	1,055	2,845	2,360	860	1,505
British, n.i.e.	150,585	58,295	92,290	3,445	1,505	1,940	2,090	870	1,220
Black	53,095	38,345	14,745	3,250	2,120	1,130	2,315	1,630	690
Norwegian	363,760	47,230	316,530	3,210	340	2,865	1,555	155	1,400
Danish	170,780	33,795	136,985	3,010	465	2,545	1,455	180	1,275
Spanish	213,100	66,545	146,555	3,010	395	2,620	1,590	230	1,360

n.i.e. - not included elsewhere

[1] Includes origins with total response counts of 15,000 or more for Canada

[2] Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once in this table, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported English and Scottish would be included in the multiple responses for English and for Scottish.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Ethnic Origins for Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region, 2001

Immigrant Status	Total Population[1] (#)	Canadian Born Population[2] (#)	Foreign Born Population[3] (#)	Immigrated before 1991 (#)	Immigrated between 1991 & 2001[4] (#)
Canada					
Population (#)	29,639,030	23,991,905	5,448,480	3,617,800	1,830,680
Distribution 2001 (%)	100.0	80.9	18.4	12.2	6.2
Nova Scotia					
Population (#)	897,570	853,655	41,315	31,030	10,290
Distribution 2001 (%)	100.0	95.1	4.6	3.5	1.1
Nova Scotia Census Divisions (4) by Region					
Population (#)					
Annapolis Valley Region					
Annapolis County	21,470	20,405	1,045	815	235
Hants County	40,175	38,740	1,395	1,190	205
Kings County	58,135	55,425	2,610	2,085	525
Cape Breton Region					
Cape Breton County	107,875	105,985	1,780	1,440	340
Inverness County	19,660	19,140	490	410	85
Richmond County	10,130	9,755	365	250	120
Victoria County	7,860	7,625	235	170	65
Halifax Region					
Halifax County	355,945	329,610	24,390	16,880	7,505
North Shore Region					
Antigonish County	19,390	18,440	880	760	120
Colchester County	48,780	47,115	1,615	1,370	240
Cumberland County	31,715	30,905	795	715	85
Guysborough County	9,720	9,575	145	110	35
Pictou County	46,250	44,820	1,350	1,240	110
Southern Region					
Digby County	19,250	18,630	600	480	115
Lunenburg County	47,010	44,950	2,025	1,720	305
Queens County	11,585	11,160	400	360	40
Shelburne County	16,090	15,685	395	345	55
Yarmouth County	26,520	25,700	790	690	100

[1] Includes non-permanent residents (not shown as a separate column in this table), as well as, the sum of the counts for the Canadian-born and foreign-born population.

[2] Includes persons born in Canada, as well as, a small number of persons born outside Canada who are Canadian citizens by birth.

[3] This population is also referred to as the immigrant population, which is defined as persons who are, or have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada.

[4] Includes data up to Census Day, May 15, 2001.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Immigration and Citizenship, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

Aboriginal Identity Population[1], Canada, Nova Scotia and Census Subdivisions, 2001

Aboriginal Identity Population	Type (2)	Total (#)	Aboriginal[3] (#)	North American Indian (#)	Metis (#)	Inuit (#)	Non-Aboriginal (#)
Canada							
Population (#)		29,639,030	976,305	608,850	292,305	45,070	28,662,725
Distribution 2001 (%)		100.0	3.3	2.1	1.0	0.2	96.7
Change 1996-2001 (%)		3.9	22.2	15.1	43.2	12.1	3.4
Median Age 2001 (#)		37.3	24.7	23.5	27.0	20.6	37.7
Nova Scotia							
Population (#)		897,565	17,010	12,920	3,135	350	880,560
Distribution 2001 (%)		100.0	1.9	1.4	0.3	-	98.1
Change 1996-2001 (%)		(0.3)	37.4	18.4	280.0	66.7	(0.8)
Median Age 2001 (#)		38.5	25.3	24.0	30.0	21.9	38.7
Nova Scotia Census Subdivisions (4)							
Population (#)							
Argyle	MD	8,630	660	20	615	-	7,975
Cape Breton	RGM	104,515	675	410	130	35	103,845
Chapel Island 5	R	420	405	400	-	-	20
East Hants	MD	20,785	275	200	25	35	20,510
Eskasoni 3	R	2,740	2,720	2,705	-	-	20
Fisher's Grant 24	R	390	365	365	-	-	30
Halifax	RGM	355,875	3,465	2,295	800	165	352,405
Indian Brook 14	R	930	910	900	-	-	25
Membertou 28B	R	620	595	585	10	-	25
Millbrook 27	R	740	620	590	-	-	130
Pomquet & Afton 23	R	305	295	290	-	-	10
Queens	RGM	11,560	450	390	40	10	11,105
Wagmatcook 1	R	445	435	430	-	-	10
Whycocomagh 2	R	635	630	625	-	-	-
Yarmouth	T	7,415	445	160	285	-	6,965
Yarmouth	MD	10,365	390	135	240	10	9,975

[1] The Aboriginal identity population comprises those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, North American Indian, Metis or Inuit and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the Indian Act of Canada, and/or who reported being a member of an Indian Band or First Nation.

[2] Type: MD - Municipal District; R - Indian Reserve; REG - Regional Municipality; T - Town.

[3] Includes the Aboriginal groups (North American Indian, Metis an Inuit), multiple Aboriginal responses and Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere.

[4] Census Subdivisions (CSDs) are classified into 46 types according to official designations adopted by provincial or federal authorities. The Subdivision of County Municipality in Nova Scotia is an exception as it is a geographic area created as equivalent for municipalities by Statistics Canada in cooperation with the province for the purpose of disseminating statistical data. Data provided is for geography with an aboriginal identity population of 150+.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Highlight Tables, Aboriginal Peoples of Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm*

Visible Minority Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia by Regions, 2001

Visible Minority Groups	Total Population[1] (#)	Total Visible Minorities[2] (#)	Chinese (#)	South Asian (#)	Black (#)	Filipino (#)
Canada						
Population (#)	29,639,030	3,983,845	1,029,395	917,070	662,215	308,575
Distribution 2001 (%)	100.0	13.4	3.5	3.1	2.2	1.0
Change 1996-2001 (%)	3.9	24.6	19.7	36.8	15.4	31.8
Nova Scotia						
Population (#)	897,565	34,525	3,290	2,895	19,670	655
Distribution 2001 (%)	100.0	3.8	0.4	0.3	2.2	0.1
Change 1996-2001 (%)	(0.3)	10.2	2.7	(12.1)	8.6	6.5
Nova Scotia Census Divisions (4) by Region						
Population (#)						
Annapolis Valley Region						
Annapolis County	21,470	255	10	-	185	-
Hants County	40,175	765	60	20	470	-
Kings County	58,135	1,310	160	25	935	20
Cape Breton Region						
Cape Breton County	107,880	1,440	175	90	825	25
Inverness County	19,665	130	-	-	120	-
Richmond County	10,125	75	-	-	55	-
Victoria County	7,860	20	-	-	20	-
Halifax Region						
Halifax County	355,940	25,090	2,440	2,345	13,085	475
North Shore Region						
Antigonish County	19,390	360	55	40	220	10
Colchester County	48,785	1,055	60	175	640	60
Cumberland County	31,715	410	25	30	345	10
Guysborough County	9,725	385	20	-	365	-
Pictou County	46,250	740	100	20	520	20
Southern Region						
Digby County	19,245	725	25	-	600	-
Lunenburg County	47,005	435	65	40	220	20
Queens County	11,585	235	25	-	200	10
Shelburne County	16,090	415	-	-	355	-
Yarmouth County	26,520	685	60	95	495	-

[1] Counts for the non-visible minority population are not shown as a separate data column in this table, but are included in the total population data or each geographic area.

[2] Includes population counts for all visible minority groups, including the four groups whose counts are shown separately in this table.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, Highlight Tables, Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada, http://www12.statcan.ca/english/census01/release/index.cfm

Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001

Religion	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)	Nova Scotia (%)	Annapolis Valley Region (#)	Annapolis (#)	Counties of Hants (#)	Kings (#)
Total population by selected religions	**29,639,030**	**897,565**	**100.0**	**119,775**	**21,465**	**40,175**	**58,135**
Roman Catholic	12,793,125	327,940	36.5	21,540	2,840	8,815	9,885
No religion	4,796,325	104,280	11.6	19,805	3,955	5,235	10,615
United Church	2,839,125	142,520	15.9	20,530	2,535	10,495	7,500
Anglican	2,035,500	120,310	13.4	15,775	2,365	7,110	6,300
Christian not included elsewhere	780,450	10,105	1.1	1,495	320	370	805
Baptist	729,475	94,985	10.6	30,595	7,880	4,485	18,230
Lutheran	606,595	11,075	1.2	655	190	110	355
Muslim	579,640	3,550	0.4	125	0	0	125
Protestant not included elsewhere	549,205	15,065	1.7	1,530	370	590	570
Presbyterian	409,830	22,450	2.5	1,115	80	590	445
Pentecostal	369,480	9,200	1.0	1,410	185	385	840
Jewish	329,995	2,120	0.2	130	55	15	60
Buddhist	300,345	1,735	0.2	65	10	10	45
Hindu	297,200	1,235	0.1	30	10	0	20
Sikh	278,415	270	0.0	0	0	0	0
Greek Orthodox	215,170	2,085	0.2	55	10	15	30
Mennonite	191,465	795	0.1	410	10	230	170
Orthodox not included elsewhere	165,420	895	0.1	65	25	30	10
Jehovah's Witnesses	154,745	4,495	0.5	1,040	165	355	520
Ukrainian Catholic	126,200	280	0.0	0	0	0	0
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)	101,805	2,530	0.3	430	75	135	220
Salvation Army	87,790	3,940	0.4	315	35	135	145
Christian Reformed Church	76,670	715	0.1	475	15	225	235
Evangelical Missionary Church	66,710	175	0.0	45	10	15	20
Christian & Missionary Alliance	66,280	180	0.0	0	0	0	0
Adventist	62,880	1,415	0.2	220	95	20	105
Non-denominational	40,545	1,175	0.1	205	15	115	75
Ukrainian Orthodox	32,720	40	0.0	0	0	0	0
Aboriginal spirituality	29,820	265	0.0	95	25	70	0
Hutterite	26,300	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
Methodist	25,730	245	0.0	40	10	15	15
Pagan	21,080	775	0.1	165	20	10	135
Brethren in Christ	20,590	335	0.0	55	10	25	20
Serbian Orthodox	20,525	25	0.0	0	0	0	0

Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Religion	Cape Breton Region (#)	Counties of				Halifax Region (#)
		Cape Breton (#)	Inverness (#)	Richmond (#)	Victoria (#)	
Total population by selected religions	**145,530**	**107,860**	**19,665**	**10,125**	**7,860**	**355,940**
Roman Catholic	96,100	69,825	14,295	8,640	3,340	132,025
No religion	5,120	3,805	655	300	360	44,690
United Church	19,205	13,795	2,935	485	1,990	51,010
Anglican	11,560	10,170	410	235	745	60,130
Christian not included elsewhere	580	420	80	15	65	4,975
Baptist	1,750	1,370	295	25	60	25,370
Lutheran	110	60	25	10	15	2,770
Muslim	135	135	0	0	0	3,070
Protestant not included elsewhere	2,985	2,495	225	125	140	5,595
Presbyterian	4,360	2,640	555	130	1,035	4,940
Pentecostal	450	335	55	15	45	3,850
Jewish	240	240	0	0	0	1,575
Buddhist	90	70	10	10	0	1,480
Hindu	0	0	0	0	0	965
Sikh	45	45	0	0	0	175
Greek Orthodox	230	220	10	0	0	1,675
Mennonite	0	0	0	0	0	270
Orthodox not included elsewhere	100	100	0	0	0	710
Jehovah's Witnesses	540	415	70	35	20	1,240
Ukrainian Catholic	155	145	0	0	10	85
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)	210	180	0	30	0	1,155
Salvation Army	870	840	15	15	0	1,705
Christian Reformed Church	0	0	0	0	0	165
Evangelical Missionary Church	25	0	0	25	0	90
Christian & Missionary Alliance	0	0	0	0	0	100
Adventist	150	140	0	0	10	420
Non-denominational	85	45	0	25	15	570
Ukrainian Orthodox	20	20	0	0	0	25
Aboriginal spirituality	70	50	20	0	0	40
Hutterite	0	0	0	0	0	0
Methodist	0	0	0	0	0	95
Pagan	30	30	0	0	0	480
Brethren in Christ	15	15	0	0	0	230
Serbian Orthodox	0	0	0	0	0	30

Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Religion	**North Shore Region (#)**	**Antigonish (#)**	**Colchester (#)**	**Counties of Cumberland (#)**	**Guysborough (#)**	**Pictou (#)**
Total population by selected religions	**155,860**	**19,390**	**48,785**	**31,715**	**9,725**	**46,245**
Roman Catholic	47,535	15,150	7,815	6,085	4,110	14,375
No religion	18,815	1,060	7,675	4,600	635	4,845
United Church	39,430	1,255	17,950	9,545	1,125	9,555
Anglican	13,880	655	3,930	3,705	1,860	3,730
Christian not included elsewhere	1,665	10	780	245	75	555
Baptist	13,595	470	5,745	4,690	1,255	1,435
Lutheran	260	40	95	45	10	70
Muslim	85	45	20	20	0	0
Protestant not included elsewhere	3,555	100	1,055	600	65	1,735
Presbyterian	10,870	120	1,690	430	270	8,360
Pentecostal	1,390	130	335	390	170	365
Jewish	55	30	15	0	0	10
Buddhist	70	10	15	25	0	20
Hindu	160	35	100	15	0	10
Sikh	25	0	25	0	0	0
Greek Orthodox	80	30	15	10	0	25
Mennonite	95	10	85	0	0	0
Orthodox not included elsewhere	20	10	0	0	0	10
Jehovah's Witnesses	790	20	285	275	85	125
Ukrainian Catholic	0	0	0	0	0	0
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)	430	55	135	85	0	155
Salvation Army	745	0	205	230	0	310
Christian Reformed Church	55	0	55	0	0	0
Evangelical Missionary Church	10	0	10	0	0	0
Christian & Missionary Alliance	75	0	75	0	0	0
Adventist	95	0	30	45	0	20
Non-denominational	220	10	80	70	0	60
Ukrainian Orthodox	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aboriginal spirituality	35	10	25	0	0	0
Hutterite	0	0	0	0	0	0
Methodist	85	0	15	20	25	25
Pagan	50	10	25	15	0	0
Brethren in Christ	25	0	25	0	0	0
Serbian Orthodox	0	0	0	0	0	0

Religion, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2001 *(continued)*

Religion	**Southern Region (#)**	**Digby (#)**	**Lunenburg (#)**	**Counties of Queens (#)**	**Shelburne (#)**	**Yarmouth (#)**
Total population by selected religions	**120,455**	**19,245**	**47,010**	**11,590**	**16,090**	**26,520**
Roman Catholic	30,760	10,070	5,200	1,185	970	13,335
No religion	15,845	1,710	6,690	2,080	2,150	3,215
United Church	12,355	730	6,585	1,925	2,100	1,015
Anglican	18,975	955	12,225	2,690	2,195	910
Christian not included elsewhere	1,390	255	540	90	195	310
Baptist	23,675	4,120	5,430	2,525	6,430	5,170
Lutheran	7,295	35	7,070	95	30	65
Muslim	120	10	75	0	20	15
Protestant not included elsewhere	1,400	260	390	130	115	505
Presbyterian	1,170	60	1,015	30	35	30
Pentecostal	2,105	110	500	145	790	560
Jewish	130	0	65	25	0	40
Buddhist	35	0	15	10	10	0
Hindu	90	0	15	0	0	75
Sikh	20	0	0	0	0	20
Greek Orthodox	60	40	20	0	0	0
Mennonite	10	0	0	0	0	10
Orthodox not included elsewhere	10	0	0	0	0	10
Jehovah's Witnesses	875	115	345	120	160	135
Ukrainian Catholic	15	0	15	0	0	0
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)	310	0	115	120	10	65
Salvation Army	300	0	160	115	10	15
Christian Reformed Church	20	0	20	0	0	0
Evangelical Missionary Church	20	0	0	10	0	10
Christian & Missionary Alliance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adventist	535	40	195	15	275	10
Non-denominational	110	10	40	0	20	40
Ukrainian Orthodox	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aboriginal spirituality	30	10	10	0	0	10
Hutterite	0	0	0	0	0	0
Methodist	20	0	10	0	10	0
Pagan	40	20	10	10	0	0
Brethren in Christ	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serbian Orthodox	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Religion refers to specific religious denominations, groups or bodies, as well as to sects, cults or other religiously defined communities or systems of belief.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Profile of Religion, Catalogue No. 95F0492XCB01001*

Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

	1997–98 (#)	1998–99 (#)	1999–00 (#)	2000–01 (#)	2001–02 (#)
Population	934,538	936,084	941,185	942,315	942,884
N.P.R*	3,167	3,488	5,649	4,257	4,662
Births	9,843	9,490	9,514	9,053	8,918
Deaths	8,063	7,734	7,718	7,865	8,104
Natural Increase	1,780	1,756	1,796	1,188	814
Interprovincial Migration					
In-migration	16,304	15,529	16,272	15,313	18,473
Out-migration	18,873	15,328	16,542	17,390	19,739
Net-migration	-2,569	201	-270	-2,077	-1,266
International Migration					
Immigrants	2,624	1,626	1,674	1,766	1,591
Total Emigrants	610	643	678	713	751
Net N.P.R*	321	2,161	-1,392	405	1,493
Net Migration	2,335	3,144	-396	1,458	2,333
Total Net Migration	-234	3,345	-666	-619	1,067
Residual Deviation	-	-	-	-	
Total Growth	**1,546**	**5,101**	**1,130**	**569**	**1,881**

* N.P.R - Non-permanent residents

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91–213, Table 1.5*

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Births		Deaths		Marriages		Divorces	
	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)
1997	9,952	10.6	8,044	8.6	5,177	5.5	1,983	2.1
1998	9,595	10.3	8,068	8.6	5,134	5.5	1,933	2.1
1999	9,575	10.2	7,640	8.1	5,107	5.4	1,954	2.1
2000	9,116	9.7	7,787	8.3	5,074	5.4	2,054	2.2
2001	8,996	9.5	7,949	8.4	5,037	5.3	2,049	2.2

[1] Rate per 1,000 population—rates are based on population estimates as of July 1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2002, Catalogue No. 91–213*, Table 5.1 and 5.2

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001

	Births				Deaths		Marriage	
	Totals (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)
Nova Scotia Total	**8,757**	**4,500**	**4,257**	**9.3**	**7,803**	**8.3**	**4,898**	**5.2**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,144**	**578**	**566**	--	**1,034**	--	**678**	--
Annapolis County	161	100	61	7.2	298	13.3	109	4.9
Hants County	390	193	197	9.1	283	6.6	181	4.2
Kings County	593	285	308	9.6	453	7.3	388	6.3
Cape Breton Island (Region 21)	**1,272**	**667**	**605**	--	**1,573**	--	**798**	--
Cape Breton County	925	489	436	8.2	1,165	10.3	564	5.0
Inverness County	184	86	98	8.7	187	8.9	124	5.9
Richmond County	89	53	36	8.3	114	10.6	54	5.0
Victoria County	74	39	35	8.7	107	12.6	56	6.6
Halifax County (Region 25)	**3,873**	**2,014**	**1,859**	**10.4**	**2,411**	**6.5**	**1,847**	**5.0**
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,417**	**708**	**709**	--	**1,509**	--	**858**	--
Antigonish County	197	93	104	9.7	143	7.1	120	5.9
Colchester County	474	249	225	9.3	419	8.2	250	4.9
Cumberland County	236	122	114	7.0	355	10.6	172	5.1
Guysborough County	62	32	30	6.2	106	10.6	45	4.5
Pictou County	448	212	236	9.1	486	9.8	271	5.5
Southern (Region 24)	**1,051**	**533**	**518**	--	**1,276**	--	**717**	--
Digby County	178	88	90	8.6	210	10.2	127	6.2
Lunenburg County	365	187	178	7.4	484	9.8	304	6.1
Queens County	91	50	41	7.5	148	12.1	68	5.6
Shelburne County	139	73	66	8.2	167	9.9	66	3.9
Yarmouth County	278	135	143	10.1	267	9.7	152	5.5

[1] Rate per 1,000 estimated population

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Vital Statistics Report, 2001, Table 3 and 10*

Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2000

	1981	1986	1991	1996	1997(pd)	1998(pr)	1999(pr)	2000(pr)
Canada								
Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population	9.6	10.5	11.5	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5
Life Expectancy at Birth (in years)								
Male	72.0	73.3	74.6	75.4	75.8	76.0	76.3	--
Female	79.2	80.0	81.0	81.2	81.3	81.5	81.7	--
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	9.6	7.9	6.4	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.3	--
Abortion Rate (per 100 births)(1)	17.6	17.1	17.5	20.4	20.6	19.9	12.3(2)	--
Birth Rate (per 1,000)	15.0	14.3	14.4	12.3	11.6	11.3	11.1	10.8
Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	6.9	7.1	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2
Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49)	1.65	1.60	1.71	1.62	1.55	1.54	1.52	--
Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000)								
Males aged 17-49	645	558	548	513	505	506	--	--
Females aged 15-49	651	589	594	549	539	539	--	--
Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000)	8.1	7.2	7.4	5.2	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6
Total Growth Rate (per 1,000)	12.6	11.4	11.4	10.4	9.8	8.0	8.6	9.0
Nova Scotia								
Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population	10.9	11.8	12.5	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3
Life Expectancy at Birth (in years)								
Male	71.0	72.4	73.7	74.8	75.0	75.3	75.6	--
Female	78.6	79.5	80.3	80.6	80.5	80.8	81.3	--
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	11.5	8.4	5.7	5.6	4.4	4.6	4.0	--
Abortion Rate (per 100 births)(1)	14.1	14.1	15.1	17.8	19.5	20.4	18.7	--
Birth Rate (per 1,000)	14.1	13.9	13.1	11.3	10.6	10.2	10.1	9.9
Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	8.1	8.2	7.9	8.3	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.9
Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49)	1.62	1.59	1.59	1.52	1.45	1.42	1.43	--
Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000)								
Males aged 17-49	686	595	575	586	557	565	--	--
Females aged 15-49	672	631	606	597	582	579	--	--
Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000)	6.0	5.7	5.2	3.0	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.1
Total Growth Rate (per 1,000)	3.9	4.8	5.5	3.9	2.6	1.6	4.0	1.6

PD - final postcensal estimates

PR - Updated postcental estimates, based on 1996 as of January 21, 2002

(1) Practiced in hospitals in Canada

(2) In 1999 therapeutic abortions performed in Ontario have been excluded due to incomplete reporting. However, abortions performed on Ontario residents in other provinces are included.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Report on the Demographic Situation in Canada 2001, Catalogue No. 91-209-XPE*

Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1997–2001

	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001p (#)	Change 2000-2001 (%)
Canada	**216,045**	**174,191**	**189,965**	**227,371**	**250,055**	**10.0**
Newfoundland	432	412	432	411	394	-4.1
Prince Edward Island	151	136	138	192	133	-30.7
Nova Scotia	2,910	2,059	1,609	1,607	1,716	6.8
New Brunswick	667	750	679	759	799	5.3
Quebec	27,755	26,650	29,222	32,502	37,469	15.3
Ontario	117,947	92,245	104,113	133,464	148,443	11.2
Manitoba	3,774	3,016	3,717	4,645	4,566	-1.7
Saskatchewan	1,752	1,578	1,723	1,888	1,696	-10.2
Alberta	12,923	11,215	12,077	14,325	16,314	13.9
British Columbia	47,545	36,005	36,112	37,426	38,353	2.5
Yukon	87	62	76	59	69	16.9
Northwest Territories	84	54	61	82	89	8.5
Nunavut	18	9	6	11	14	27.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, 2002, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB, Table 2-10*

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Region	0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia						
In-Migrants	**38,774**	**31,095**	**68,320**	**21,671**	**8,385**	**168,245**
Out-Migrants	**36,615**	**35,048**	**66,928**	**18,999**	**7,951**	**165,541**
Net-Migration	**2,159**	**-3,953**	**1,392**	**2,672**	**434**	**2,704**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)						
In-Migrants	**7,822**	**4,468**	**12,437**	**4,278**	**1,612**	**30,617**
Out-Migrants	**7,229**	**5,632**	**11,321**	**3,278**	**1,516**	**28,976**
Net-Migration	**593**	**-1,164**	**1,116**	**1,000**	**96**	**1,641**
In-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,206	581	1,638	964	392	4,781
Hants County	2,913	1,604	4,702	1,411	545	11,175
Kings County	3,703	2,283	6,097	1,903	675	14,661
Out-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,204	1,042	1,712	578	361	4,897
Hants County	2,292	1,942	3,672	1,193	528	9,627
Kings County	3,733	2,648	5,937	1,507	627	14,452
Net-Migration						
Annapolis County	2	-461	-74	386	31	-116
Hants County	621	-338	1,030	218	17	1,548
Kings County	-30	-365	160	396	48	209
Cape Breton (Region 21)						
In-Migrants	**3,861**	**2,709**	**6,024**	**2,396**	**877**	**15,867**
Out-Migrants	**4,819**	**6,805**	**8,071**	**2,362**	**1,160**	**23,217**
Net-Migration	**-958**	**-4,096**	**-2,047**	**34**	**-283**	**-7,350**
In-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	2,506	1,732	3,889	1,388	521	10,036
Inverness County	687	551	1,120	529	158	3,045
Richmond County	413	219	578	225	101	1,536
Victoria County	255	207	437	254	97	1,250
Out-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	3,413	4,853	5,698	1,547	749	16,260
Inverness County	718	1,051	1,259	415	188	3,631
Richmond County	405	531	649	195	133	1,913
Victoria County	283	370	465	205	90	1,413
Net-Migration						
Cape Breton County	-907	-3,121	-1,809	-159	-228	-6,224
Inverness County	-31	-500	-139	114	-30	-586
Richmond County	8	-312	-71	30	-32	-377
Victoria County	-28	-163	-28	49	7	-163

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

	Age Group					
Region	0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-55 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Halifax County (Region 25)						
In-Migrants	**17,109**	**16,854**	**34,002**	**7,771**	**3,116**	**78,852**
Out-Migrants	**14,738**	**12,044**	**31,696**	**8,109**	**2,262**	**68,849**
Net-Migration	**2,371**	**4,810**	**2,306**	**-338**	**854**	**10,00**
North Shore (Region 22)						
In-Migrants	**6,041**	**4,364**	**9,696**	**3,941**	**1,502**	**25,544**
Out-Migrants	**5,984**	**6,589**	**9,762**	**3,056**	**1,657**	**27,048**
Net-Migration	**57**	**-2,225**	**-66**	**885**	**-155**	**-1,504**
In-Migrants						
Antigonish County	852	721	1,479	406	176	3,634
Colchester County	2,260	1,554	3,523	1,354	622	9,313
Cumberland County	1,100	811	1,734	972	281	4,898
Guysborough County	274	227	484	297	115	1,397
Pictou County	1,555	1,051	2,476	912	308	6,302
Out-Migrants						
Antigonish County	753	1,114	1,364	347	191	3,769
Colchester County	2,100	2,000	3,321	1,097	516	9,034
Cumberland County	1,220	1,246	1,877	656	417	5,416
Guysborough County	456	548	762	256	168	2,190
Pictou County	1,455	1,681	2,438	700	365	6,639
Net-Migration						
Antigonish County	99	-393	115	59	-15	-135
Colchester County	160	-446	202	257	106	279
Cumberland County	-120	-435	-143	316	-136	-518
Guysborough County	-182	-321	-278	41	-53	-793
Pictou County	100	-630	38	212	-57	-337
Southern (Region 24)						
In-Migrants	**3,941**	**2,700**	**6,161**	**3,285**	**1,278**	**17,365**
Out-Migrants	**3,845**	**3,978**	**6,078**	**2,194**	**1,356**	**17,451**
Net-Migration	**96**	**-1,278**	**83**	**1,091**	**-78**	**-86**
In-Migrants						
Digby County	691	508	1,069	562	253	3,083
Lunenburg County	1,652	1,135	2,874	1,806	576	8,043
Queens County	329	239	523	281	96	1,468
Shelburne County	450	280	571	215	138	1,654
Yarmouth County	819	538	1,124	421	215	3,117

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

	Age Group					
Region	**0-17 (#)**	**18-24 (#)**	**25-44 (#)**	**45-65 (#)**	**65+ (#)**	**Total (#)**
Out-Migrants						
Digby County	673	660	1,165	395	267	3,160
Lunenburg County	1,262	1,622	2,332	969	547	6,732
Queens County	416	448	644	227	137	1,872
Shelburne County	556	446	706	232	165	2,105
Yarmouth County	938	802	1,231	371	240	3,582
Net-Migration						
Digby County	18	-152	-96	167	-14	-77
Lunenburg County	390	-487	542	837	29	1,311
Queens County	-87	-209	-121	54	-41	-404
Shelburne County	-106	-166	-135	-17	-27	-451
Yarmouth County	-119	-264	-107	50	-25	-465

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area & Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Catalogue No. 91C0025. September 2002*

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	Type of Migration						
	Intraprovincial		Interprovincial		International		Total
Region	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Both Sexes (#)
Nova Scotia							
In-Migrants	**36,738**	**39,211**	**40,158**	**39,138**	**6,661**	**6,339**	**168,245**
Out-Migrants	**36,738**	**39,211**	**44,576**	**41,083**	**1,972**	**1,961**	**165,541**
Net-Migration	**0**	**0**	**-4,418**	**-1,945**	**4,689**	**4,378**	**2,704**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)							
In-Migrants	**8,960**	**9,507**	**5,674**	**5,483**	**497**	**496**	**30,617**
Out-Migrants	**8,000**	**8,727**	**6,141**	**5,668**	**223**	**217**	**28,976**
Net-Migration	**960**	**780**	**-467**	**-185**	**274**	**279**	**1,641**
In-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,471	1,603	750	805	75	77	4,781
Hants County	4,057	4,185	1,370	1,321	122	120	11,175
Kings County	3,432	3,719	3,554	3,357	300	299	14,661
Out-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,547	1,697	816	795	20	22	4,897
Hants County	3,222	3,525	1,483	1,296	51	50	9,627
Kings County	3,231	3,505	3,842	3,577	152	145	14,452
Net-Migration							
Annapolis County	-76	-94	-66	10	55	55	-116
Hants County	835	660	-113	25	71	70	1,548
Kings County	201	214	-288	-220	148	154	209
Cape Breton (Region 21)							
In-Migrants	**3,875**	**4,029**	**3,979**	**3,592**	**187**	**205**	**15,529**
Out-Migrants	**5,636**	**5,799**	**6,234**	**5,316**	**112**	**120**	**22,828**
Net-Migration	**-1,761**	**-1,770**	**-2,255**	**-1,724**	**71**	**80**	**-7,246**
In-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	2,011	2,107	3,000	2,698	103	117	10,036
Inverness County	972	1,005	507	457	51	53	3,045
Richmond County	492	501	263	246	17	17	1,198
Victoria County	400	416	209	191	16	18	1,250
Out-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	3,405	3,537	4,926	4,230	80	82	16,260
Inverness County	1,131	1,135	728	603	16	18	3,631
Richmond County	653	661	318	269	7	5	1,524
Victoria County	447	466	262	214	9	15	1,413
Net-Migration							
Cape Breton County	-1,394	-1,430	-1,926	-1,532	23	35	-6,224
Inverness County	-159	-130	-221	-146	35	35	-586
Richmond County	-161	-160	-55	-23	6	7	-273
Victoria County	-47	-50	-53	-23	7	3	-163

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

	Type of Migration						
	Intraprovincial		Interprovincial		International		Total
Region	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Both Sexes (#)
Halifax County (Region 25)							
In-Migrants	**11,675**	**12,437**	**22,378**	**22,068**	**5,322**	**4,972**	**78,852**
Out-Migrants	**10,685**	**11,102**	**23,080**	**21,441**	**1,298**	**1,243**	**68,849**
Net-Migration	**990**	**1,335**	**-702**	**627**	**4,024**	**3,729**	**10,003**
North Shore (Region 22)							
In-Migrants	**6,992**	**7,539**	**5,251**	**5,050**	**344**	**368**	**25,544**
Out-Migrants	**7,058**	**7,594**	**6,145**	**5,830**	**195**	**226**	**26,625**
Net-Migration	**-66**	**-55**	**-894**	**-780**	**146**	**139**	**-1,348**
In-Migrants							
Antigonish County	936	1,058	789	747	42	62	3,634
Colchester County	2,776	3,009	1,635	1,609	143	141	9,313
Cumberland County	1,123	1,175	1,239	1,238	49	74	4,898
Guysborough County	479	483	208	189	19	19	1,397
Pictou County	1,678	1,814	1,380	1,267	91	72	6,302
Out-Migrants							
Antigonish County	941	1,054	886	811	33	44	3,769
Colchester County	2,459	2,769	1,864	1,812	62	68	9,034
Cumberland County	1,142	1,225	1,522	1,463	28	36	5,416
Guysborough County	831	800	285	265	4	5	1,767
Pictou County	1,685	1,746	1,588	1,479	68	73	6,639
Net-Migration							
Antigonish County	-5	4	-97	-64	9	18	-135
Colchester County	317	240	-229	-203	81	73	279
Cumberland County	-19	-50	-283	-225	21	38	-518
Guysborough County	-352	-317	-77	-76	12	11	-637
Pictou County	-7	68	-208	-212	23	-1	-337
Southern (Region 24)							
In-Migrants	**5,236**	**5,699**	**2,876**	**2,945**	**311**	**298**	**17,365**
Out-Migrants	**5,359**	**5,989**	**2,976**	**2,828**	**144**	**155**	**17,451**
Net-Migration	**-123**	**-290**	**-100**	**117**	**167**	**143**	**-86**
In-Migrants							
Digby County	899	1,027	531	548	50	28	3,083
Lunenburg County	2,401	2,543	1,365	1,428	143	163	8,043
Queens County	473	519	212	210	27	27	1,468
Shelburne County	512	568	257	259	32	26	1,654
Yarmouth County	951	1,042	511	500	59	54	3,117

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

	Type of Migration						
	Intraprovincial		Interprovincial		International		Total
Region	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Both Sexes (#)
Out-Migrants							
Digby County	987	1,126	520	495	19	13	3,160
Lunenburg County	2,013	2,207	1,192	1,156	77	87	6,732
Queens County	649	722	246	238	7	10	1,872
Shelburne County	690	759	314	309	15	18	2,105
Yarmouth County	1,020	1,175	704	630	26	27	3,582
Net-Migration							
Digby County	-88	-99	11	53	31	15	-77
Lunenburg County	388	336	173	272	66	76	1,311
Queens County	-176	-203	-34	-28	20	17	-404
Shelburne County	-178	-191	-57	-50	17	8	-451
Yarmouth County	-69	-133	-193	-130	33	27	-465

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area & Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Catalogue 91C0025, September 2002*

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

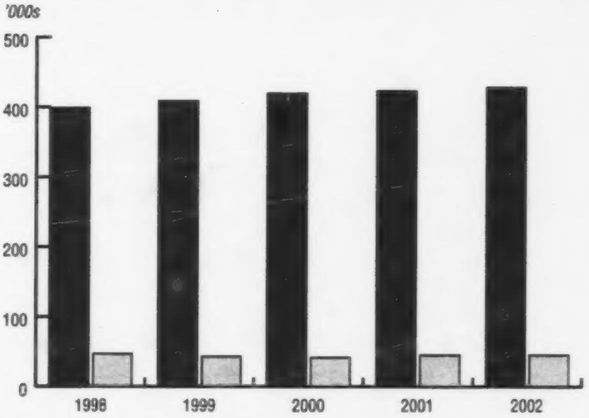
Household Characteristics	**Canada**	**Nova Scotia**	**Halifax Metro**
	(#)	**(#)**	**(#)**
Total Number of Households ('000)	**11,897**	**364**	**138**
Average Number of			
Persons per Household	2.51	2.47	2.46
Rooms per Dwelling	6.05	6.30	6.46
	(%)	**(%)**	**(%)**
Dwelling Characteristics (at December 31)			
Dwelling Type			
Single Detached	56.8	67.3	49.2
Single Attached	10.5	7.1	11.6
Apartment or Flat	30.5	20.8	36.6
Other	2.2	4.8	...
Dwelling Repairs Needed			
Repairs Needed - Major	8.3	10.8	...
Repairs Needed - Minor	15.9	16.7	12.2
No Repairs Needed	75.8	72.5	81.8
Tenure			
Owned - with Mortgage	33.8	36.2	37.3
Owned - without Mortgage	30.7	36.4	23.7
Rented	35.4	27.4	39.0
Period of Construction			
1991-2000	113.3	10.7	14.7
1981-1990	16.7	19.3	25.4
1971-1980	22.9	22.6	20.7
1961-1970	16.0	12.4	15.2
1946-1960	16.2	12.6	12.3
Before 1946	15.0	22.4	11.6
Bathrooms			
One	61.5	75.1	66.2
Two or More	38.0	24.6	33.5
Principal Heating Equipment			
Steam or Hot Water Furnaces	13.5	29.2	39.9
Hot Air Furnaces - Forced	51.5	36.8	26.1
Hot Air Furnaces - Other	2.1	...	...
Heating Stoves	3.8	8.4	...
Electric Heating	28.8	12.9	30.3
Other	0.3	...	...
Principal Heating Fuel			
Oil or other Liquid Fuel	12.5	59.6	66.0
Piped Gas	49.2	...	...
Bottled Gas	0.9	...	...
Electricity	32.9	24.8	30.5
Wood	4.4	14.0	...
Other	0.1	...	...

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 *(continued)*

Household Characteristics	Nova Canada (#)	Halifax Scotia (#)	Metro (#)
Household Equipment (at December 31)			
Washing Machine	80.7	83.3	72.5
Clothes Dryer	79.5	80.6	73.1
Dishwasher	52.0	43.0	51.1
Refrigerators			
One	76.7	86.2	80.8
Two or More	23.0	13.7	19.0
Freezer	56.3	65.9	53.0
Microwave Oven	91.3	94.0	94.2
Air Conditioner			
Window	12.9	5.3	...
Central	23.0	...	...
Telephones (includes business use)			
One	21.6	18.4	16.3
Two	33.9	35.3	32.8
Three or more	41.9	43.6	48.0
Cellular Telephone	47.6	43.0	48.0
Compact Disc Player	70.9	69.1	76.5
Cablevision	68.3	65.2	81.2
Satellite Dish	18.4	23.2	10.5
DVD Player	19.8	17.3	25.4
CD Writer	19.3	19.0	25.0
Video Cassette Recorders			
One	59.8	58.7	56.1
Two or More	31.7	33.1	40.1
Home Computer	59.9	56.0	67.2
Internet Use from Home	49.9	45.4	55.7
Type of Internet Connection			
Regular Telephone Connection to a Computer	28.3	25.2	21.0
High-Speed Telephone Connection to a Computer	8.6	8.6	11.5
Cable Connection to a Computer	11.8	10.3	21.7
Other Type of Connection	1.2	...	...
Colour Televisions			
One	40.1	36.5	30.7
Two	36.8	37.1	39.9
Three or More	22.3	25.8	28.9
Owned Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)			
One	42.2	44.0	42.2
Two or More	36.0	34.8	27.0
Leased Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)			
One	8.6	8.9	13.5
Two or More	1.2	...	...

Source: Statistics Canada, *Dwelling Characteristics and Household Equipment, Canada, Provinces and Territories and Selected Metropolitan Areas, 2001, Catalogue No. 62F0041-XDB*

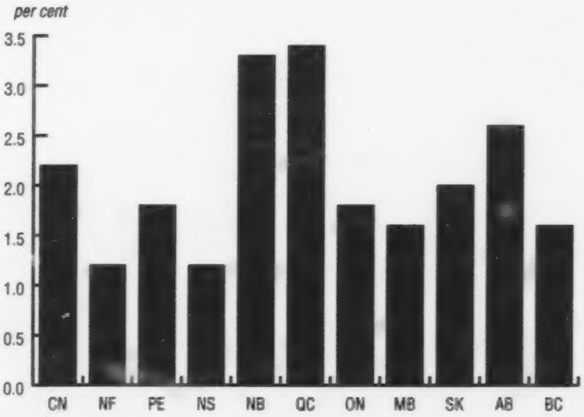
Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- Employment in the province averaged 428,400 in 2002, a gain of 5,100 from 2001 (+1.2%) and 29,500 above the 1998 figure. Canada's employment stood at 15,411,800 in 2002, up 2.2% over the previous year. There has been a 0.1% decrease in full-time jobs while part-time positions rose 7.6% in Nova Scotia between 2001 and 2002.

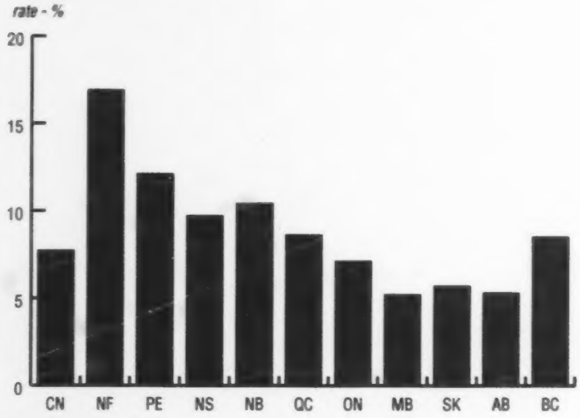
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2001–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- In 2002, the goods-producing sector represented 22.0% of total employment of the province. This sector increased between 2001 and 2002 by 1,400 people or 1.5%. The growth was largely due 2,400 more people employed in the manufacturing sector on 2002, which represented a 5.5% increase.
- There were 3,800 more people employed in the service sector in 2002, a 1.1% increase over 2001. The most notable employment growth in this sector between 2001 and 2002 was an increase of 2,800 in management of companies and administrative and other support services, 1,400 in finance insurance and real estate and leasing; 1,400 in accommodation and food services; 1,200 in health care and social assistance.

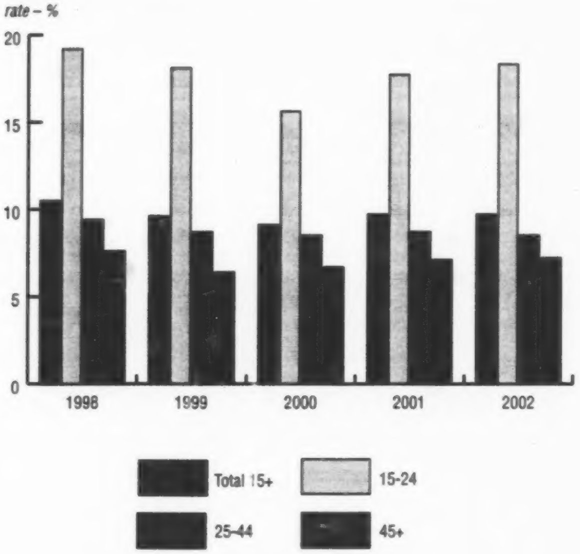
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- Nova Scotia's unemployment rate in 2002 was 9.7%, unchanged from 2001, while the national rate was 7.7% as compared to 7.2% in 2001. Across Canada the unemployment rate ranged from 5.2% in Manitoba to 16.9% in Newfoundland.
- The Halifax Metro unemployment rate of was 7.5% in 2002. This was the lowest rate recorded of metro areas east of Quebec City.

Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- In 2002 the rate of unemployment fell in two of the five regions of the province—the Cape Breton region, where the rate was 15.1% in 2002 (down 1.9 percentage points from 2001) and the North Shore region where the rate was 10.9% (down 0.5 percentage points from 2001). The unemployment rate of 8.2% in the Annapolis Valley region of the province, 11.1% in the Southern region and 7.6% in the Halifax region represented increases of 0.4, 0.3 and 0.5 percentage points respectively.
- February 11, 2003 labour related information from the 2001 Census of Canada was released. Data coverage includes labour force activity, class of worker, occupation, industry, place of work, mode of transportation, language of work and unpaid work.

Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2002

	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment Total ('000)	Employment Full-time ('000)	Employment Part-time ('000)	Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Canada	**24,945.1**	**16,689.4**	**15,411.8**	**12,528.2**	**2,883.7**	**1,277.6**	**7.7**	**66.9**	**61.8**
Newfoundland	439.0	257.4	213.9	180.4	33.6	43.4	16.9	58.6	48.7
Prince Edward Island	111.8	76.3	67.1	56.4	10.7	9.2	12.1	68.2	60.0
Nova Scotia	755.6	474.2	428.4	347.3	81.1	45.8	9.7	62.8	56.7
New Brunswick	607.6	385.7	345.6	291.3	54.4	40.1	10.4	63.5	56.9
Quebec	6,033.4	3,929.9	3,592.7	2,950.8	641.9	337.2	8.6	65.1	59.5
Ontario	9,628.1	6,531.5	6,068.0	4,970.9	1,097.1	463.5	7.1	67.8	63.0
Manitoba	864.5	598.0	567.0	453.2	113.8	31.0	5.2	69.2	65.6
Saskatchewan	759.2	511.1	482.0	384.5	97.4	29.1	5.7	67.3	63.5
Alberta	2,420.8	1,767.6	1,673.8	1,372.0	301.9	93.7	5.3	73.0	69.1
British Columbia	3,325.0	2,157.8	1,973.4	1,521.4	452.0	184.4	8.5	64.9	59.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2002

Age Group	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment			Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
			Total ('000)	Full-time ('000)	Part-time ('000)				
Total	**755.6**	**474.2**	**428.4**	**347.3**	**81.1**	**45.8**	**9.7**	**62.8**	**56.7**
15 - 19	63.4	32.9	26.0	6.5	19.5	6.9	21.0	51.9	41.0
20 - 24	60.1	46.0	38.5	29.0	9.5	7.4	16.1	76.5	64.1
25 - 29	59.6	52.3	47.4	41.1	6.3	4.9	9.4	87.8	79.5
30 - 34	62.9	53.3	48.5	42.6	5.9	4.8	9.0	84.7	77.1
35 - 39	72.6	62.0	56.9	49.5	7.4	5.2	8.4	85.4	78.4
40 - 44	78.3	66.2	61.2	53.0	8.2	5.0	7.6	84.5	78.2
45 - 49	74.2	61.5	57.4	50.0	7.4	4.1	6.7	82.9	77.4
50 - 54	66.9	50.9	47.1	40.8	6.3	3.8	7.5	76.1	70.4
55 - 59	56.2	31.3	28.6	23.0	5.5	2.7	8.6	55.7	50.9
60 - 64	42.5	12.0	11.2	8.2	3.1	0.8	6.7	28.2	26.4
65 - 69	35.2	3.9	3.7	2.5	1.3	-	-	11.1	10.5
70+	83.9	1.8	1.8	1.1	0.7	-	-	2.1	2.1
Male	**364.0**	**248.5**	**221.6**	**198.0**	**23.6**	**26.9**	**10.8**	**68.3**	**60.9**
15 - 19	32.6	16.1	12.1	3.8	8.3	4.0	24.8	49.4	37.1
20 - 24	29.8	24.0	19.3	15.8	3.5	4.7	19.6	80.5	64.8
25 - 29	29.2	26.5	23.4	21.9	1.6	3.0	11.3	90.8	80.1
30 - 34	30.2	27.4	24.7	23.5	1.2	2.7	9.9	90.7	81.8
35 - 39	35.4	31.7	28.6	27.3	1.3	3.1	9.8	89.5	80.8
40 - 44	37.7	33.9	31.1	30.0	1.1	2.8	8.3	89.9	82.5
45 - 49	36.4	31.9	29.6	28.2	1.4	2.3	7.2	87.6	81.3
50 - 54	33.3	27.9	25.6	24.6	1.1	2.2	7.9	83.8	76.9
55 - 59	27.7	17.7	16.4	14.7	1.7	1.3	7.3	63.9	59.2
60 - 64	20.7	7.6	7.1	5.8	1.2	0.5	6.6	36.7	34.3
65 - 69	17.0	2.6	2.4	1.8	0.6	-	-	15.3	14.1
70+	34.0	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.5	-	-	3.8	3.8
Female	**391.6**	**225.7**	**206.8**	**149.3**	**57.5**	**19.0**	**8.4**	**57.6**	**52.8**
15 - 19	30.7	16.8	13.9	2.7	11.2	2.9	17.3	54.7	45.3
20 - 24	30.3	22.0	19.3	13.3	6.0	2.8	12.7	72.6	63.7
25 - 29	30.4	25.8	24.0	19.2	4.8	1.9	7.4	84.9	78.9
30 - 34	32.7	25.9	23.8	19.1	4.7	2.1	8.1	79.2	72.8
35 - 39	37.2	30.3	28.2	22.2	6.0	2.1	6.9	81.5	75.8
40 - 44	40.6	32.3	30.1	23.1	7.0	2.2	6.8	79.6	74.1
45 - 49	37.8	29.7	27.8	21.8	6.0	1.9	6.4	78.6	73.5
50 - 54	33.6	23.0	21.5	16.2	5.3	1.5	6.5	68.5	64.0
55 - 59	28.5	13.5	12.2	8.3	3.9	1.3	9.6	47.4	42.8
60 - 64	21.8	4.4	4.2	2.3	1.8	-	-	20.2	19.3
65 - 69	18.2	1.4	1.4	0.7	0.7	-	-	7.7	7.7
70+	49.9	0.5	0.5	-	-	-	-	1.0	1.0

Source: Statistics Canada, Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB

Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1992, 1997 and 2002

	Population 15+				Labour Force				Employed			
	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)
Total	**708.3**	**730.2**	**755.6**	**6.7**	**426.6**	**437.4**	**474.2**	**11.2**	**370.4**	**384.3**	**428.4**	**15.7**
Male	341.7	351.1	364.0	6.5	231.8	235.0	248.5	7.2	199.8	203.7	221.6	10.9
Female	366.7	379.2	391.6	6.8	194.7	202.3	225.7	15.9	170.6	180.6	206.8	21.2
15-24 years	132.1	124.7	123.5	-6.5	82.0	74.3	78.9	-3.8	65.3	58.7	64.5	-1.2
25 years +	576.2	605.5	632.1	9.7	344.6	363.1	395.3	14.7	305.0	325.5	363.8	19.3
Full-time	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	299.9	304.1	347.3	15.8
Part-time	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	70.4	80.1	81.1	15.2

	Unemployed				Unemployment Rate				Employed			
	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Percentage Point Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Percentage Point Change 1992-2002 (%)
Total	**56.2**	**53.1**	**45.8**	**-18.5**	**13.2**	**12.1**	**9.7**	**-3.5**	**60.2**	**59.9**	**62.8**	**2.6**
Male	32.1	31.3	26.9	-16.2	13.8	13.3	10.8	-3.0	67.8	66.9	68.3	0.5
Female	24.1	21.8	19.0	-21.2	12.4	10.8	8.4	-4.0	53.1	53.3	57.6	4.5
15-24 years	16.7	15.5	14.4	-13.8	20.4	20.9	18.3	-2.1	62.1	59.6	63.9	1.8
25 years +	39.5	37.6	31.5	-20.3	11.5	10.4	8.0	-3.5	59.8	60.0	62.5	2.7

	Employment Rate				Total Employees				Total Self Employed			
	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)	1992 ('000)	1997 ('000)	2002 ('000)	Change 1992-2002 (%)
Total	**52.3**	**52.6**	**56.7**	**8.4**	**322.9**	**324.2**	**367.5**	**13.8**	**47.5**	**60.0**	**60.9**	**28.2**
Male	58.5	58.0	60.9	4.1	168.7	165.2	182.6	8.2	31.1	38.5	39.0	25.4
Female	46.5	47.6	52.8	13.5	154.2	159.0	184.9	19.9	16.4	21.6	21.9	33.5
15-24 years	49.4	47.1	52.2	5.7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
25 years +	52.9	53.8	57.6	8.9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public	--	--	--	--	101.8	95.3	91.4	-10.2	--	--	--	--
Private	--	--	--	--	221.1	228.9	276.0	24.8	--	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Month	**1998 (%)**	**1999 (%)**	**2000 (%)**	**2001 (%)**	**2002 (%)**
Annual Average	**10.5**	**9.6**	**9.1**	**9.7**	**9.7**
January	11.2	9.3	9.5	9.8	9.8
February	10.7	10.4	9.6	8.9	10.3
March	10.1	10.2	8.7	10.2	9.7
April	10.9	9.3	8.3	10.2	9.8
May	10.6	9.9	8.5	9.9	9.7
June	10.6	9.1	8.6	10.2	9.3
July	10.5	9.1	9.1	9.5	9.8
August	10.3	9.0	9.4	9.8	9.7
September	10.4	9.7	9.5	9.5	9.8
October	10.7	9.7	9.4	9.7	9.4
November	10.7	9.5	9.6	9.2	9.5
December	9.9	9.7	9.0	10.2	9.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Month	**1998 (%)**	**1999 (%)**	**2000 (%)**	**2001 (%)**	**2002 (%)**
Annual Average	**60.7**	**61.0**	**61.7**	**62.4**	**62.8**
January	60.7	60.3	62.0	61.5	62.7
February	60.9	60.8	62.0	62.0	62.6
March	60.3	60.7	61.8	62.2	62.5
April	60.8	60.8	61.7	62.3	62.8
May	60.8	61.4	61.4	61.7	63.2
June	60.8	61.1	61.5	62.4	62.6
July	60.7	60.7	61.9	62.7	62.3
August	60.7	60.9	61.5	62.4	63.0
September	60.5	61.4	61.6	62.5	62.9
October	60.9	61.1	61.4	63.2	62.6
November	60.8	61.2	61.7	62.7	62.9
December	60.3	61.4	62.1	62.9	62.9

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1998–2002

	Unemployment Rate		Participation Rate[1]		Employment Rate	
	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)
1998	8.3	10.5	65.1	60.7	59.7	54.3
1999	7.6	9.6	65.6	61.0	60.6	55.2
2000	6.8	9.1	65.9	61.7	61.4	56.1
2001	7.2	9.7	66.0	62.4	61.2	56.3
2002	7.7	9.7	66.9	62.8	61.8	56.7

[1] Labour force as a percentage of population 15 years of age and over

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Region	Population ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment ('000)	Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Nova Scotia							
1998	734.9	445.9	398.9	46.9	10.5	60.7	54.3
1999	740.8	452.0	408.6	43.3	9.6	61.0	55.2
2000	747.7	461.6	419.5	42.0	9.1	61.7	56.1
2001	751.6	468.9	423.3	45.6	9.7	62.4	56.3
2002	755.6	474.2	428.4	45.8	9.7	62.8	56.7
Cape Breton (Region 21)							
1998	123.8	65.6	53.8	11.8	18.0	53.0	43.5
1999	123.2	63.8	52.7	11.1	17.4	51.8	42.8
2000	122.8	63.5	52.4	11.1	17.5	51.7	42.7
2001	121.8	65.8	54.6	11.2	17.0	54.0	44.8
2002	120.7	64.2	54.5	9.7	15.1	53.2	45.2
North Shore (Region 22)							
1998	131.2	75.8	67.2	8.6	11.3	57.8	51.2
1999	132.0	76.0	68.0	8.0	10.5	57.6	51.5
2000	132.8	78.9	71.1	7.8	9.9	59.4	53.5
2001	132.9	78.3	69.4	8.9	11.4	58.9	52.2
2002	133.1	78.6	70.0	8.6	10.9	59.1	52.6
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)							
1998	97.0	55.5	49.8	5.7	10.3	57.2	51.3
1999	98.3	57.8	53.0	4.8	8.3	58.8	53.9
2000	99.6	58.3	53.4	4.8	8.2	58.5	53.6
2001	100.7	61.4	56.6	4.8	7.8	61.0	56.2
2002	101.5	63.8	58.6	5.2	8.2	62.9	57.7
Southern (Region 24)							
1998	103.2	58.3	51.3	7.0	12.0	56.5	49.7
1999	103.6	60.8	54.5	6.3	10.4	58.7	52.6
2000	104.0	58.9	53.1	5.8	9.8	56.6	51.1
2001	103.9	59.2	52.8	6.4	10.8	57.0	50.8
2002	104.1	63.1	56.1	7.0	11.1	60.6	53.9
Halifax (Region 25)							
1998	279.7	190.6	176.8	13.8	7.2	68.1	63.2
1999	283.7	193.5	180.4	13.1	6.8	68.2	63.6
2000	288.6	202.0	189.5	12.5	6.2	70.0	65.7
2001	292.3	204.2	189.8	14.4	7.1	69.9	64.9
2002	296.2	204.6	189.1	15.5	7.6	69.1	63.8

Region 21	Includes Cape Breton Island
Region 22	Includes the Counties of Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland, Guysborough and Pictou
Region 23	Includes the Counties of Annapolis, Hants and Kings
Region 24	Includes the Counties of Digby, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne and Yarmouth
Region 25	Includes the County of Halifax

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Industry	**1998 ('000)**	**1999 ('000)**	**2000 ('000)**	**2001 ('000)**	**2002 ('000)**
All industries	**398.9**	**408.6**	**419.5**	**423.3**	**428.4**
Goods-producing sector	**88.0**	**90.7**	**92.8**	**92.7**	**94.1**
Agriculture	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.3	6.8
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	16.0	15.0	15.0	13.6	13.4
Forestry and logging with support activities	4.1	3.6	4.3	4.3	3.9
Fishing, hunting and trapping	6.9	7.5	6.9	5.8	59.
Mining and oil and gas extraction	5.0	3.9	3.8	3.5	3.7
Utilities	1.8	2.1	2.8	2.6	2.7
Construction	21.3	21.8	24.6	25.7	25.3
Manufacturing	42.0	45.0	43.5	43.5	45.9
Durables	15.4	16.0	17.4	17.1	16.5
Non-durables	26.6	29.0	26.1	26.4	29.4
Services-producing sector	**310.9**	**317.9**	**326.7**	**330.5**	**334.3**
Trade	68.7	70.7	75.4	77.0	76.5
Wholesale trade	12.2	14.2	16.0	13.8	13.0
Retail trade	56.5	56.6	59.5	63.2	63.5
Transportation and warehousing	18.7	21.0	20.6	21.2	20.0
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	23.8	23.0	22.2	20.1	21.5
Finance and insurance	16.3	15.5	15.0	14.9	15.2
Real estate and leasing	7.4	7.5	7.2	5.3	6.3
Professional, scientific and technical services	16.9	17.4	17.1	18.0	18.6
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	12.1	14.1	17.3	18.7	21.5
Educational services	29.1	30.8	32.3	33.1	33.0
Health care and social assistance	48.6	48.0	50.8	50.2	51.4
Information, culture and recreation	15.4	15.3	16.7	17.7	17.5
Accommodation and food services	26.4	28.7	27.0	29.1	30.5
Other services	21.5	23.2	22.0	19.5	20.6
Public administration (1)	29.6	25.6	25.4	25.9	23.1
Unclassified industries	--	--	--	--	--

(1) This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g., health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2002

Industry	**Nova Scotia ('000)**	**Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)**	**Region 22 North Shore ('000)**	**Region 23 Annapolis Valley ('000)**	**Region 24 Southern ('000)**	**Region 25 Halifax ('000)**
Total employment	**428.4**	**54.5**	**70.0**	**58.6**	**56.1**	**189.1**
Goods-producing sector	**94.1**	**9.9**	**19.5**	**17.9**	**19.1**	**27.7**
Agriculture	6.8	0.0	1.7	3.3	1.1	0.6
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	13.4	1.2	3.0	1.4	5.2	2.6
Utilities	2.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Construction	25.3	3.0	4.3	5.2	3.0	9.9
Manufacturing	45.9	4.8	10.2	7.6	9.6	13.6
Services-producing sector	**334.3**	**44.6**	**50.5**	**40.8**	**37.0**	**161.4**
Trade	76.5	9.2	13.9	9.6	9.8	33.9
Transportation and warehousing	20.0	2.5	3.1	3.1	1.9	9.4
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	21.5	1.6	1.9	2.6	2.0	13.4
Professional, scientific and technical services	18.6	1.3	2.2	2.0	1.0	12.1
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	21.5	4.9	2.3	1.9	1.6	10.8
Educational services	33.0	5.3	5.2	4.0	3.6	15.0
Health care and social assistance	51.4	7.8	8.0	6.7	6.6	22.4
Information, culture and recreation	17.5	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.6	11.4
Accommodation and food services	30.5	4.6	4.9	3.4	4.2	13.4
Other services	20.6	3.3	4.1	3.0	2.8	7.3
Public administration (1)	23.1	2.7	3.1	2.9	2.0	12.3

(1) This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g. health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Occupation	**1998 ('000)**	**1999 ('000)**	**2000 ('000)**	**2001 ('000)**	**2002 ('000)**
All occupations (1)	**398.9**	**408.6**	**419.5**	**423.3**	**428.4**
Management occupations	38.2	34.7	36.4	33.6	35.6
Senior management occupations	2.7	2.4	1.3	1.3	1.8
Other management occupations	35.5	32.3	35.1	32.3	33.8
Business, finance and administrative occupations	66.9	68.3	67.4	69.0	71.9
Professional occupations in business and finance	8.2	8.8	7.8	8.6	7.8
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	23.5	21.6	20.7	18.6	19.9
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	35.2	38.0	39.0	41.8	44.1
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	19.4	19.4	20.5	23.1	24.1
Health occupations	23.4	26.4	27.0	28.3	27.6
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	12.0	13.7	12.7	13.7	13.0
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	11.5	12.7	14.3	14.6	14.5
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	26.4	28.3	30.1	30.0	28.9
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	10.5	11.6	13.5	12.4	11.1
Teachers and professors	15.9	16.7	16.5	17.6	17.8
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	8.9	10.0	10.9	10.0	11.2
Sales and service occupations	111.8	113.5	118.8	123.3	124.1
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	12.0	9.4	12.6	12.2	11.7
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	27.0	30.6	32.4	33.1	35.4
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	13.7	14.7	13.8	15.9	16.0
Occupation in protective services	6.9	6.8	6.8	7.1	6.2
Childcare and home support workers	13.9	12.8	12.2	12.1	12.5
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	38.2	39.2	41.0	42.8	42.3
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	58.9	61.2	61.2	64.3	62.2
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	6.4	5.4	4.8	6.3	5.5
Construction trades	8.7	10.2	9.9	10.3	11.4
Other trades occupations	19.4	20.0	21.5	21.0	20.2
Transport and equipment operators	16.7	17.5	17.1	18.2	16.4
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	7.6	8.1	7.8	8.5	8.6
Occupations unique to primary industry	19.5	20.7	20.4	18.8	17.7
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	25.5	26.3	26.8	23.0	25.2
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	17.7	20.3	21.6	17.6	20.2
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	7.8	6.0	5.3	5.4	5.0

(1) Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2002

Occupation	Nova Scotia ('000)	Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)	Region 22 North Shore ('000)	Region 23 Annapolis Valley ('000)	Region 24 Southern ('000)	Region 25 Halifax ('000)
All occupations [1]	**428.4**	**54.5**	**70.0**	**58.6**	**56.1**	**189.1**
Management occupations	35.6	3.6	4.4	5.0	4.2	18.3
Senior management occupations	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3
Other management occupations	33.8	3.6	4.3	4.8	4.1	17.0
Business, finance and administrative occupations	71.9	8.7	9.2	8.0	7.0	39.0
Professional occupations in business and finance	7.8	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	5.6
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	19.9	3.0	2.6	2.6	2.8	8.9
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	44.1	5.3	5.8	4.6	3.8	24.6
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	24.1	2.6	2.8	2.5	1.9	14.3
Health occupations	27.6	3.9	4.5	3.2	3.1	12.8
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	13.0	2.0	2.1	1.3	1.2	6.5
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	14.5	2.0	2.4	1.9	1.9	6.3
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	28.9	4.8	4.1	3.7	3.2	13.2
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	11.1	2.0	1.4	1.5	1.4	4.8
Teachers and professors	17.8	2.7	2.7	2.2	1.8	8.4
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	11.2	1.1	0.8	1.1	0.9	7.3
Sales and service occupations	124.1	17.4	20.8	15.7	14.9	55.2
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	11.7	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.2	7.1
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	35.4	5.4	6.2	4.3	3.9	15.7
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	16.0	2.2	2.8	2.2	2.2	6.6
Occupation in protective services	6.2	0.9	1.2	0.6	0.5	2.9
Childcare and home support workers	12.5	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.7	4.7
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	42.3	5.9	7.6	5.2	5.5	18.2
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	62.2	8.7	13.2	10.6	8.6	21.1
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	5.5	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.7	1.8
Construction trades	11.4	1.8	1.6	2.1	1.5	4.3
Other trades occupations	20.2	2.5	4.7	3.3	3.0	6.7
Transport and equipment operators	16.4	2.2	3.9	2.4	2.3	5.5
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	8.6	1.2	1.9	1.6	1.1	2.9
Occupations unique to primary industry	17.7	1.2	3.7	4.6	6.1	2.1
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	25.2	2.5	6.6	4.3	6.2	5.7
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	20.2	2.0	5.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	5.0	0.5	0.8	1.3	1.5	0.9

(1) Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia, Two-Year Average Estimates, 1996 and 1997 to 2000 and 2001

	Employment Rates						Unemployment Rates					
County	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)
Annapolis	44.5	44.5	45.1	45.6	47.2	4.7	13.5	13.5	12.7	12.1	10.2	8.9
Antigonish and Pictou	48.3	49.4	51.2	52.3	52.2	5.3	14.8	13.4	11.7	10.7	11.2	7.1
Cape Breton	40.3	41.5	40.6	39.9	41.3	5.3	21.9	19.0	18.6	18.4	18.6	9.0
Colchester	53.7	53.0	54.2	56.6	57.5	7.0	10.1	9.4	8.6	7.8	9.3	6.9
Cumberland	48.7	50.7	50.6	49.8	50.3	7.2	14.3	13.4	13.0	12.8	9.7	11.2
Digby	45.0	47.0	49.3	50.7	50.7	4.1	12.5	12.7	11.8	10.4	10.2	10.7
Guysborough, Inverness,Richmond and Victoria	41.3	44.3	47.8	48.3	48.6	9.3	19.3	18.7	15.8	15.3	14.5	13.8
Halifax	61.7	62.4	63.4	64.6	65.3	3.5	8.6	8.1	7.0	6.5	6.6	5.9
Hants	55.0	54.0	55.7	58.3	58.3	7.7	10.8	11.0	9.1	8.3	8.5	10.6
Kings	49.8	51.1	53.5	54.1	55.9	5.2	12.7	10.5	8.3	7.0	6.8	10.6
Lunenburg	48.5	51.6	54.0	52.8	50.7	3.4	11.9	10.7	9.2	8.7	9.7	11.4
Queens	42.4	44.0	46.1	46.7	44.4	3.5	15.8	15.4	13.6	11.8	11.1	11.3
Shelburne	47.8	48.0	48.1	51.6	53.5	7.0	14.6	16.0	16.1	13.3	13.2	7.0
Yarmouth	50.5	49.7	51.6	53.2	52.9	4.0	9.2	10.3	10.4	9.8	9.4	11.2

	Participation Rates					
County	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)
Annapolis	51.4	51.5	51.6	51.8	52.6	4.8
Antigonish and Pictou	56.7	57.1	58.0	58.5	58.8	5.5
Cape Breton	51.6	51.2	49.8	48.9	50.7	3.5
Colchester	59.8	58.5	59.2	61.4	63.4	5.5
Cumberland	56.8	58.5	58.2	57.1	55.7	6.5
Digby	51.4	53.8	55.9	56.6	56.5	3.1
Guysborough, Inverness, Richmond and Victoria	51.2	54.5	56.8	57.0	56.9	6.1
Halifax	67.4	67.9	68.2	69.1	69.9	2.9
Hants	61.6	60.7	61.2	63.6	63.7	4.2
Kings	57.1	57.1	58.3	58.2	60.0	6.6
Lunenburg	55.1	57.8	59.5	57.9	56.1	5.0
Queens	50.4	52.0	53.3	53.0	49.9	3.3
Shelburne	55.9	57.2	57.3	59.6	61.7	4.9
Yarmouth	55.6	55.4	57.6	58.9	58.4	4.2

[1] CV - Coefficient of variation is the standard error as a percentage of the estimated or the relative standard error. For LFS estimates, the CV is used to give an indication of the uncertainty associated with the estimates. Small CVs are desirable since the smaller the CV the smaller the sampling variability is relative to the estimate. The CV depends on the size of the estimate, the sample size that the estimate is based on and the distribution of the sample.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Division, Special Tabulation released June 2002.*

Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region and by County, Census 2001

	Total Population 15+ (#)	Labour Force (#)	Employed (#)	Unemployed (#)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)	Unemployment Rate (%)
Canada	**23,901,360**	**15,872,075**	**14,695,135**	**1,176,935**	**66.4**	**61.5**	**7.4**
Nova Scotia	**732,365**	**451,375**	**402,295**	**49,080**	**61.6**	**54.9**	**10.9**
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**118,830**	**61,870**	**48,880**	**12,995**	**52.1**	**41.1**	**21.0**
Cape Breton County	88,155	44,590	35,820	8,770	50.6	40.6	19.7
Inverness County	15,880	9,290	7,425	1,870	58.5	46.8	20.1
Richmond County	8,360	4,330	3,225	1,110	51.8	38.6	25.6
Victoria County	6,435	3,660	2,410	1,245	56.9	37.5	34.0
North Shore (Region 22)	**127,275**	**76,065**	**66,060**	**10,015**	**59.8**	**51.9**	**13.2**
Antigonish County	15,370	9,575	8,345	1,235	62.3	54.3	12.9
Colchester County	39,485	24,760	22,305	2,455	62.7	56.5	9.9
Cumberland County	26,250	14,985	12,980	2,005	57.1	49.4	13.4
Guysborough County	8,200	4,365	3,365	1,000	53.2	41.0	22.9
Pictou County	37,970	22,380	19,065	3,320	58.9	50.2	14.8
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**96,415**	**58,435**	**52,935**	**5,505**	**60.6**	**54.9**	**9.4**
Annapolis County	17,870	9,545	8,460	1,085	53.4	47.3	11.4
Hants County	31,960	19,875	18,100	1,775	62.2	56.6	8.9
Kings County	46,585	29,015	26,375	2,645	62.3	56.6	9.1
Southern Region (Region 24)	**100,010**	**58,425**	**51,950**	**6,475**	**58.4**	**51.9**	**11.1**
Digby County	16,105	9,335	8,115	1,215	58.0	50.4	13.0
Lunenburg County	39,445	23,165	20,960	2,210	58.7	53.1	9.5
Queens County	9,705	4,955	4,395	560	51.1	45.3	11.3
Shelburne County	13,140	8,125	6,970	1,155	61.8	53.0	14.2
Yarmouth County	21,615	12,845	11,510	1,335	59.4	53.3	10.4
Halifax Region (Region 25)	**289,850**	**196,590**	**182,480**	**14,110**	**67.8**	**63.0**	**7.2**
Halifax County	289,850	196,590	182,480	14,110	67.8	63.0	7.2

Source: Statistics Canada, Census 2001, *Profile of Labour Force Activity, Catalogue No. 95F0490XCB01001*

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Duration of Unemployment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Duration	Canada 1998 ('000)	Canada 1999 ('000)	Canada 2000 ('000)	Canada 2001 ('000)	Canada 2002 ('000)	Canada 2002 (%)	Nova Scotia 1998 ('000)	Nova Scotia 1999 ('000)	Nova Scotia 2000 ('000)	Nova Scotia 2001 ('000)	Nova Scotia 2002 ('000)	Nova Scotia 2002 (%)
Both Sexes												
Total unemployed	1,277.3	1,190.1	1,089.6	1,169.6	1,277.6		46.9	43.3	42.0	45.6	45.8	
1 - 4 weeks	408.7	387.4	375.1	431.0	444.4	34.8	15.9	15.6	14.1	14.8	16.3	35.6
5 - 13 weeks	335.1	321.5	303.6	338.3	359.0	28.1	11.7	12.1	12.4	13.0	13.4	29.3
14 - 25 weeks	191.9	190.1	158.8	158.3	191.4	15.0	7.1	6.1	6.3	7.5	6.6	14.4
26 weeks	14.7	13.5	11.1	10.5	13.9	1.1	0.5	0.5	-	0.5	0.6	1.3
27 weeks or more	283.0	231.5	191.5	177.0	215.3	16.9	10.1	6.8	6.5	6.9	6.2	13.5
27 - 51 weeks	113.4	98.2	75.1	71.5	96.6	7.6	4.0	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.1	6.8
52 weeks	46.6	37.8	43.1	47.9	52.2	4.1	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.8	1.4	3.1
53 weeks or more	123.0	95.4	73.2	57.6	66.5	5.2	4.6	3.0	2.5	2.1	1.7	3.7
Duration unknown	43.9	46.2	49.6	54.6	53.6	4.2	1.6	2.3	2.2	2.8	2.8	6.1
Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)*	23.9	22.3	19.8	17.9	18.4		21.7	18.6	20.1	17.8	16.5	
Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)*	20.3	18.7	17.2	15.4	16.2		19.3	16.2	16.2	15.9	14.4	
Males												
Total unemployed	718.8	668.2	600.0	659.5	727.8		27.8	24.9	24.1	25.8	26.9	
1 - 4 weeks	219.9	205.5	198.3	235.3	242.9	33.4	8.9	8.7	7.7	8.1	9.2	34.2
5 - 13 weeks	190.6	175.3	170.0	192.4	206.2	28.3	7.1	7.0	7.4	7.6	8.1	30.1
14 - 25 weeks	107.9	113.1	87.0	91.0	112.8	15.5	4.3	3.4	3.6	4.2	3.9	14.5
26 weeks	8.5	7.9	5.7	5.4	7.8	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 weeks or more	169.8	142.4	114.4	107.9	129.6	17.8	6.4	4.2	3.9	3.9	3.5	13.0
27 - 51 weeks	65.5	60.0	44.3	41.9	57.3	7.9	2.4	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	6.3
52 weeks	24.9	21.6	24.6	28.2	29.0	4.0	0.9	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.8	3.0
53 weeks or more	79.3	60.8	45.4	37.8	43.2	5.9	3.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.1	4.1
Duration unknown	22.2	23.9	24.7	27.5	28.5	3.9	0.9	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.7	6.3
Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)*	25.5	24.4	21.2	19.3	19.6		23.3	19.1	21.9	18.7	17.8	
Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)*	21.5	20.1	18.1	16.2	16.9		20.5	16.9	16.9	16.3	14.7	
Females												
Total unemployed	558.5	521.9	489.6	510.0	549.8		19.1	18.5	17.9	19.8	19.0	
1 - 4 weeks	188.8	181.9	176.8	195.7	201.5	36.6	7.1	6.9	6.5	6.8	7.1	37.4
5 - 13 weeks	144.5	146.1	133.6	145.8	152.8	27.8	4.6	5.1	5.0	5.4	5.2	27.4
14 - 25 weeks	84.0	76.9	71.8	67.2	78.6	14.3	2.8	2.7	2.7	3.3	2.7	14.2
26 weeks	6.2	5.6	5.4	5.1	6.1	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 weeks or more	113.2	89.0	77.1	69.0	85.7	15.6	3.7	2.6	2.6	3.0	2.6	13.7
27 - 51 weeks	47.8	38.2	30.8	29.6	39.2	7.1	1.6	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.4	7.4
52 weeks	21.7	16.2	18.5	19.6	23.2	4.2	0.6	-	0.7	0.8	0.6	3.2
53 weeks or more	43.7	34.6	27.8	19.8	23.3	4.2	1.5	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	3.2
Duration unknown	21.7	22.3	24.8	27.1	25.1	4.6	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	5.8
Average weeks unemployed (no top-code)*	21.8	19.5	18.0	16.1	16.8		19.3	17.9	17.7	16.7	14.6	
Average weeks unemployed (top-code = 99 weeks)*	18.8	17.0	16.0	14.3	15.3		17.6	15.3	15.3	15.4	13.8	

* Prior to the introduction of the new LFS questionnaire, data on duration of unemployment were top coded to 99 weeks since values of only 2-digits could be processed. However, with the new questionnaire, this processing restriction no longer applies. As a result, two series are provided for average duration of unemployment:
a) one with no upper limit to length of unemployment that begins in 1997
b) another top-coded to 99 weeks for 1976 through the latest year.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force 15 years and Over, 2001

								Place of Work Status[1]											
	Employed Labour Force 15 Years+				Worked at Home[2]			Non-Farming Occupations			Worked outside Canada[3]			No Fixed Workplace Address[4]			Usual Place of Work[5]		
Characteristics	Total (#)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)	Total (%)	Male (%)	Female (%)
Canada																			
Total - Age Groups	**14,695,130**	**100.0**	**53.1**	**46.9**	**8.0**	**4.1**	**3.9**	**6.2**	**2.8**	**3.4**	**0.5**	**0.3**	**0.1**	**8.7**	**6.7**	**1.9**	**82.9**	**42.0**	**40.8**
15-24 years	2,229,070	100.0	51.2	48.8	3.4	2.0	1.4	2.2	1.1	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.2	7.9	5.8	2.1	88.3	43.3	45.0
25-34 years	3,137,230	100.0	52.4	47.6	5.2	2.2	3.0	4.4	1.7	2.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	9.2	7.2	2.0	85.0	42.5	42.4
35-44 years	4,124,350	100.0	52.2	47.8	7.6	3.4	4.3	6.2	2.5	3.8	0.4	0.3	0.1	9.0	7.1	1.9	83.0	41.5	41.5
45-54 years	3,455,025	100.0	52.7	47.3	8.7	4.4	4.3	7.0	3.3	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.1	8.1	6.2	1.9	82.8	41.8	41.0
55-64 years	1,444,350	100.0	58.2	41.8	14.2	8.0	6.2	10.7	5.6	5.1	0.4	0.4	0.1	9.2	7.2	2.0	76.9	42.7	33.5
65 years & over	305,115	100.0	67.9	32.1	38.5	25.4	13.0	21.8	12.9	8.9	0.3	0.2	0.1	8.4	6.9	1.5	52.8	35.4	17.4
Total - Class of Worker																			
Paid Workers	13,414,525	100.0	52.4	47.6	4.6	2.3	2.3	3.8	1.8	2.1	0.5	0.3	0.1	7.4	5.7	1.7	87.5	44.1	43.4
Self-employed	1,221,400	100.0	62.8	37.2	43.0	23.4	19.6	30.7	14.1	16.6	0.5	0.4	0.1	22.3	17.9	4.4	34.3	21.1	13.1
All others	59,205	100.0	28.8	71.3	65.6	16.5	[illegible]	32.9	6.5	26.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	5.2	2.3	2.9	28.9	9.8	19.0
Total - Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000																			
Full-time	11,479,705	100.0	58.3	41.7	6.8	4.0	2.8	5.1	2.7	2.3	0.5	0.4	0.1	8.5	7.2	1.3	84.2	46.7	37.5
All others	3,215,425	100.0	34.8	65.2	12.2	4.2	8.0	10.5	3.3	7.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	9.3	5.1	4.2	78.1	25.3	52.8
Nova Scotia																			
Total - Age Groups	**402,290**	**100.0**	**52.6**	**47.4**	**6.7**	**3.4**	**3.3**	**5.9**	**2.8**	**3.1**	**0.6**	**0.4**	**0.1**	**10.1**	**8.2**	**2.0**	**82.6**	**40.5**	**42.1**
15-24 years	58,250	100.0	48.7	51.3	2.6	1.4	1.2	2.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.4	8.8	6.6	2.2	88.0	40.4	47.6
25-34 years	86,070	100.0	51.5	48.5	4.0	1.6	2.3	3.7	1.4	2.3	0.8	0.6	0.2	11.0	8.9	2.0	84.3	40.4	43.9
35-44 years	117,025	100.0	51.8	48.2	6.1	2.7	3.4	5.5	2.3	3.2	0.6	0.5	0.1	10.4	8.6	1.8	83.0	40.1	42.9
45-54 years	97,765	100.0	52.7	47.4	7.8	3.9	3.9	7.0	3.2	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.1	9.4	7.5	1.9	82.5	41.0	41.5
55-64 years	37,120	100.0	60.0	40.0	13.6	8.1	5.5	11.8	6.9	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.1	11.8	9.5	2.3	74.3	42.1	32.1
65 years & over	6,060	100.0	71.4	28.6	37.0	25.1	11.8	29.0	18.6	10.6	0.6	0.6	0.0	10.0	9.0	1.0	52.6	36.8	15.8
Total - Class of Worker																			
Paid Workers	370,820	100.0	51.7	48.3	3.9	1.9	1.9	3.5	1.7	1.8	0.6	0.4	0.1	8.9	7.1	1.8	86.7	42.2	44.5
Self-employed	30,405	100.0	64.4	35.7	39.7	21.1	18.5	33.6	16.3	17.3	0.4	0.4	0.0	25.5	21.7	3.8	34.4	21.2	13.2
All others	1,065	100.0	29.6	70.4	56.3	14.6	41.3	40.4	10.3	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.1	8.0	5.6	30.5	7.0	23.9
Total - Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000																			
Full-time	312,565	100.0	57.9	42.1	5.5	3.3	2.2	-	2.7	2.1	0.6	0.5	0.1	10.0	8.7	1.3	83.8	45.4	38.4
All others	89,730	100.0	33.9	66.1	10.8	3.8	7.0	-	3.4	6.6	0.3	0.1	0.2	10.5	6.5	4.1	78.4	23.5	54.8
Halifax Metro																			
Total - Age Groups	**182,480**	**100.0**	**51.6**	**48.4**	**5.9**	**2.9**	**3.0**	-	-	-	**0.8**	**0.7**	**0.2**	**8.6**	**6.8**	**1.8**	**84.6**	**41.3**	**43.4**
15-24 years	28,740	100.0	46.9	53.1	2.0	0.9	1.1	-	-	-	0.7	0.3	0.3	7.5	5.4	2.1	89.8	40.1	49.7
25-34 years	43,020	100.0	51.0	49.0	3.7	1.5	2.2	-	-	-	1.1	0.9	0.2	9.1	7.2	1.9	86.1	41.4	44.7
35-44 years	52,560	100.0	51.7	48.3	6.3	2.8	3.5	-	-	-	1.0	0.8	0.2	8.6	7.0	1.6	84.2	41.1	43.1
45-54 years	41,045	100.0	51.8	48.2	7.3	3.7	3.6	-	-	-	0.6	0.5	0.1	8.1	6.4	1.6	84.0	41.2	42.8
55-64 years	14,905	100.0	59.2	40.8	11.5	6.6	4.9	-	-	-	0.4	0.3	0.1	11.0	8.5	2.6	77.2	43.8	33.3
65 years & over	2,215	100.0	69.5	30.2	26.6	17.6	9.0	-	-	-	1.1	1.1	0.0	11.1	9.7	1.1	60.9	40.9	20.1

Place of Work Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, for Employed Labour Force 15 years and Over, 2001 *(continued)*

Note: Figures may not total due to rounding

(1) Place of Work Status—classification of people aged 15 or over who worked at some point between January 1, 2000 and May 15, 2001 (Census Day), according to whether they worked at home, worked outside Canada, had no fixed workplace address or worked at a specific address.

(2) Worked at Home—persons whose job is located in the same building as their place of residence, persons who live and work on the same farm, building superintendents and teleworkers who spend most of their work week working at home.

(3) Worked outside Canada—persons who worked at a location outside Canada. This can include diplomats, Armed Forces personnel and other persons enumerated abroad. This category also includes recent immigrants who may not currently be employed, but whose job of longest duration since January 1, 2000 was held outside Canada.

(4) No Fixed Workplace Address—persons who do not go from home to the same workplace location at the beginning of each shift. Such persons include building and landscape contractors, traveling salespersons, independent truck drivers, etc.

(5) Usual Place of Work—persons who are not included in the categories described above and who report to the same (usual) workplace location at the beginning of each shift are included here. Respondents are asked to provide the street address, city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, province/territory and postal code of their workplace. If the full street address was not known, the name of the building or nearest street intersection could be substituted.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Place of Work Status, Catalogue No. 97F0014XCB01001 and 97F0014XCB01002*

Commuting Distance and Mode of Transportation, for Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over, Nova Scotia, 2001

Employed Labour Force	Total (#)	Total (%)	Age Groups 15-24 years (%)	25-34 years (%)	35-44 years (%)	45-54 years (%)	55-64 years (%)	65+ years (%)	All Age Groups (%)
Commuting Distance[1] (for those with usual place of work)									
All Commuters	332,280	100.0	15.4	21.8	29.2	24.3	8.3	1.0	100.0
less than 5 km	122,685	36.9	19.3	21.6	26.5	22.8	8.6	1.2	100.0
5-9.9 km	68,575	20.6	14.6	21.6	30.5	24.8	7.7	0.8	100.0
10-14.0 km	44,860	13.5	13.4	21.9	31.6	24.2	8.2	0.8	100.0
15-19.9 km	31,285	9.4	11.3	22.2	31.5	26.2	8.0	0.8	100.0
20-24.9 km	19,055	5.7	11.2	22.5	30.6	26.3	8.7	0.8	100.0
25-29.9 km	12,250	3.7	11.5	21.6	30.8	26.6	8.7	0.8	100.0
30 km or more	33,570	10.1	13.5	22.6	29.7	24.7	8.5	1.0	100.0
Median Commuting Distance (km)	7.8		5.6	7.9	8.5	8.3	7.7	5.8	
Mode of Transportation[2] (those having usual place of work or no fixed workplace address)									
Total	373,045	100.0	15.1	22.0	29.3	24.1	8.6	1.0	100.0
Car, Truck, Van, as Driver	280,365	75.2	9.8	22.0	31.6	26.3	9.3	1.0	100.0
Car, Truck, Van, as Passenger	35,870	9.6	34.4	21.2	21.6	17.1	5.1	0.5	100.0
Public Transit	18,020	4.8	30.3	22.8	23.8	17.1	5.5	0.5	100.0
Walked	30,860	8.3	30.4	22.0	20.3	17.9	7.8	1.5	100.0
Bicycle	2,270	0.6	28.6	30.4	23.3	13.2	4.2	0.7	100.0
Motorcycle	385	0.1	27.3	20.8	31.2	14.3	3.9	-	100.0
Taxicab	1,540	0.4	25.6	25.3	24.4	16.2	6.5	1.9	100.0
Other Method	3,745	1.0	11.7	19.8	30.3	21.9	13.6	2.7	100.0

[1] Commuting Distance—refers to the distance, in kilometres, between the respondent's residence and his or her usual workplace location. The variable relates to population 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents, who worked at some time since January 1, 2000 and who had a usual place of work.

[2] Mode of Transportation—main means a person uses to travel between home and place of work, for example, by car, on foot, on public transit or by some other means. The variable relates to population 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents, who worked at some time since January 1, 2000 at a usual workplace address, or had no fixed workplace address. Persons who use more than one mode of transportation are asked to identify the single mode they use for most of the travel distance.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, *Commuting Distance, Catalogue No. 97F0015XCB01001 and Mode of Transportation, Catalogue No. 97F0015XCB 01002*

Absence Rates of Full-Time Employees, Nova Scotia, 1997 to 2001

	Incidence			Inactivity Rate			Days Lost per Worker in Year		
Absence Rates - Both Sexes	**Total (%)**	**Illness or Disability (%)**	**Personal or Family Responsibility (%)**	**Total (%)**	**Illness or Disability (%)**	**Personal or Family Responsibility (%)**	**Total (days)**	**Illness or Disability (days)**	**Personal or Family Responsibility (days)**
Excluding Maternity Leave									
1997	5.3	4.1	1.3	2.8	2.4	0.4	7.1	6.0	1.0
1998	5.8	4.4	1.4	3.1	2.7	0.5	7.8	6.6	1.2
1999	6.4	4.9	1.5	3.2	2.8	0.4	8.0	6.9	1.1
2000	7.0	5.4	1.6	3.8	3.3	0.5	9.4	8.2	1.3
2001	7.7	6.1	1.5	3.8	3.3	0.5	9.6	8.3	1.4

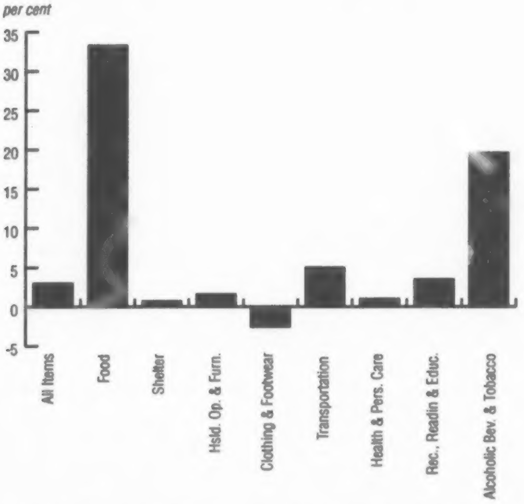
Absenteeism—there are many kinds of absenteeism such as annual vacations, which are considered economically healthy for both the organization and the employee. Also, they are scheduled so that their effect upon the organization can be easily absorbed; the same is true for statutory holidays—these are considered controllable. Others, such as those caused by illness and family-related demands are generally unscheduled—and thus considered uncontrollable. The table above presents absence rates due to personal reasons, which accounted for about 28% of all time lost by full-time employees each week in 2001. Vacations, which accounted for about 47% of total time away from work are not counted in this data, nor are statutory holidays which represented 12%, maternity leave which accounted for 8% and other reasons, 6%. Incidence—incidence of absence is the percentage of full-time employees reporting some absence in the reference week. In calculating incidence, the length of work absence—whether an hour, a day or a full week—is irrelevant. Inactivity rate—shows hours lost as a proportion of the usual weekly hours of all full-time employees. It takes into account both the incidence and length of absence.

Days lost per worker—calculated by multiplying the inactivity rate by the estimated number of working days in the year (250).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Work Absence Rates, 1991 to 2001, Catalogue No. 71-535-MPB, no. II, Table 5, page 109*

Prices

Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia 2001–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001 and CANSIM Table 326-000*

- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is defined as a measure of the percentage change through time in the cost of purchasing a constant "basket" of goods and services representing the consumption of a particular population group.(1) When prices increase, the purchasing power of money drops. When prices drop, it means the purchasing power of money increases. The CPI is frequently used to estimate the extent to which this purchasing power of money changes. For these reasons, it is a widely used measure of inflation or deflation. The CPI directly or indirectly affects nearly all Canadians:
  - Old Age Security pensions, Canada Pension payments and other forms of social and welfare payments are adjusted periodically to take account of changes in the CPI.
  - Rental agreements, spousal and child support payments and other forms of contractual and price-setting arrangements are frequently tied in some manner to movements in the CPI.
  - Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) clauses link wage increases to movements in the CPI.
- Nova Scotia's inflation (as measured by the all-items Consumer Price Index) rose 3.0% during 2002. The Canadian rate of consumer price inflation was reported at 2.2%. The Nova Scotia CPI, which has been published since 1980 has shown inflation fluctuate from a high of 11.8% in 1981 to a low of 0.6% in 1998. During this period, Canada's CPI ranged between 12.4% in 1981 and 0.2% in 1994.
- The consumer price index for the provinces and cities does not indicate which of the provinces or cities have higher or lower consumer price levels. Rather it indicates that some provinces or cities have higher or lower rates of consumer price change since the base period.
- The New Housing Price Index measures changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling price less land), which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure, is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders; therefore, the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling prices.
- In 2002 the total New Housing Price Index in metropolitan Halifax, 122.7 (1992=100), represented a 3.6% increase over 2001. The Canada index, 110.4 (1992=100), increased 4.1%.
- Statistics Canada's Survey of Spending(2) reported average household expenditures in Canada totaled $57,742 in 2001. The corresponding figure in Nova Scotia was $49,054 and $57,682 in Halifax Metro. Within total current consumption, shelter represented 18.9% of total expenditures in Nova Scotia, compared to 19.0% in Canada and 20.2% in Halifax Metro. Transportation represented 13.2% of total expenditures in Canada as compared to 14.2% in Nova Scotia and 12.4% in Halifax Metro. Another major component of expenditures, food, was 11.1%, 11.5% and 10.4% of Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro respectively.

---

(1) Statistics Canada, The Consumer Price Index Reference Paper, Cat. No. 62-553 Occasional, p. 2

(2) Statistics Canada, Survey of Household Spending in 2001, Catalogue No. 62F0031

Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax 1998–2002

	Canada Year-over-Year		Nova Scotia Year-over-Year		Halifax Year-over-Year	
	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)
1998	108.6	0.9	108.5	0.6	107.9	0.7
1999	110.5	1.7	110.3	1.7	109.8	1.8
2000	113.5	2.7	114.2	3.5	113.2	3.1
2001	116.4	2.6	116.3	1.8	115.5	2.0
2002	119.0	2.2	119.8	3.0	119.1	3.1

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB, Table 5A*

Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	All Items	Food	Shelter	Household Operations & Furnishings	Clothing & Footwear	Transportation	Personal & Health Care	Recreation Reading & Education	Tobacco & Alcohol
1998	108.5	110.5	104.7	107.2	109.6	118.2	106.9	116.3	89.5
1999	110.3	111.4	106.6	108.1	113.8	121.2	108.6	118.0	91.0
2000	114.2	113.1	114.2	108.3	113.0	128.3	109.8	120.2	93.8
2001	116.3	116.0	116.4	109.4	114.3	128.1	112.1	123.1	103.3
2002	119.8	119.9	117.2	111.1	111.3	134.6	113.2	127.4	123.5

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB nas CANSIM Table 326-0002*

New Housing Price Index(1), Canada and Halifax (1992=100), 1998–200

Year (2)	Canada Total	Canada Housing	Canada Land	Halifax Total	Halifax Housing	Halifax Land
1998	100.1	100.5	101.8	108.0	109.0	105.5
1999	101.0	101.9	102.0	111.5	112.8	108.9
2000	103.2	105.1	102.7	115.1	117.3	110.0
2001	106.1	108.8	103.7	118.4	120.8	112.5
2002	110.4	114.7	104.9	122.7	125.0	116.8

(1) These indexes measure changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new“residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive”periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling priceless land) which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders and therefore the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling price.

(2) Annual figures were calculated from an average of monthly data.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-007-XPB and CANSIM Table 327-0005*

Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001 and 2002

	Full Service Stations		**Self Service Stations**		
Halifax	**Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)**	**Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)**	**Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)**	**Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)**	**Household Heating Fuel (cents/litre)**
2001 Annual Average	**75.5**	**81.3**	**72.8**	**79.1**	**54.7**
By Month					
January	77.8	83.6	75.2	81.0	59.2
February	78.0	82.2	75.3	81.9	57.8
March	77.7	83.7	74.9	81.5	56.4
April	81.7	87.8	78.2	84.8	56.3
May	84.9	90.4	82.1	88.4	56.7
June	80.2	85.2	77.2	83.2	56.7
July	74.5	80.4	71.9	77.7	56.7
August	74.0	80.2	71.8	77.8	56.7
September	77.2	83.4	74.6	81.2	53.2
October	70.7	76.6	68.0	74.2	51.3
November	65.2	71.5	62.8	69.5	49.0
December	64.4	70.9	61.9	68.5	46.3
2002 Annual Average	**75.9**	**82.6**	**73.4**	**79.6**	**53.3**
By Month					
January	64.3	70.8	61.8	68.5	45.7
February	66.7	73.3	64.2	70.8	47.1
March	70.2	76.2	67.1	72.9	49.4
April	78.1	84.4	75.3	81.6	53.2
May	76.8	83.4	74.2	80.7	53.2
June	76.5	82.7	73.8	79.8	53.2
July	77.4	83.7	74.9	80.9	53.2
August	80.3	86.7	77.9	84.1	53.2
September	80.2	86.7	77.9	83.8	56.6
October	81.2	88.1	78.9	85.4	57.8
November	80.2	87.7	78.1	84.5	58.9
December	79.4	86.9	76.2	82.0	58.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001-XPB, Table 10*

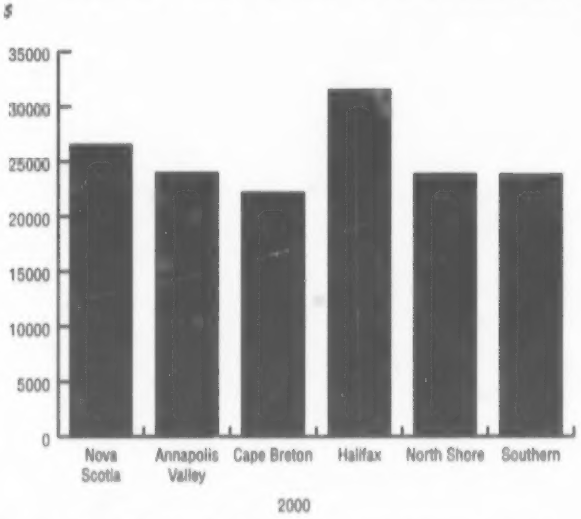
Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, 2001

		Canada (#)		Nova Scotia (#)		Halifax Metro (#)
Estimated Number of Households ('000)		**11,552**		**355**		**132**
Average Household Size:		**2.56**		**2.51**		**2.53**
Number of Children Aged less than 5		0.13		0.11		0.13
Number of Children Aged 5-14 years		0.33		0.32		0.31
Number of Youths Aged 15-19 years		0.20		0.18		0.17
Number of Youths Aged 20-24 years		0.15		0.14		0.16
Number of Adults Aged 25-64 years		1.44		1.42		1.48
Number of Adults Aged 65+		0.32		0.34		0.28
Household Income Before Tax ($)		59,256		49,048		59,135
Other Money Receipts ($)		1,425		1,117		1,319
Money Flows—Assets, Loans & other Debts ($)		3,202		1,263		2,606
Household Structure:		(%)		(%)		(%)
One-Person Households		24.7		23.0		21.2
Husband-Wife Households		60.0		60.8		61.2
Lone-Parent Households		59.6		10.3		11.0
Average Household Expenditures:	**Average $**	(%)	**Average $**	(%)	**Average $**	(%)
Total Expenditures (1)	57,742	100.0	49,054	100.0	57,682	100.0
Total Current Consumption	41,140	71.2	36,511	74.4	41,156	71.3
Food	6,438	11.1	5,634	11.5	5,973	10.4
Shelter	11,005	19.0	9,263	18.9	11,667	20.2
Household Operation	2,622	4.5	2,667	5.4	2,873	5.0
Household Furnishings & Equipment	1,778	2.9	1,586	3.1	1,843	3.0
Clothing	2,413	4.2	2,025	4.1	2,438	4.2
Transportation	7,763	13.2	7,126	14.2	7,225	12.4
Health Care	1,463	2.5	1,368	2.7	1,401	2.4
Personal Care	962	1.7	859	1.8	1,018	1.8
Recreation	3,536	6.0	3,043	6.0	3,502	5.9
Reading Materials & other Printed Matter	322	0.5	298	0.5	338	0.5
Education	2,011	1.6	1,861	1.6	1,933	1.5
Tobacco Products & Alcoholic Beverages	1,565	2.3	1,514	2.6	1,516	2.3
Games of Chance (net)	371	0.5	335	0.5	356	0.5
Miscellaneous Expenditures	964	1.5	824	1.5	851	1.3
Personal Taxes	**13,276**	**21.2**	**10,032**	**17.7**	**13,101**	**20.6**
Personal Insurance Payments & Pension Contributions	3,851	5.4	3,521	5.7	3,967	5.9
Gifts of Money & Contributions	1,713	2.2	1,300	2.2	1,493	2.1
Selected Items in Asset Money Flows:						
Registered Retirement Savings Plans	4,102		2,344		2,791	
Investments in the Home:						
Additions, Renovations & Alterations (contract, labour & material costs)	5,944		5,367		7,162	
New Installations of Equipment & Fixtures (contract, labour & material costs)	1,918		1,506		1,814	

(1) Average expenditure per household reporting was calculated using unrounded data. Note also that expenditures do not add to sub-totals.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Household Spending in 2001, Catalogue No. 62F0031*

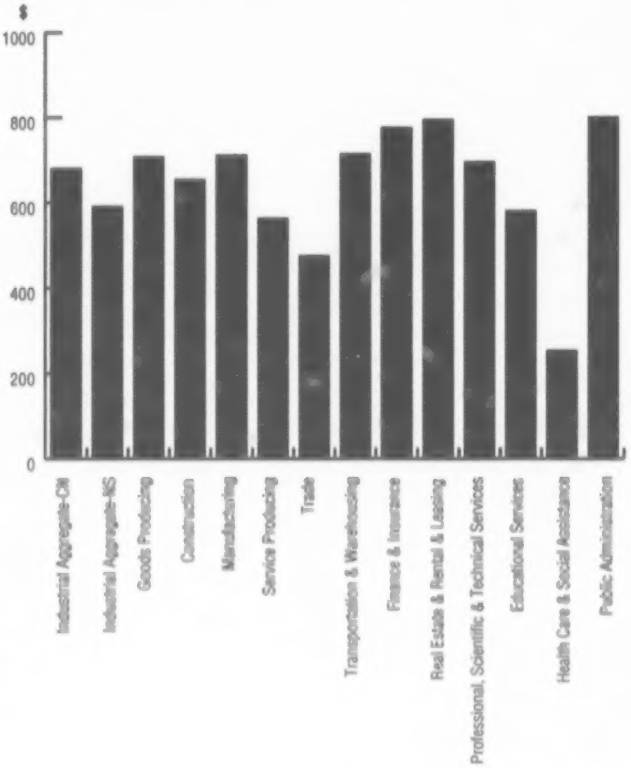
Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 2000



Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2000, http://www.ccra-adrc.gc.ca/tax/individuals/stats/menu-e.html, Geographice Table 1*

- Total personal income in Nova Scotia advanced 2.4% in 2002. Per capita income was $25,156, an increase of 2.2% over 2001. For Canada, total personal income registered a 3.2% gain in 2002, while per capita income, at $28,678, increased 2.1%.
- In Nova Scotia during 2002 labour income (wages and salaries as well as supplementary labour income), at $14,221.6 million, was up 4.5% over 2001. Robust growth in income has arisen from higher employment and average wages. In 2002 the average earnings for all employees in Nova Scotia rose to $590.68, an increase of $16.54 or up 2.9% from 2001. Canada's average earnings increased 2.1% as well, increasing by $13.69 to $681.09.

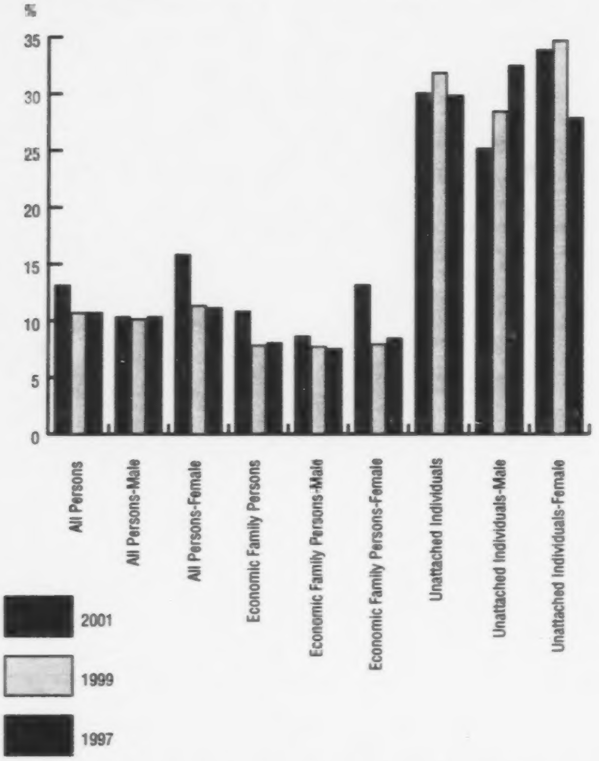
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72F0023-ZXB and CANSIM Table 281-0027*

- Canada Customs & Revenue Agency reported the 2000 average income per all tax filers in Nova Scotia was $26,541. This compared to $31,491 in the Halifax Region, the most populated region of the province. The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its labour force income profile series and neighbourhood income and demographic profile series (see pages 83 to 96). Of the 909,720 taxfilers and dependents in Nova Scotia in 2000, 11% reported total income of $50,000+. Average age of taxfilers and dependents was 38 and, of all taxfilers and dependents, 52% were female, 41% were married and 4% lived in an apartment.

Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-2001, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table T8*

- Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) are one alternative for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population; however, they are quite different from measures of poverty. Corresponding data shows that overall there has been decline in the prevalence of low income of all persons between 1997 and 2001, as the indicator fell from 13.1% to 10.7% over this period.

Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1998–2002

		Personal Income Per Capita					
	Nova Scotia Total Personal Income ($millions)	**Nova Scotia ($)**	**Newfoundland ($)**	**Prince Edward Island ($)**	**New Brunswick ($)**	**Canada ($)**	**Nova Scotia as % of Canada (%)**
1998	20,305	21,693	18,787	19,861	21,029	24,740	87.7
1999	21,368	22,732	19,669	20,667	22,053	25,693	88.5
2000	22,448	23,855	20,719	21,971	23,094	27,263	87.5
2001	23,212	24,615	21,588	22,597	23,960	28,076	87.7
2002	23,772	25,156	22,613	23,886	24,559	28,678	87.7

Note: Revised 2002 data will be released November 7, 2003

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 preliminary estimates, Catalogue No. 13–213-PPB*

Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Total Personal Income ($millions)	**Labour Income [1] on National Basis ($millions)**	**Farm Net Income ($millions)**	**Non-Farm Net Income Unincorporated Business ($millions)**	**Interest Dividends & Miscellaneous Investment Income ($millions)**	**Government Transfer Payments ($millions)**
1998	20,305	11,678	38	1,639	3,242	3,608
1999	21,368	12,517	37	1,713	3,345	3,654
2000	22,448	13,255	36	1,739	3,510	3,800
2001	23,212	13,769	33	1,794	3,490	4,013
2002	23,772	14,307	15	1,933	3,236	4,163

[1] Excludes military pay and allowances; includes employer and employee contribution to social insurance and government pension funds

Note: Revised 2002 data will be released November 7, 2003

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 preliminary estimates, Catalogue No. 13–213 released April 28, 2003*

Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Industry	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Wages and salaries	**10,122,748**	**10,916,058**	**11,508,286**	**11,947,348**	**12,491,138**
Supplementary labour income	**1,372,679**	**1,500,293**	**1,599,171**	**1,659,119**	**1,730,461**
Labour income	**11,495,427**	**12,416,351**	**13,107,457**	**13,606,467**	**14,221,599**
All goods-producing industries	**2,417,177**	**2,631,999**	**2,649,316**	**2,750,637**	**2,831,869**
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	202,816	228,854	246,368	264,328	271,247
Mining and oil and gas extraction	140,942	147,203	151,523	158,978	151,845
Manufacturing	1,202,079	1,272,440	1,315,198	1,336,157	1,377,550
Construction	750,822	864,535	804,218	849,708	889,389
Utilities	120,518	118,967	132,009	141,466	141,838
All services-producing industries	**7,705,571**	**8,284,059**	**8,858,970**	**9,196,711**	**9,659,269**
Trade	1,455,578	1,558,513	1,632,782	1,658,018	1,694,437
Transportation and storage	549,951	590,992	614,215	636,904	681,195
Information and cultural industries	292,484	297,098	316,070	338,206	350,617
Finance, real estate and company management	707,528	732,619	808,778	866,965	918,981
Professional and personal services industries	1,309,377	1,393,907	1,540,273	1,651,574	1,782,128
Educational services	991,981	1,055,928	1,080,681	1,107,163	1,140,813
Health care and social assistance	1,036,841	1,144,326	1,216,781	1,320,189	1,408,661
Federal government public administration	967,299	1,065,160	1,196,838	1,163,016	1,219,551
Military	502,238	518,446	517,853	553,075	563,195
Federal public administration excluding military	465,061	546,714	678,985	609,941	656,356
Provincial and territorial public administration	249,416	297,407	294,364	291,554	291,259
Local public administration	145,116	148,109	158,188	163,122	171,627

Labour income estimates are based on the North American Industry Classification (NAICS). Current historical series (1997-2001) was released May 31, 2003.

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Estimates of Labour Income, Catalogue No. 13F0016-XPB, Table 2*

Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Industry—NAICS-based classification (1)	1998 ($)	1999 ($)	2000 ($)	2001 ($)	2002 ($)
Industrial Aggregate					
Canada	**632.85**	**640.51**	**655.58**	**667.40**	**681.09**
Nova Scotia	**549.26**	**549.24**	**562.77**	**574.14**	**590.68**
Nova Scotia as a % of Canada	**86.8**	**85.8**	**85.8**	**86.0**	**86.7**
Nova Scotia					
Goods Producing	**678.69**	**670.70**	**686.14**	**693.73**	**707.52**
Forestry, Logging & Support	--	--	--	--	--
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	--	--	--	--	--
Utilities	--	--	--	--	--
Construction	685.13	649.43	655.90	642.00	655.38
Manufacturing	653.10	655.77	680.93	697.45	712.37
Service Producing	**519.58**	**521.24**	**534.91**	**546.75**	**564.41**
Trade	467.19	479.58	482.31	477.75	476.06
Transportationn & Warehousing	576.88	632.44	670.09	686.53	714.51
Information & Cultural	595.71	618.06	648.76	670.50	687.82
Finance & Insurance	732.93	760.74	741.72	720.75	776.94
Professional, Scientific & Technical	646.59	679.23	721.81	778.28	795.76
Admin. & Support, Waste Mngt. & Remediation	442.23	438.35	446.82	445.85	455.19
Educational Services	623.26	569.89	606.49	653.34	697.1
Health Care & Social Assistance	531.88	508.16	525.72	555.00	581.66
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	299.33	302.47	316.11	330.64	330.76
Accommodation & Food Services	235.54	229.30	239.10	249.31	253.50
Other Services (excl. Public Admin.)	395.08	404.18	427.19	440.55	446.70
Public Administration	657.58	699.71	724.32	741.94	801.59

Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72F0023-XCB and CANSIM Table 218-0027*

Minimum Wage Rates[1], Provincial and Territorial

Province	Minimum Hourly Rate		Effective Date
Newfoundland	$6.00	Employees 16 years of age or older	November 1, 2002
Prince Edward Island	$6.25		January 1, 2003
	$6.50		January 1, 2004
	$6.80		January 1, 2005
Nova Scotia	$6.00		October 1, 2002
	$5.80	For inexperienced employees	October 1, 2002
	$6.25		October 1, 2003
	$6.50		April 1, 2004
New Brunswick	$6.00		August 1, 2002
Quebec	$7.30		February 1, 2003
	$6.55	For employees who usually receive gratuities	February 1, 2003
Ontario	$6.85		January 1, 1995
	$5.95	For employees who serve liquor in licensed establishments	January 1, 1995
	$6.40	Students under 18 employed up to 28 hours in a week, or during school holiday	January 1, 1995
	$7.54	For homemakers	January 1, 1995
Manitoba	$6.75		April 1, 2003
Saskatchewan	$6.65		November 1, 2002
Alberta	$5.90		October 1, 1999
British Columbia	$8.00		November 1, 2001
	$6.00	For first 500 hours of work	November 15, 2001
Northwest Territories	$6.50	Over 16 years with road access	April 1, 1991
	$7.00	Over 16 years without road access	April 1, 1991
	$6.00	Employees under 16 years	April 1, 1991
	$6.50	Employees under 16 years in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1991
Nunavut	$8.50	Applies to all employees	March 3, 2003
Yukon	$7.20		October 1, 1998

(1) The minimum wage is a basic labour standard that sets the lowest wage rate that an employer can pay to employees who are covered by labour legislation.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *web site http://www.gov.ns.ca/enla/; Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC), web site http://labour-travail.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/*

Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Sex	Earning Group	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)	2000 (%)	2001 (%)
Both sexes						
	Under $5,000	18.7	17.4	16.6	16.3	17.1
	$5,000-9,999	13.4	12.6	14.0	12.1	12.6
	$10,000-14,999	10.2	12.3	11.1	11.6	11.4
	$15,000-19,999	7.9	8.3	8.4	9.0	8.3
	$20,000-24,999	10.0	7.8	8.6	9.3	9.4
	$25,000-29,999	8.0	7.8	7.7	8.2	7.7
	$30,000-34,999	6.9	6.4	6.0	6.2	5.6
	$35,000-39,999	5.6	6.5	5.9	6.1	6.1
	$40,000-44,999	5.4	4.8	4.4	4.0	4.5
	$45,000-49,999	2.9	4.8	4.0	4.2	4.0
	$50,000-59,999	5.3	5.6	6.3	5.9	5.8
	$60,000 and over	5.7	5.9	7.1	7.2	7.2
	Total all earners (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Average earnings	24,041	24,760	25,306	26,100	25,516
	Median earnings	19,701	19,641	19,944	20,603	20,047
	Average total income	27,598	28,349	29,074	30,059	29,608
	Estimated number ('000)	461.0	469.0	486.0	497.0	503.0
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	34,631	35,726	37,123	35,826	35,298
	Estimated number of full-year full-time workers ('000)	230.0	246.0	243.0	256.0	261.0
Male	Under $5,000	16.0	13.6	12.9	12.6	13.2
	$5,000-9,999	11.5	9.7	10.8	9.6	9.8
	$10,000-14,999	7.7	10.9	10.2	10.2	10.1
	$15,000-19,999	7.6	7.8	8.3	8.7	7.5
	$20,000-24,999	8.5	7.1	6.9	8.7	8.8
	$25,000-29,999	7.3	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.9
	$30,000-34,999	7.3	6.9	6.9	7.2	5.8
	$35,000-39,999	7.0	6.5	6.3	6.6	6.8
	$40,000-44,999	7.1	6.5	5.3	5.0	5.6
	$45,000-49,999	4.6	6.9	5.6	4.9	5.2
	$50,000-59,999	6.8	7.7	8.3	7.6	7.5
	$60,000 and over	8.7	8.8	11.0	11.2	11.7
	Total all earners (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Average earnings	28,458	29,595	30,257	30,971	30,914
	Median earnings	24,511	25,651	25,769	25,126	25,138
	Average total income	32,755	33,957	34,577	35,439	35,440
	Estimated number ('000)	254.0	255.0	260.0	261.0	265.0
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	38,783	40,339	41,847	40,773	40,155
	Estimated number of full-year full-time workers ('000)	140.0	145.0	143.0	148.0	149.0
Female	Under $5,000	22.1	21.9	20.8	20.3	21.4
	$5,000-9,999	15.7	16.0	17.7	14.8	15.7
	$10,000-14,999	13.3	13.9	12.2	13.2	12.9
	$15,000-19,999	8.2	8.8	8.5	9.4	9.2
	$20,000-24,999	11.9	8.7	10.6	10.0	10.1
	$25,000-29,999	8.9	7.9	7.9	8.7	7.5
	$30,000-34,999	6.4	5.7	4.9	5.1	5.5
	$35,000-39,999	3.9	6.4	5.4	5.5	5.4
	$40,000-44,999	3.2	2.7	3.4	2.9	3.4
	$45,000-49,999	--	2.4	2.1	3.4	2.8
	$50,000-59,999	3.5	3.1	4.0	4.0	4.0
	$60,000 and over	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.2
	Total all earners (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Average earnings	18,623	19,031	19,619	20,738	19,504
	Median earnings	14,578	13,753	14,702	16,246	14,997
	Average total income	21,274	21,704	22,752	24,137	23,111
	Estimated number ('000)	207.0	215.0	226.0	237.0	238.0
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	28,171	29,107	30,396	28,998	28,822

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980–2001, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table T101*

Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Female/Male Earnings Ratios				
Characteristics	**1997 (%)**	**1998 (%)**	**1999 (%)**	**2000 (%)**	**2001 (%)**
By age - Total	**69.2**	**72.1**	**69.4**	**71.7**	**71.6**
15 to 24 years of age	74.8	81.8	79.1	87.2	79.8
25 to 34 years of age	72.7	78.1	72.8	74.0	72.5
35 to 44 years of age	72.8	73.8	68.6	71.1	72.0
45 to 54 years of age	64.9	66.9	66.7	72.2	71.0
55 years and over	60.8	65.9	71.8	67.3	70.5
By marital status - Total	**69.2**	**72.1**	**69.4**	**71.7**	**71.6**
Never-married	91.8	98.7	87.9	93.8	91.3
Married	65.1	67.5	65.6	67.3	67.2
Other marital status	73.5	73.8	73.7	75.3	77.9
By education - Total	**69.2**	**72.1**	**69.4**	**71.7**	**71.6**
Elementary school (0 to 8 years)	58.7	57.2	62.9	63.2	65.1
Some secondary	66.2	66.6	63.9	67.0	62.8
Some or completed high school	..	..	..	..	..
Graduated high school	71.7	74.1	69.8	72.4	71.5
Some post-secondary	64.8	70.0	69.6	72.9	68.4
Post-secondary certificate or diploma	69.3	70.5	67.0	68.9	69.7
University degree	67.3	69.6	68.1	69.8	67.5
Don't know	71.7	79.1	76.4	72.7	83.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-2001. Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB, Table T104*

Average Total Income by Selected Family Types(1), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

2001 Constant dollars

Family Type	1997 ($)	1998 ($)	1999 ($)	2000 ($)	2001 ($)
Economic families, two persons or more	**52,212**	**54,277**	**56,202**	**58,084**	**57,279**
Elderly families	44,347	47,179	43,130	42,912	40,849
Married couples	36,945	41,149	40,846	42,092	39,142
Other elderly families	55,707	56,590	48,129	44,716	45,078
Non-elderly families	53,624	55,613	58,579	60,843	60,202
Married couples	48,596	51,918	52,760	53,924	57,236
No earner	26,673	26,019	33,733	33,163	26,042
One earner	36,839	40,597	44,454	46,088	48,640
Two earners	57,391	63,398	60,966	61,942	67,000
Two-parent families with children	61,186	64,257	66,164	66,014	65,556
No earner	--	--	--	--	--
One earner	44,744	46,700	54,916	51,410	51,849
Two earners	65,146	66,530	66,160	68,189	66,397
Three or more earners	77,897	78,612	83,892	79,854	79,682
Married couples with other relatives	75,422	71,712	80,583	81,143	78,974
Lone-parent families	20,361	22,263	27,171	30,794	29,332
Male lone-parent families	--	--	--	--	--
Female lone-parent families	19,491	20,870	26,834	28,864	28,005
No earner	15,363	13,915	15,230	--	--
One earner	22,624	21,754	27,192	29,683	28,769
Two or more earners	--	--	--	--	--
Other non-elderly families	44,011	40,352	43,028	56,720	50,028
Unattached individuals	**20,766**	**21,482**	**22,354**	**22,646**	**22,488**
Elderly male	24,714	23,134	22,116	21,252	24,449
Non-earner	24,312	22,119	21,687	20,612	23,720
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Elderly female	18,114	17,920	18,413	19,349	19,499
Non-earner	17,429	17,355	18,459	18,674	18,710
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Non-elderly male	22,944	25,019	23,861	24,446	24,688
Non-earner	15,495	14,960	14,106	13,576	11,162
Earner	24,559	27,525	26,216	27,095	28,165
Non-elderly female	19,389	19,507	23,550	23,371	21,772
Non-earner	11,661	12,440	8,588	9,858	9,509
Earner	22,257	22,504	29,171	27,360	26,018

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, 1992–2001, Catalogue No. 75-202-XIE, Table 4.1*

Composition of Assets and Debts Held by All Family Units, Canada, Atlantic Canada, Nova Scotia, 1999

				All Family Units % of Total Assets & % of Total Debts			Average Amount for Family Units Holding Assets & Debts		
	Canada ($millions)	Total Atlantic Canada ($millions)	Nova Scotia ($millions)	Canada (%)	Atlantic Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada ($)	Atlantic Canada ($)	Nova Scotia ($)
Assets	**2,897,101**	**136,184**	**57,935**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**237,163**	**146,560**	**154,005**
Financial Assets	849,505	37,630	17,931	29.3	27.6	30.9	74,774	47,347	55,194
Within registered plans:	420,348	19,284	8,741	14.5	14.2	15.1	56,442	42,021	43,020
RRSPs/LIRAs	343,011	16,089	7,091	11.8	11.8	12.2	51,189	38,409	38,335
Other registered plans	77,337	3,195	1,650	2.7	2.3	2.8	42,967	27,865	32,174
Outside registered plans:	429,156	18,346	9,189	14.8	13.5	15.9	39,047	24,045	30,045
Deposits in financial institutions	160,783	7,273	3,115	5.5	5.3	5.4	14,970	9,846	10,598
Mutual and investment funds	80,059	3,194	1,691	2.8	2.3	2.9	46,186	30,305	31,655
Stocks	92,383	2,782	--	3.0	2.0	--	74,745	51,541	--
Bonds (savings and other)	25,472	710	297	0.9	0.5	0.5	14,450	5,130	4,693
Other financial assets	70,459	4,387	2,410	2.4	3.2	4.2	64,948	64,739	65,025
Non-Financial Assets	1,692,997	84,071	35,490	58.4	61.7	61.3	138,593	90,477	94,340
Principal residence	1,103,740	50,767	21,168	38.1	37.3	36.5	149,661	79,981	87,382
Other real estate	235,251	8,818	3,696	8.1	6.5	6.4	116,999	50,301	50,615
Vehicles	125,703	8,827	3,506	4.3	6.5	6.1	13,329	12,016	12,122
Other non-financial assets	228,303	15,659	7,121	7.9	11.5	12.3	18,689	16,852	18,928
Equity in Business	354,600	14,482	4,515	12.2	10.6	7.8	155,610	121,336	84,989
Debts	**458,076**	**22,080**	**9,675**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**55,155**	**32,056**	**34,523**
Mortgages	355,094	13,516	6,312	77.5	61.2	65.2	82,844	46,888	51,732
on principal residence	303,901	12,135	5,676	66.3	55.0	58.7	76,116	44,355	49,829
on other real estate	51,192	--	--	11.2	--	--	88,550	--	--
Line of Credit	26,281	1,320	693	5.7	6.0	7.2	13,542	10,094	10,559
Credit Card & Installment Debt	14,251	1,141	450	3.1	5.2	4.7	3,033	2,540	2,626
Student Loans	14,877	1,815	576	3.2	8.2	6.0	10,361	11,916	11,178
Vehicle Loans	29,089	2,971	1,174	6.4	13.5	12.1	11,226	10,402	10,601
Other Debt	18,485	1,317	470	4.0	6.0	4.9	9,301	7,719	6,816
Net Worth (Assets - Debts)	**2,439,025**	**114,104**	**48,260**				**199,664**	**122,798**	**128,287**

(1) All family units includes economic families as well as unattached individuals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Financial Security (SFS), Catalogue No. 13F-0040-XDB*

Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Prevalence of Low Income (%)					Estimated Number ('000)				
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
All persons	**13.1**	**13.0**	**10.7**	**10.4**	**10.7**	**119**	**118**	**98**	**96**	**98**
Under 18 years of age	18.1	15.3	11.3	11.4	13.2	38	32	23	23	26
18 to 64	12.9	13.7	11.7	11.0	10.9	75	80	69	65	65
65 and over	5.5	5.2	5.1	5.9	5.5	6	6	6	7	7
Males	10.3	10.4	10.1	9.7	10.3	46	46	45	44	46
Under 18 years of age	15.6	13.8	12.4	12.0	12.6	17	15	13	13	13
18 to 64	9.6	10.2	10.7	9.9	10.6	27	29	31	29	31
65 and over	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	15.8	15.4	11.3	11.1	11.1	74	72	53	52	52
Under 18 years of age	20.7	16.9	10.2	10.8	13.9	21	17	10	11	13
18 to 64	16.0	17.1	12.6	12.0	11.1	47	51	38	36	34
65 and over	7.4	6.1	7.6	7.5	6.7	5	4	5	5	5
Economic family persons	**10.8**	**10.5**	**7.8**	**7.8**	**8.0**	**87**	**84**	**63**	**63**	**64**
Males	8.6	8.7	7.7	7.6	7.5	34	34	30	30	30
Females	13.1	12.3	7.9	8.1	8.4	53	50	32	33	34
Elderly persons	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Males	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons under 18 years of age	18.1	15.3	11.3	11.4	13.2	38	32	23	23	26
In two-parent families	7.2	5.9	6.4	7.7	8.9	12	10	11	13	15
In female lone-parent families	70.9	66.4	38.9	35.3	40.4	23	20	11	9	10
In all other economic families	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	9.0	9.8	7.5	7.3	6.9	46	50	39	38	36
Males	6.3	7.3	6.8	6.6	6.2	16	18	17	17	16
Females	11.5	12.2	8.2	8.0	7.6	30	32	22	21	20
Unattached Individuals	**30.0**	**31.0**	**31.8**	**28.8**	**29.8**	**33**	**34**	**35**	**33**	**34**
Males	25.1	24.2	28.4	27.6	32.4	12	12	15	13	16
Females	33.8	36.6	34.6	29.7	27.8	21	22	21	19	18
Elderly Persons	--	12.3	14.7	14.9	13.1	--	4	5	5	5
Males	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	--	--	17.9	16.8	--	--	--	5	4	--
Persons under 65 year of age	39.9	39.1	39.5	35.1	37.3	29	30	30	27	29
Males	31.4	27.8	33.3	31.9	37.2	12	11	14	12	15
Females	48.8	51.2	47.5	38.2	37.5	17	19	16	15	14

NOTE: Low Income Measures (LIMs) are one alternative to the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.

Recently there has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income in Canada, 1992–2001, Catalogue No. 75-202-XIE, Table 8.1*

Low Income Cutoffs After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1997-2001

		Community Size				
			Urban Areas			
Size of Family Unit		Rural Areas	Less than 30,000	30,000 to 99,999	100,000 to 499,999	500,000 and over
1997	1 person	9,426	10,894	11,923	12,110	14,376
	2 persons	11,501	13,294	14,547	14,776	17,542
	3 persons	14,546	16,814	18,400	18,689	22,186
	4 persons	18,117	20,941	22,916	23,277	27,633
	5 persons	20,250	23,405	25,613	26,016	30,885
	6 persons	22,382	25,870	28,310	28,755	34,137
	7 or more persons	24,516	28,333	31,006	31,494	37,388
1998	1 person	9,514	10,995	12,034	12,223	14,510
	2 persons	11,608	13,418	14,682	14,913	17,705
	3 persons	14,681	16,970	18,571	18,863	22,392
	4 persons	18,285	21,136	23,129	23,493	27,890
	5 persons	20,438	23,623	25,851	26,258	31,172
	6 persons	22,590	26,110	28,573	29,022	34,454
	7 or more persons	24,744	28,596	31,294	31,787	37,735
1999	1 person	9,684	11,194	12,250	12,442	14,771
	2 persons	11,817	13,659	14,947	15,182	18,024
	3 persons	14,946	17,276	18,905	19,202	22,796
	4 persons	18,615	21,517	23,546	23,916	28,392
	5 persons	20,806	24,048	26,317	26,730	31,733
	6 persons	22,997	26,580	29,087	29,544	35,075
	7 or more persons	25,188	29,111	31,857	32,359	38,416
2000	1 person	9,947	11,498	12,583	12,780	15,172
	2 persons	12,138	14,030	15,353	15,594	18,513
	3 persons	15,352	17,745	19,419	19,723	23,415
	4 persons	19,120	22,101	24,186	24,565	29,163
	5 persons	21,371	24,701	27,031	27,456	32,595
	6 persons	23,622	27,301	29,877	30,346	36,027
	7 or more persons	25,872	29,902	32,722	33,237	39,459
2001	1 person	10,201	11,791	12,904	13,107	15,559
	2 persons	12,448	14,388	15,745	15,992	18,986
	3 persons	15,744	18,198	19,915	20,227	24,013
	4 persons	19,609	22,665	24,804	25,192	29,908
	5 persons	21,917	25,332	27,722	28,157	33,428
	6 persons	24,225	27,999	30,640	31,122	36,948
	7 or more persons	26,533	30,666	33,558	34,087	40,468

NOTE: Both the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) and the alternative, Low Income Measures (LIM)s are used for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.
There has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, Low Income Cutoffs from 1992-2001 and Low Income Measures from 1991-2000, November 2002, Catalogue No. 75F0002MIE, pages 27-29

All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000

Region	Tax Returns (#)	Total Income ($'000)	Average Income Per Tax Year ($)	Percentage of Provincial Average Income Per Tax Filer (%)
Total Nova Scotia	**677,220**	**17,973,895**	**26,541**	**100.0**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**92,590**	**2,222,591**	**24,005**	**90.4**
Annapolis County	14,610	307,334	21,036	79.3
Hants County	33,390	811,380	24,300	91.6
Elmsdale	18,610	459,179	24,674	93.0
Kings County	44,590	1,103,877	24,756	93.3
Kentville	9,120	231,207	25,352	95.5
Greenwood	16,260	403,631	24,824	93.5
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**111,270**	**2,467,812**	**22,179**	**83.6**
Cape Breton County	82,280	1,812,807	22,032	83.0
Inverness	15,210	360,211	23,683	89.2
Richmond	7,790	163,622	21,004	79.1
Victoria	5,990	131,172	21,898	82.5
Halifax (Region 25)	**261,280**	**8,228,087**	**31,491**	**118.7**
Halifax County	261,280	8,228,087	31,491	118.7
Bedford	11,950	521,847	43,669	164.5
Dartmouth	67,360	1,998,136	29,664	111.8
Halifax	88,310	2,925,486	33,127	124.8
Halifax, Subd. C	37,950	1,167,116	30,754	115.9
Halifax, Subd. D	11,120	335,566	30,177	113.7
Halifax, Subd. E	14,130	392,409	27,771	104.6
North Shore (Region 22)	**119,520**	**2,850,871**	**23,853**	**89.9**
Antigonish County	14,270	364,372	25,534	96.2
Colchester County	36,580	894,130	24,443	92.1
Truro	23,570	602,821	25,576	96.4
Cumberland County	25,030	545,130	21,779	82.1
Amherst	10,540	243,254	23,079	87.0
Guysborough County	7,420	150,939	20,342	76.6
Pictou County	36,220	896,300	24,746	93.2
New Glasgow	11,560	319,597	27,647	104.2
Southern (Region 24)	**92,570**	**2,204,535**	**23,815**	**89.7**
Digby County	15,020	316,781	21,091	79.5
Lunenburg County	34,680	880,763	25,397	95.7
Bridgewater	13,260	338,690	25,542	96.2
Queens County	9,380	215,099	22,932	86.4
Shelburne County	12,390	290,559	23,451	88.4
Yarmouth County	21,100	501,333	23,760	89.5

Source: Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2000, http://www.cra-adrc.gc.ca/tax/individuals/stats/menu-e.html, Geographic Table 1*

Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2000

Region	Total Returns (#)	Under $5,000 (%)	$5,000–$10,000 (%)	$10,000–$20,000 (%)	$20,000–$30,000 (%)	$30,000–$40,000 (%)	$40,000–$50,000 (%)	$50,000+ (%)
Nova Scotia	**677,220**	**13.1**	**13.4**	**26.0**	**16.2**	**11.1**	**8.0**	**12.2**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**92,590**	**14.3**	**13.7**	**26.6**	**16.5**	**10.8**	**8.2**	**9.8**
Annapolis County	14,610	15.3	14.8	31.1	16.5	9.2	6.0	7.1
Hants County	33,390	14.1	13.2	25.2	16.6	12.4	8.7	9.8
Elmsdale	18,610	14.6	12.5	23.5	16.3	13.1	9.2	10.6
Kings County	44,590	14.0	13.8	26.2	16.5	10.1	8.6	10.7
Kentville	9,120	12.9	14.3	26.5	17.5	10.2	7.8	10.6
Greenwood	16,260	15.6	13.0	23.6	15.4	9.9	11.4	11.1
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**111,270**	**14.4**	**16.0**	**29.2**	**16.6**	**9.5**	**6.2**	**8.4**
Cape Breton County	82,280	14.2	16.8	28.5	16.8	9.7	6.3	8.0
Inverness County	15,210	14.6	13.6	30.1	15.3	9.3	6.0	10.8
Richmond County	7,790	15.7	15.0	32.2	15.1	8.5	5.3	8.3
Victoria County	5,990	14.4	12.5	32.2	17.5	8.8	6.5	8.2
Halifax (Region 25)	**261,280**	**11.3**	**11.7**	**21.6**	**16.2**	**12.5**	**9.9**	**16.7**
Halifax County	261,280	11.3	11.7	21.6	16.2	12.5	9.9	16.7
Bedford	11,950	11.5	9.5	15.9	13.2	12.4	9.5	27.9
Dartmouth	67,360	11.4	12.2	22.0	16.2	12.2	9.7	16.2
Halifax	88,310	10.7	12.6	23.1	16.0	11.7	8.8	17.0
Halifax, Subd. C	37,950	11.6	10.7	19.5	16.3	13.5	11.2	17.2
Halifax, Subd. D	11,120	11.0	10.1	19.7	17.6	12.9	13.6	15.1
Halifax, Subd. E	14,130	12.5	11.3	22.2	17.4	13.2	10.5	13.0
North Shore (Region 22)	**119,520**	**14.1**	**14.0**	**28.5**	**16.4**	**11.1**	**6.6**	**9.4**
Antigonish County	14,270	14.2	13.6	25.6	16.0	11.2	7.6	11.8
Colchester County	36,580	13.4	13.9	27.8	17.1	11.7	6.8	9.3
Truro	23,570	12.9	13.7	27.4	17.0	11.6	7.1	10.4
Cumberland County	25,030	13.9	14.2	31.6	16.9	10.5	5.4	7.5
Amherst	10,540	12.9	14.0	30.7	16.6	11.2	6.1	8.5
Guysborough County	7,420	15.2	14.7	33.2	16.2	9.2	5.0	6.7
Pictou County	36,220	14.7	13.9	27.3	15.4	11.1	7.2	10.5
New Glasgow	11,560	13.7	13.8	26.2	14.8	10.9	7.3	13.4
Southern (Region 24)	**92,570**	**14.2**	**13.9**	**30.6**	**15.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**	**9.9**
Digby County	15,020	13.5	15.1	34.6	16.2	8.9	5.0	6.7
Lunenburg County	34,680	14.4	13.4	29.0	15.5	9.8	7.0	11.1
Bridgewater	13,260	14.0	13.0	28.2	15.5	9.8	7.8	11.8
Queens County	9,380	16.7	14.0	29.6	14.2	8.6	6.0	11.0
Shelburne County	12,390	13.7	13.6	30.3	15.7	10.8	6.3	9.7
Yarmouth County	21,100	13.5	14.3	31.2	15.5	9.2	6.2	10.1

Source: Canada Customs and Revenue Agency, *Annual Income Statistics Report, 2000, Table 1, http://www.ccra-adrc.gc.ca/tax/individuals/stats/menu-e.html*

Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

	Canada		Nova Scotia	
	Taxfilers	**Taxfilers & Dependents**	**Taxfilers**	**Taxfilers & Dependents**
Number	**22,248,670**	**29,856,830**	**677,600**	**909,720**
% Change 1995-2000	8	4	5	-1
Average Age	**45**	**37**	**46**	**38**
% Female	52	52	51	52
% Married	51	40	52	41
% in Apartment	9	8	4	4
Total Income				
Number		22,131,200		678,320
% with Total Income				
$15,000+		63		59
$25,000+		44		39
$35,000+		30		24
$50,000+		16		11
$75,000+		5		3
$100,000+		2		1
Median Total Income				
Males		28,500		25,800
Females		16,800		14,500
Both Genders		21,600		18,900
Canadian Index		100.0		87.5
Provincial Index		--		100.0
% Change, 1995-2000		14		15
Median Employment Income				
Males		28,900		24,500
Females		18,400		15,000
Both Genders		23,200		19,500

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 1 (data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

				Marital Status		
(#)	Single (#)	Married (#)	Common-law (#)	Separated/ Divorced (#)	Widow/ Widower (#)	Total[1]
Canada						
Total	**13,154,990**	**11,937,530**	**1,374,610**	**1,961,740**	**1,427,950**	**29,856,830**
Nova Scotia						
Total	**395,330**	**375,880**	**26,950**	**61,490**	**50,070**	**909,720**
Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)						
Annapolis Valley Region	**51,650**	**54,190**	**4,320**	**8,320**	**6,360**	**124,840**
Annapolis County	7,490	8,850	660	1,300	1,320	19,620
Hants County	18,950	19,450	1,590	2,880	2,150	45,010
Kings County	25,210	25,890	2,070	4,140	2,890	60,210
Cape Breton Region	**68,500**	**59,210**	**2,720**	**10,710**	**10,400**	**151,560**
Cape Breton County	51,020	43,080	1,840	8,710	7,870	112,520
Inverness County	9,430	8,450	390	1,040	1,340	20,660
Richmond County	4,440	4,450	290	540	680	10,410
Victoria County	3,610	3,230	200	420	510	7,970
Halifax Region	**157,310**	**140,560**	**9,870**	**24,070**	**15,190**	**347,000**
Halifax County	157,310	140,560	9,870	24,070	15,190	347,000
North Shore Region	**68,450**	**66,000**	**4,900**	**10,600**	**9,870**	**159,850**
Antigonish County	9,760	7,730	450	830	970	19,740
Colchester County	20,570	20,630	1,580	3,520	2,800	49,100
Cumberland County	13,470	13,570	1,140	2,460	2,350	33,000
Guysborough County	3,890	4,230	310	470	720	9,620
Pictou County	20,760	19,840	1,420	3,320	3,030	48,390
Southern Region	**49,390**	**55,930**	**5,140**	**7,790**	**8,250**	**126,480**
Digby County	8,640	9,200	940	1,370	1,560	21,710
Lunenburg County	18,700	22,780	2,180	3,050	3,250	49,960
Queens County	4,120	5,260	510	610	870	11,370
Shelburne County	6,800	7,230	730	1,010	970	16,730
Yarmouth County	11,130	11,460	780	1,750	1,600	26,710

[1] There may be a slight difference in totals shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying taxfilers and dependents as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

	Age Group (both sexes)									
	0-24		25-44		45-64		65+		Total	
	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)
Canada										
Total	**9,921,520**	**33.2**	**9,100,100**	**30.5**	**7,028,520**	**23.5**	**3,806,680**	**12.7**	**29,856,820**	**100.0**
Nova Scotia										
Total	**291,910**	**32.1**	**271,430**	**29.8**	**223,290**	**24.5**	**123,090**	**13.5**	**909,720**	**100.0**
Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)										
Annapolis Valley Region	40,620	32.5	36,970	29.6	30,110	24.1	17,160	13.7	124,860	100.0
Annapolis County	5,730	29.2	5,050	25.7	5,220	26.6	3,630	18.5	19,630	100.0
Hants County	15,030	33.4	13,780	30.6	10,760	23.9	5,460	12.1	45,030	100.0
Kings County	19,860	33.0	18,140	30.1	14,130	23.5	8,070	13.4	60,200	100.0
Cape Breton Region	**49,340**	**32.6**	**39,860**	**26.3**	**39,470**	**26.0**	**22,900**	**15.1**	**151,570**	**100.0**
Cape Breton County	36,520	32.5	29,790	26.5	29,210	26.0	16,990	15.1	112,510	100.0
Inverness County	6,950	33.6	5,280	25.6	5,490	26.6	2,940	14.2	20,660	100.0
Richmond County	3,240	31.1	2,710	26.0	2,720	26.1	1,760	16.9	10,430	100.0
Victoria County	2,630	33.0	2,080	26.1	2,050	25.7	1,210	15.2	7,970	100.0
Halifax Region	**112,610**	**32.5**	**115,250**	**33.2**	**81,120**	**23.4**	**38,000**	**11.0**	**346,980**	**100.0**
Halifax County	112,610	32.5	115,250	33.2	81,120	23.4	38,000	11.0	346,980	100.0
North Shore Region	**51,790**	**32.4**	**43,800**	**27.4**	**40,030**	**25.0**	**24,260**	**15.2**	**159,880**	**100.0**
Antigonish County	7,320	37.1	5,230	26.5	4,710	23.8	2,490	12.6	19,750	100.0
Colchester County	16,000	32.6	14,080	28.7	12,000	24.4	7,030	14.3	49,110	100.0
Cumberland County	9,920	30.1	8,760	26.5	8,470	25.7	5,850	17.7	33,000	100.0
Guysborough County	2,840	29.6	2,450	25.5	2,590	27.0	1,730	18.0	9,610	100.0
Pictou County	15,710	32.5	13,280	27.4	12,260	25.3	7,160	14.8	48,410	100.0
Southern Region	**37,570**	**29.7**	**35,590**	**28.1**	**32,560**	**25.7**	**20,800**	**16.4**	**126,520**	**100.0**
Digby County	6,200	28.5	6,120	28.2	5,600	25.8	3,820	17.6	21,740	100.0
Lunenburg County	14,300	28.6	13,820	27.7	13,400	26.8	8,440	16.9	49,960	100.0
Queens County	3,180	28.0	3,110	27.4	3,100	27.3	1,980	17.4	11,370	100.0
Shelburne County	5,300	31.7	4,970	29.7	4,030	24.1	2,440	14.6	16,740	100.0
Yarmouth County	8,590	32.2	7,570	28.3	6,430	24.1	4,120	15.4	26,710	100.0

(1) There may be a slight difference in totals shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying taxfilers and dependents as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

Source of Income	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employment Income						
Number	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
Amount ('000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	7,660,340	7,067,180	14,727,520	226,140	208,290	434,430
Amount ('000)	297,956,450	170,567,475	468,523,925	7,167,995	4,178,249	11,346,245
Self-Employment						
Number	1,557,640	1,020,280	2,577,920	38,630	20,520	59,150
Amount ('000)	26,976,952	10,001,325	36,978,276	647,739	183,864	831,603
Investment						
Number	4,068,060	4,544,890	8,612,950	106,230	113,420	219,650
Amount ('000)	17,158,306	15,813,879	32,972,184	389,084	354,935	744,019
Government Transfers						
Number	6,175,000	8,505,900	14,680,900	204,530	272,840	477,370
Amount ('000)	35,076,499	43,959,163	79,035,662	1,308,751	1,482,742	2,791,493
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
Amount ('000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	1,574,440	2,122,450	3,696,880	51,390	70,840	122,230
Amount ('000)	9,083,190	13,491,578	22,574,767	308,539	471,012	779,552
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	2,042,320	2,343,780	4,386,100	75,920	81,610	157,530
Amount ('000)	12,377,250	10,670,517	23,047,767	468,787	372,850	841,637
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	122,160	3,207,910	3,330,070	3,820	104,310	108,130
Amount ('000)	215,728	6,350,292	6,566,020	6,878	205,772	212,650
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	3,717,770	4,410,790	8,128,560	123,650	158,820	282,480
Amount ('000)	1,138,087	1,512,982	2,651,069	36,824	55,352	92,175
Workers' Compensation						
Number	476,390	231,920	708,310	15,650	5,800	21,450
Amount ('000)	2,796,459	1,195,693	3,992,153	75,530	27,548	103,078
Social Assistance						
Number	671,780	860,680	1,532,450	14,660	24,540	39,210
Amount ('000)	3,596,626	4,848,467	8,445,093	73,905	159,692	233,597
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	2,436,580	3,945,500	6,382,080	2,000	37,000	39,000
Amount ('000)	682,074	1,918,535	2,600,610	911	20,463	21,374
Private Pensions						
Number	1,480,450	1,292,200	2,772,650	52,690	40,580	93,270
Amount ('000)	25,935,884	13,577,616	39,513,501	946,595	454,991	1,401,586
RRSP						
Number	198,130	190,100	388,230	5,120	4,490	9,600
Amount ('000)	1,323,965	1,033,150	2,357,115	33,108	23,306	56,414
Other Income						
Number	2,089,420	2,188,450	4,277,880	51,060	59,780	110,840
Amount ('000)	8,700,659	7,820,220	16,520,879	229,024	208,683	437,707
Total Income						
Number	10,712,250	11,418,950	22,131,200	327,320	351,000	678,320
Amount ('000)	413,128,714	262,772,829	675,901,543	10,722,296	6,886,769	17,609,066

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	**Annapolis Valley Region**	**Annapolis**	**Counties of Hants**	**Kings**
Employment Income				
Number	**62,730**	9,210	22,820	30,700
Amount ('000)	**1,471,225**	175,867	563,633	731,725
Wages, Salaries & Commissions				
Number	**57,610**	8,110	21,200	28,300
Amount ('000)	**1,381,466**	158,628	538,758	684,080
Self-Employment				
Number	**9,280**	1,850	2,910	4,520
Amount ('000)	**89,760**	17,239	24,875	47,646
Investment				
Number	**29,130**	5,060	9,540	14,530
Amount ('000)	**90,809**	14,426	26,318	50,065
Government Transfers				
Number	**64,620**	11,390	22,840	30,390
Amount ('000)	**356,678**	69,402	124,274	163,002
Employment Insurance				
Number	**12,410**	2,320	4,700	5,390
Amount ('000)	**50,245**	10,465	19,511	20,269
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements				
Number	**17,020**	3,580	5,490	7,950
Amount ('000)	**109,689**	23,579	35,919	50,191
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan				
Number	**21,680**	4,260	7,230	10,190
Amount ('000)	**111,925**	20,844	38,699	52,382
Canada Child Tax Benefit				
Number	**15,590**	2,230	5,830	7,530
Amount ('000)	**31,584**	4,924	11,545	15,115
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)				
Number	**38,170**	7,020	13,180	17,970
Amount ('000)	**12,713**	2,345	4,399	5,969
Workers' Compensation				
Number	**2,620**	370	1,090	1,160
Amount ('000)	**11,179**	1,710	4,906	4,563
Social Assistance				
Number	**4,470**	890	1,390	2,190
Amount ('000)	**26,382**	5,026	8,217	13,139
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits				
Number	**5,290**	920	1,920	2,450
Amount ('000)	**2,962**	510	1,078	1,374
Private Pensions				
Number	**12,660**	2,640	3,870	6,150
Amount ('000)	**187,498**	39,196	54,143	94,159
RRSP				
Number	**1,180**	220	340	620
Amount ('000)	**6,813**	958	1,888	3,967
Other Income				
Number	**14,670**	2,410	5,090	7,170
Amount ('000)	**50,826**	7,699	18,027	25,100
Total Income				
Number	**91,850**	14,910	32,690	44,250
Amount ('000)	**2,163,850**	307,549	788,282	1,068,019

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	Cape Breton Region	Counties of				Halifax Region
		Cape Breton	Inverness	Richmond	Victoria	
Employment Income						
Number	**68,170**	49,060	10,260	4,820	4,030	**191,480**
Amount ('000)	**1,496,810**	1,086,061	229,889	101,852	79,008	**5,871,868**
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**64,900**	47,170	9,540	4,550	3,640	**180,510**
Amount ('000)	**1,398,391**	1,024,538	212,220	94,946	66,687	**5,494,674**
Self-Employment						
Number	**5,840**	3,340	1,340	510	650	**21,840**
Amount ('000)	**98,418**	61,522	17,669	6,906	12,321	**377,193**
Investment						
Number	**30,990**	22,340	4,900	2,050	1,700	**86,010**
Amount ('000)	**71,307**	50,507	13,534	3,557	3,709	**356,187**
Government Transfers						
Number	**90,500**	67,370	11,930	6,360	4,840	**161,150**
Amount ('000)	**644,871**	485,225	79,931	44,914	34,801	**817,653**
Employment Insurance						
Number	**26,050**	17,470	4,280	2,140	2,160	**24,800**
Amount ('000)	**157,187**	102,706	26,907	12,934	14,640	**105,894**
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**22,830**	16,920	2,940	1,780	1,190	**37,360**
Amount ('000)	**150,737**	109,182	20,667	12,762	8,126	**219,422**
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**30,700**	23,490	3,690	2,130	1,390	**50,010**
Amount ('000)	**172,216**	137,091	17,770	10,596	6,759	**276,812**
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**18,960**	14,300	2,400	1,230	1,030	**39,250**
Amount ('000)	**41,999**	32,099	5,175	2,514	2,211	**70,853**
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**55,270**	41,810	6,910	3,840	2,710	**92,990**
Amount ('000)	**18,208**	13,801	2,238	1,272	897	**29,573**
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**6,090**	5,170	470	320	130	**5,830**
Amount ('000)	**37,170**	32,576	2,259	1,744	591	**23,451**
Social Assistance						
Number	**10,470**	8,870	810	530	260	**13,480**
Amount ('000)	**62,637**	54,009	4,434	2,834	1,360	**84,472**
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**8,390**	6,730	830	450	380	**13,180**
Amount ('000)	**4,716**	3,761	480	259	216	**7,175**
Private Pensions						
Number	**16,840**	13,370	1,800	900	770	**35,960**
Amount ('000)	**207,323**	156,430	26,981	13,094	10,818	**622,606**
RRSP						
Number	**1,260**	990	130	70	70	**4,070**
Amount ('000)	**6,787**	5,551	635	247	354	**26,408**
Other Income						
Number	**15,850**	11,880	2,100	1,080	790	**47,630**
Amount ('000)	**66,741**	55,301	6,006	3,248	2,186	**208,936**
Total Income						
Number	**111,960**	82,920	15,280	7,820	5,940	**258,650**
Amount ('000)	**2,493,843**	1,839,076	356,978	166,912	130,877	**7,903,658**

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	North Shore Region	Antigonish	Colchester	Counties of Cumberland	Guysborough	Pictou
Employment Income						
Number	**79,920**	10,210	24,920	15,980	4,710	24,100
Amount ('000)	**1,878,002**	253,390	593,970	335,892	91,047	603,703
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**73,990**	9,530	22,970	14,610	4,260	22,620
Amount ('000)	**1,757,382**	232,523	553,971	315,206	81,308	574,374
Self-Employment						
Number	**10,540**	1,310	3,460	2,390	830	2,550
Amount ('000)	**120,620**	20,867	39,999	20,686	9,739	29,329
Investment						
Number	**39,680**	4,930	11,860	8,050	1,990	12,850
Amount ('000)	**117,026**	15,449	37,484	21,922	3,821	38,350
Government Transfers						
Number	**88,240**	10,370	25,900	19,320	6,210	26,440
Amount ('000)	**526,152**	59,386	147,210	118,655	42,382	158,519
Employment Insurance						
Number	**20,250**	2,760	4,900	4,420	2,260	5,910
Amount ('000)	**93,157**	14,444	20,181	18,403	13,093	27,036
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**24,300**	2,490	7,010	5,880	1,780	7,140
Amount ('000)	**159,506**	16,795	44,202	39,166	12,703	46,640
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**30,400**	3,010	9,010	7,220	2,190	8,970
Amount ('000)	**157,431**	15,310	47,330	37,077	10,188	47,526
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**19,320**	2,410	6,120	3,930	1,110	5,750
Amount ('000)	**39,712**	4,927	12,486	8,429	2,178	11,692
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**53,750**	6,150	15,590	12,070	3,600	16,340
Amount ('000)	**17,659**	1,967	5,172	4,035	1,176	5,309
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**4,050**	380	1,150	940	250	1,330
Amount ('000)	**17,835**	2,060	4,604	4,079	1,062	6,030
Social Assistance						
Number	**6,600**	650	2,010	1,270	390	2,280
Amount ('000)	**37,014**	3,495	12,040	6,587	1,778	13,114
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**7,020**	700	2,170	1,610	400	2,140
Amount ('000)	**3,839**	388	1,195	880	204	1,172
Private Pensions						
Number	**16,060**	1,630	5,050	3,720	800	4,860
Amount ('000)	**217,005**	23,525	72,039	49,285	10,259	61,897
RRSP						
Number	**1,770**	200	600	370	70	530
Amount ('000)	**9,415**	891	3,318	2,082	350	2,774
Other Income						
Number	**18,360**	2,260	5,680	3,890	1,050	5,480
Amount ('000)	**61,655**	6,847	21,644	12,331	3,659	17,174
Total Income						
Number	**119,380**	14,240	36,430	25,080	7,450	36,180
Amount ('000)	**2,809,253**	359,487	875,664	540,167	151,519	882,416

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	Southern Region	Digby	Lunenburg	Counties of Queens	Shelburne	Yarmouth
Employment Income						
Number	**63,860**	11,150	25,060	5,220	8,730	13,700
Amount ('000)	**1,459,942**	217,598	621,772	119,363	189,645	311,564
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**57,410**	10,050	22,410	4,700	7,690	12,560
Amount ('000)	**1,314,332**	196,246	571,001	109,345	158,683	279,057
Self-Employment						
Number	**11,670**	2,210	4,470	830	1,940	2,220
Amount ('000)	**145,611**	21,352	50,772	10,018	30,962	32,507
Investment						
Number	**33,860**	5,440	14,950	2,830	3,660	6,980
Amount ('000)	**108,691**	15,920	48,802	9,455	11,308	23,206
Government Transfers						
Number	**72,870**	13,320	27,710	6,480	10,060	15,300
Amount ('000)	**446,138**	82,240	162,348	40,413	66,406	94,731
Employment Insurance						
Number	**19,890**	4,120	5,770	1,390	3,970	4,640
Amount ('000)	**100,948**	20,654	23,441	6,540	25,347	24,966
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**20,720**	3,850	8,430	1,920	2,400	4,120
Amount ('000)	**140,196**	26,911	55,586	12,784	16,625	28,290
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**24,740**	4,440	10,130	2,440	2,990	4,740
Amount ('000)	**123,254**	20,750	52,195	12,715	14,667	22,927
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**15,000**	2,520	5,680	1,250	2,140	3,410
Amount ('000)	**28,501**	5,193	10,317	2,474	3,866	6,651
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**42,310**	8,200	16,100	3,910	5,350	8,750
Amount ('000)	**14,022**	2,754	5,254	1,295	1,775	2,944
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**2,880**	450	1,480	260	260	430
Amount ('000)	**13,442**	1,627	7,293	1,450	1,137	1,935
Social Assistance						
Number	**4,200**	720	1,320	580	520	1,060
Amount ('000)	**23,091**	3,833	7,335	2,908	2,648	6,367
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**5,110**	980	1,790	460	660	1,220
Amount ('000)	**2,683**	517	927	247	340	652
Private Pensions						
Number	**11,760**	2,000	5,210	1,280	1,170	2,100
Amount ('000)	**167,154**	26,596	78,147	20,446	14,806	27,159
RRSP						
Number	**1,320**	200	620	160	120	220
Amount ('000)	**6,991**	983	3,542	791	600	1,075
Other Income						
Number	**14,330**	2,140	6,490	1,400	1,550	2,750
Amount ('000)	**49,549**	6,306	23,785	4,752	5,913	8,793
Total Income						
Number	**96,500**	16,930	38,330	8,620	12,540	20,080
Amount ('000)	**2,238,463**	349,643	938,396	195,219	288,677	466,528

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 4*

Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Males	**Females**	**Total**	**Males**	**Females**	**Total**
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	**11,080,290**	**11,961,020**	**29,856,830**	**336,110**	**368,050**	**909,720**
Number of Tax Filers	10,773,470	11,475,200	22,248,670	328,960	348,640	677,600
Total Income						
Number Reporting	10,712,250	11,418,950	22,131,200	327,320	351,000	678,320
Amount ($'000)	413,128,714	262,772,829	675,901,543	10,722,296	6,886,769	17,609,066
Median ($)	28,500	16,800	21,600	25,800	14,500	18,900
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	90.5	86.3	87.5
Labour Force Income						
Number Reporting	8,534,240	7,648,330	16,182,570	249,210	221,360	470,580
% Change, 1995-2000	8	13	11	2	10	5
Amount ($'000)	330,120,486	184,539,899	514,660,385	8,153,113	4,532,165	12,685,278
Employment Income						
Number Reporting	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
% Change, 1995-2000	9	14	12	3	11	7
Amount ($'000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Median ($)	28,900	18,400	23,200	24,500	15,000	19,500
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	84.8	81.5	84.1
Median, 1995	25,900	16,000	20,600	21,800	12,500	16,800
% Change, 1995-2000	12	15	13	12	20	16
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	7,660,340	7,067,180	14,727,520	226,140	208,290	434,430
% Change, 1995-2000	10	14	12	4	11	7
Amount ($'000)	297,956,450	170,567,475	468,523,925	7,167,995	4,178,249	11,346,245
Self-employment						
Number	1,557,640	1,020,280	2,577,920	38,630	20,520	59,150
% Change, 1995-2000	4	19	9	-9	12	-2
Amount ($'000)	26,976,952	10,001,325	36,978,276	647,739	183,864	831,603
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
% Change, 1995-2000	-25	-22	-23	-18	-19	-19
Amount ($'000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Dependency Ratio	1.60	2.20	1.81	4.32	3.90	4.17
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	270.0	177.3	230.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Labour Income Profile 2000, (Data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000

	Canada	Nova Scotia	Annapolis Valley Region Counties of Annapolis	 Hants	 Kings
Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Employment Income (%)	77.1	71.4	56.9	73.0	70.1
Government Transfer Payments (%)	11.6	16.1	23.5	16.6	16.0
Other (%)	11.3	12.5	19.6	10.3	13.9
Total Income - Average ($)					
Population 15+ years	29,769	25,297	20,615	23,221	23,599
Males 15+ years	36,865	31,608	25,391	29,488	29,974
Females 15+ years	22,885	19,318	15,891	16,923	17,461
Census Family Income - Average ($)					
All Census Families	66,160	54,786	43,490	49,629	50,764
Couple Families	71,567	60,121	46,968	53,379	54,874
Married Couple Families	73,495	61,849	48,378	54,734	56,407
Common-Law Couple Families	61,748	49,232	36,978	45,120	45,457
Male Lone-Parent Families	47,940	36,843	24,131	40,242	37,163
Female Lone-Parent Families	34,530	26,625	21,360	23,694	24,024
Non-Family Persons - Average ($)					
All Non-Family Persons 15+ years	27,103	22,900	18,624	22,162	21,117
Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years	30,459	25,442	19,944	25,325	24,049
Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years	24,217	20,939	17,660	19,444	18,886
Household Income - Average ($)					
All Private Households	58,360	48,457	38,003	46,297	45,205
One-Person Private Households	29,705	24,807	19,477	23,683	23,177
Two or More Persons Private Households	68,294	56,224	44,332	51,579	51,616
Low Income 2000					
Total - Economic Families	**8,182,280**	**259,520**	**6,635**	**11,800**	**17,150**
Low Income	1,048,725	34,845	990	1,325	2,185
Other	7,133,550	224,675	5,645	10,470	14,965
Incidence of low Income (%)	12.8	13.4	14.9	11.3	12.7
Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years	**3,892,095**	**116,370**	**2,655**	**3,660**	**6,765**
Low Income	1,477,595	44,760	1,035	1,195	2,595
Other	2,414,495	71,610	1,620	2,460	4,170
Incidence of low Income (%)	38.0	38.5	38.9	32.8	38.4
Total - Population in private households	**29,105,705**	**886,885**	**21,440**	**39,180**	**57,785**
Low Income	4,720,490	147,020	3,830	5,080	9,025
Other	24,385,220	739,870	17,610	34,105	48,760
Incidence of low Income (%)	16.2	16.6	17.9	13.0	15.6

Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

	Cape Breton Region Counties of Cape Breton	Inverness	Richmond	Victoria	Halifax Region County of Halifax
Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Employment Income (%)	60.5	65.3	62.9	61.8	76.7
Government Transfer Payments (%)	26.9	22.8	27.3	27.5	10.8
Other (%)	12.7	11.9	9.8	10.7	12.6
Total Income - Average ($)					
Population 15+ years	20,766	22,516	20,106	21,366	29,586
Males 15+ years	25,113	28,392	24,856	25,030	36,695
Females 15+ years	16,852	16,686	15,143	17,640	23,002
Census Family Income - Average ($)					
All Census Families	44,452	51,630	43,606	47,793	64,913
Couple Families	50,791	56,542	47,841	53,009	71,473
Married Couple Families	52,005	58,308	48,605	54,628	73,961
Common-Law Couple Families	39,631	40,642	40,320	41,204	57,317
Male Lone-Parent Families	29,011	28,894	23,370	31,978	44,542
Female Lone-Parent Families	23,639	25,731	22,779	26,803	29,866
Non-Family Persons - Average ($)					
All Non-Family Persons 15+ years	18,640	19,536	18,773	19,401	26,055
Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years	20,307	20,058	20,292	20,214	28,604
Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years	17,540	19,086	17,423	18,517	24,034
Household Income - Average ($)					
All Private Households	39,900	45,323	39,555	43,104	56,361
One-Person Private Households	19,751	21,901	18,912	20,836	29,593
Two or More Persons Private Households	46,592	52,749	45,584	49,743	65,759
Low Income 2000					
Total - Economic Families	**30,435**	**5,390**	**2,905**	**2,210**	**100,405**
Low Income	6,395	675	455	280	11,955
Other	24,035	4,715	2,445	1,935	88,450
Incidence of low Income (%)	21.0	12.5	15.8	12.6	11.9
Total - Unattached Individuals 15+ years	**11,990**	**2,095**	**985**	**735**	**55,125**
Low Income	5,985	785	445	260	20,135
Other	6,000	1,305	540	475	34,990
Incidence of low Income (%)	49.9	37.7	45.0	36.0	36.5
Total - Population in private households	**104,165**	**19,005**	**9,640**	**7,405**	**354,420**
Low Income	25,155	2,885	1,850	1,115	55,085
Other	79,015	16,120	7,795	6,295	299,330
Incidence of low Income (%)	24.1	15.2	19.2	15.1	15.5

Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

			North Shore Region Counties of		
	Antigonish	**Colchester**	**Cumberland**	**Guysborough**	**Pictou**
Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Employment Income (%)	71.8	71.2	63.3	60.7	70.7
Government Transfer Payments (%)	16.7	16.8	22.8	29.5	18.3
Other (%)	11.6	12.0	13.9	9.9	11.0
Total Income - Average ($)					
Population 15+ years	24,212	23,833	21,218	19,301	24,142
Males 15+ years	29,617	30,152	25,423	24,383	31,302
Females 15+ years	19,060	17,768	17,220	14,109	17,305
Census Family Income - Average ($)					
All Census Families	56,913	51,606	45,717	41,898	53,033
Couple Families	62,060	56,239	49,150	45,632	58,337
Married Couple Families	64,753	58,168	50,627	45,000	60,293
Common-Law Couple Families	39,679	44,132	40,892	50,333	44,286
Male Lone-Parent Families	29,737	32,096	34,161	22,455	39,859
Female Lone-Parent Families	32,353	25,962	25,580	21,782	24,567
Non-Family Persons - Average ($)					
All Non-Family Persons 15+ years	21,934	20,384	19,249	20,817	20,853
Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years	22,833	22,668	20,776	24,418	24,422
Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years	21,089	18,615	18,167	17,543	18,308
Household Income - Average ($)					
All Private Households	50,007	45,133	39,832	38,106	46,164
One-Person Private Households	22,911	21,560	19,684	22,388	22,064
Two or More Persons Private Households	58,296	52,809	47,056	43,070	54,329
Low Income 2000					
Total - Economic Families	**5,220**	**14,285**	**9,590**	**2,955**	**13,465**
Low Income	565	1,790	1,340	420	1,795
Other	4,655	12,495	8,250	2,535	11,670
Incidence of low Income (%)	10.8	12.5	14.0	14.3	13.3
Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years	**1,860**	**5,985**	**4,140**	**1,065**	**5,490**
Low Income	660	2,195	1,685	385	2,245
Other	1,200	3,790	2,460	685	3,245
Incidence of low Income (%)	35.4	36.7	40.6	35.8	40.9
Total - Population in private households	**18,865**	**47,975**	**31,645**	**9,715**	**45,770**
Low Income	2,400	7,270	5,785	1,565	7,380
Other	16,460	40,705	25,860	8,155	38,395
Incidence of low Income (%)	12.7	15.2	18.3	16.1	16.1

Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

	Southern Region Counties of				
	Digby	**Lunenburg**	**Queens**	**Shelburne**	**Yarmouth**
Total - Composition of Total Income in 2000 (%)	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Employment Income (%)	65.4	67.4	63.3	68.6	69.0
Government Transfer Payments (%)	24.2	18.1	21.1	22.0	20.1
Other (%)	10.3	14.5	15.6	9.4	10.9
Total Income - Average ($)					
Population 15+ years	20,029	23,851	22,137	23,607	22,766
Males 15+ years	24,697	31,125	28,955	32,105	30,031
Females 15+ years	15,454	16,679	14,988	14,993	15,887
Census Family Income - Average ($)					
All Census Families	42,162	50,815	45,751	51,022	49,070
Couple Families	45,020	53,719	48,445	54,910	54,179
Married Couple Families	46,067	54,920	49,413	55,857	55,451
Common-Law Couple Families	40,193	46,934	42,219	49,627	45,772
Male Lone-Parent Families	29,003	38,986	27,625	45,329	28,506
Female Lone-Parent Families	23,672	28,303	25,067	20,150	22,444
Non-Family Persons - Average ($)					
All Non-Family Persons 15+ years	19,682	22,282	19,438	20,337	19,702
Male Non-Family Persons 15+ years	22,649	25,506	21,558	25,823	22,846
Female Non-Family Persons 15+ years	17,205	19,890	17,954	16,226	17,276
Household Income - Average ($)					
All Private Households	37,904	45,506	41,124	45,001	43,604
One-Person Private Households	20,046	23,323	20,915	19,345	21,357
Two or More Persons Private Households	43,937	52,252	46,940	52,752	50,331
Low Income 2000					
Total - Economic Families	**5,900**	**14,675**	**3,595**	**4,915**	**7,970**
Low Income	710	1,590	670	560	1,140
Other	5,195	13,080	2,930	4,360	6,830
Incidence of low Income (%)	12.0	10.8	18.6	11.4	14.3
Total - Unattached individuals 15+ years	**2,400**	**5,295**	**1,360**	**1,810**	**2,960**
Low Income	880	1,780	535	675	1,290
Other	1,520	3,520	830	1,135	1,670
Incidence of low Income (%)	36.7	33.6	39.1	37.3	43.6
Total - Population in private households	**19,140**	**46,850**	**11,540**	**16,075**	**26,260**
Low Income	3,005	6,340	2,350	2,295	4,600
Other	16,135	40,510	9,195	13,780	21,655
Incidence of low Income (%)	15.7	13.5	20.3	14.3	17.5

Income Data, 2001 Census, Canada, Nova Scotia and Counties by Region, 2000 *(continued)*

Total Income—total of income from all sources, including employment income, income from government programs, pension income, investment income and any other money income.

Employment Income—refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or non-farm self-employment income.

Government Transfers—refers to total income from all transfer payments received from federal, provincial or municipal governments during calendar year 2000. This variable is the sum of the amounts reported in the Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement, benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, benefits from Employment Insurance, Canada Child Tax benefits and/or other income from government sources.

Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone-parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex.

Non-Family Person—refers to (1) persons living with relatives other than spouse, common-law partner or children, (2) persons living with non-relatives only or (3) persons living alone.

Average Household Income—refers to the dollar amount obtained by adding up the total income of all household members and dividing this sum by the number of households.

Economic Family—refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

Incidence of Low Income—percentage of economic families or individuals who spend 20% more of their income than average on food, shelter and clothing.

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, Profile of Income of Indivuals, families and Households, Catalogue No. 95F0492XCB01001

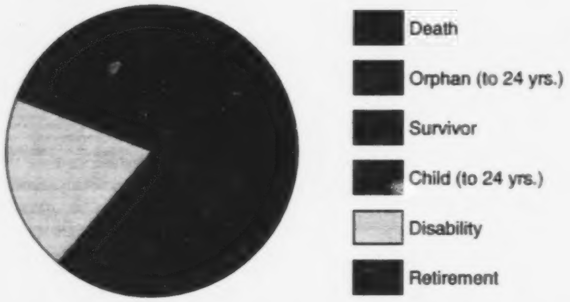
Average Employment Income by Highest Level of Education for Persons Aged 15 Years and Over, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000

	Canada				Nova Scotia			
	1995		2000		1995		2000	
Historical Highest Level of Education	**Persons Aged 15+ (#)**	**Average Employment Income ($)**	**Persons Aged 15+ (#)**	**Average Employment Income ($)**	**Persons Aged 15+ (#)**	**Average Employment Income ($)**	**Persons Aged 15+ (#)**	**Average Employment Income ($)**
Total	**14,996,115**	**28,838**	**16,415,780**	**31,757**	**448,980**	**23,899**	**468,830**	**26,632**
Male	8,051,905	34,767	8,664,550	38,347	243,005	29,086	246,105	32,328
Female	6,944,210	21,963	7,751,235	24,390	205,970	17,779	222,725	20,338
Less than High School Graduation Certificate								
Total	3,577,390	20,491	3,529,905	21,230	117,825	17,276	109,030	18,251
Male	2,122,455	24,624	2,070,720	25,485	71,975	21,189	64,690	22,329
Female	1,454,935	14,460	1,459,180	15,190	45,845	11,132	44,345	12,302
High School Graduation Certificate and/or some Postsecondary								
Total	4,091,835	23,750	4,395,975	25,477	98,295	19,461	102,220	20,553
Male	2,062,375	28,907	2,224,560	30,870	50,870	24,295	51,775	25,953
Female	2,029,460	18,510	2,171,420	19,952	47,430	14,276	50,440	15,011
Trades Certificate or Diploma								
Total	1,808,725	30,356	2,003,675	32,743	74,075	24,626	76,380	27,595
Male	1,215,215	35,543	1,320,080	38,478	48,395	28,744	49,895	32,256
Female	593,515	19,734	683,590	21,669	25,680	16,866	26,485	18,814
College Certificate or Diploma								
Total	2,573,435	29,961	2,938,975	32,736	71,690	24,864	82,180	26,93
Male	1,117,465	37,712	1,268,550	41,250	29,230	32,575	33,650	34,374
Female	1,455,965	24,012	1,670,420	26,270	[illegible],460	19,556	48,530	21,768
University Certificate, Diploma or Degree								
Total	2,944,725	44,134	3,547,255	48,648	87,095	36,456	99,020	41,146
Male	1,534,390	53,913	1,780,630	60,480	42,540	46,168	46,095	52,106
Female	1,410,340	33,494	1,766,620	36,721	44,555	27,183	52,920	31,600

Source: Statistics Canada, 2001 Census, Highest Level of Schooling, Catalogue No. 95F0418XCB01006

Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, May 2003



Source: Human Resources Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, May 2003*

- Nova Scotia beneficiaries under the Canada Pension Plan in May 2003 numbered 198,832. This represented 4.6% of Canada's total beneficiaries that received payment from the Plan that month. The gross amount paid for benefits in Nova Scotia in May 2003 was $84.8 million and accounted for 4.6% of this National Plan's total payout that month. The major amount of benefit payments in Nova Scotia under the Plan were:
  - Retirement benefits – 61.1%
  - Disability benefits – 29.9
  - Survivor benefits – 14.9%
- The 127,914 Nova Scotians that received Old Age Security Pension during May 2003 represented 3.2% of Canada's total recipients. The 58,266 people in the province that received the Guaranteed Income Supplement accounted for 4.0% of Canada's total beneficiaries. Spouse's Allowance benefits were distributed to 4,540 people in Nova Scotia, representing 4.8% of all people receiving from the National Pension in May 2003.
- Further information on "Income Support" is available on the Human Resources Development Canada website http://www.ns.hrdcdrhc.gc.ca/english/index.htm and from Statistics Canada, Canada's Retirement Income Programs: A Statistical Overview (1990-2000), Catalogue No. 74-507-XIE.
- The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its economic dependency profile series (see pages 102 to 103).

Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

	1996 ($ millions)	1997 ($ millions)	1998 ($ millions)	1999 ($ millions)	2000 ($ millions)
Total	**3,312**	**3,519**	**3,608**	**3,654**	**3,800**
Total Federal	**1,985**	**2,001**	**2,025**	**2,019**	**2,114**
Family and youth allowances	1	1	2	3	3
Child Tax Benefit/Credit	176	178	187	199	217
Pensions, World Wars I and II	70	71	71	70	75
War veterans' allowances	37	37	37	40	39
Grants to aboriginal persons and organizations	99	109	120	107	116
Goods and services tax credit	101	102	100	102	104
Employment insurance benefits	570	538	525	498	519
Old age security payments	783	796	805	816	839
Scholarships and research grants	23	24	18	18	13
Miscellaneous and other	125	145	160	166	189
Total Provincial	**451**	**611**	**695**	**724**	**753**
Workers' compensation benefits	66	57	58	67	73
Grants to benevolent associations	105	150	205	245	261
Social assistance - income maintenance	245	241	223	206	208
Social assistance - other	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	35	163	209	206	211
Total local	**74**	**72**	**19**	**19**	**15**
Canada Pension Plan	802	835	869	892	918

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 Preliminary Estimates, Catalogue No. 13-213, Table 14*

Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, May 2003

	Canada Benefits			Nova Scotia Benefits		
Type	**(#)**	**($'000)**	**Avg. Paid ($)**	**(#)**	**($'000)**	**Avg. Paid ($)**
Total	**4,300,821**	**1,852,713.9**		**198,832**	**84,829.1**	
Retirement	2,913,059	1,305,902.0	447.16	120,158	51,793.6	430.24
Disability	285,993	226,481.7	729.41	22,442	16,844.2	714.63
Child - 18	68,412	15,400.8	186.71	5,846	1,186.7	186.71
Child 18-24	24,515	6,151.3	186.60	2,537	563.0	186.69
Survivor	920,018	259,591.7	281.58	43,639	12,615.1	288.33
Orphan - 18	62,114	12,155.6	186.71	2,755	530.4	186.71
Orphan 18-24	26,710	5,822.0	186.68	1,455	299.0	186.69
Death	9,682	21,208.9	2,195.26	457	997	2,181.65
Combined	531,740	335,179.9	619.65	22,720	13,592.9	580.75

Source: Human Resources Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, May 2003,* *http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/monthly_e.shtml*

Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, May 2003

Type	Canada Persons Receiving Benefits (#)	Canada Persons Receiving Benefits ($)	Nova Scotia Persons Receiving Benefits (#)	Nova Scotia Persons Receiving Benefits ($)
Total	**5,548,319**	**2,249,475,160**	**190,720**	**76,593,056**
Old Age Security	3,988,161	1,740,691,364	127,914	58,014,888
Guaranteed Income Supplement	1,466,018	474,088,998	58,266	16,976,620
Spouse's Allowance	94,140	34,694,798	4,540	1,601,548
GIS as % of OAS	36.76%	27.24%	45.55%	29.26%

Source: Human Resources Development Canada, *Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Monthly Statistical Bulletins, May 2003.* *http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/monthly_e.shtml*

Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

Characteristics	**Canada** **Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Nova Scotia** **Male**	**Female**	**Total**
Government Transfers						
Number	6,175,000	8,505,900	14,680,900	204,530	272,840	477,370
Amount ($'000)	35,076,499	43,959,163	79,035,662	1,308,751	1,492,742	2,791,493
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	**10.79**	**24.34**	**15.64**	**16.75**	**33.99**	**22.92**
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	155.2	139.6	146.5
Employment Income						
Number	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
Amount ($'000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
Amount ($'000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.60	2.20	1.81	4.32	3.90	4.17
Goods and Services Tax Credit						
Number	3,717,770	4,410,790	8,128,560	123,650	158,820	282,480
Amount ($'000)	1,138,087	1,512,982	2,651,069	36,824	55,352	92,175
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.35	0.84	0.52	0.47	1.27	0.76
Child Tax Benefit						
Number	122,160	3,207,910	3,330,070	3,820	104,310	108,130
Amount ($'000)	215,728	6,350,292	6,566,020	6,878	205,772	212,650
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.07	3.52	1.30	0.09	4.72	1.75
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	1,574,440	2,122,450	3,696,880	51,390	70,840	122,230
Amount ($'000)	9,083,190	13,491,578	22,574,767	308,539	471,012	779,552
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.80	7.47	4.47	3.95	10.80	6.40
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	2,042,320	2,343,780	4,386,100	75,920	81,610	157,530
Amount ($'000)	12,377,250	10,670,517	23,047,767	468,787	372,850	841,637
Economic Dependency Ratio	3.81	5.91	4.58	6.00	8.55	6.91
Workers' Compensation						
Number	476,390	231,920	708,210	15,650	5,800	21,450
Amount ($'000)	2,796,459	1,195,693	3,992,153	75,530	27,548	103,078
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.86	0.66	0.79	0.97	0.63	0.85
Social Assistance						
Number	671,780	860,680	1,532,450	14,660	24,540	39,210
Amount ($'000)	3,596,626	4,848,467	8,445,093	73,905	159,692	233,597
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.11	2.69	1.67	0.95	3.66	1.92
Provincial Refundable Tax Credit/Family Allow						
Number	2,436,580	3,945,500	6,382,080	2,000	37,000	39,000
Amount ($'000)	682,074	1,918,535	2,600,610	911	20,463	21,374
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.21	1.06	0.51	0.01	0.47	0.18
Other Pensions						
Number	1,480,450	1,292,200	2,772,650	52,690	40,580	93,270
Amount ($'000)	25,935,884	13,577,616	39,513,501	946,595	454,991	1,401,586
Economic Dependency Ratio	7.98	7.52	7.82	12.11	10.43	11.51

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Economic Dependency Profile (data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 *(continued)*

Glossary of Terms

Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) is a system that replaces (beginning with the 1993 data year) the previous federal Family Allowance program, the non-refundable child deduction and refundable Child Tax Credit. It is an income supplement for individuals who have at least one qualified dependent child. The Canada Child Tax Benefit is also based on the individual's family income and the number of dependent children.

Canada/Quebec Pension (CPP/QPP) are compulsory contributory social insurance plans that protect workers and their families against loss of income due to retirement, disability or death. Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year.

Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR) is the sum of transfer payments received as benefits in a given area, compared to every $100 of employment income for that same area. For example, where a table shows an Employment Insurance (EI) dependency ratio of 4.69, it means that $4.69 in EI benefits were received for every $100 of employment income for the area.

Employment Income includes wages and salaries, commissions for employment, training allowances, tips and gratuities, and self-employment income (net income from business, profession, farming, fishing and commissions).

Employment Insurance (previously Unemployment Insurance or UI) comprises all types of benefits paid to individuals under this program, regardless of reason, including regular benefits for unemployment, fishing, job creation, maternity, parental/adoption, retirement, self-employment, sickness, training and work sharing.

Goods and Services Tax (GST) Credit includes all amounts received through this program. Beginning in 1997, the GST was harmonized with the provincial sales taxes in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and became the Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax (GST/HST) credit.

Government Transfer Payments, for the purposes of these data, denote the following payments made to individuals by the federal or provincial governments: Employment Insurance, GST credit, Canada Child Tax benefit, Old Age Security pension/net federal supplements, Canada and Quebec Pension plans, Workers Compensation, Social Assistance and non-taxable income and provincial refundable tax credits. The individuals in this case receive these payments without providing goods or services in return. Previous to the 1996 data, "transfer payments" also included superannuation and other (private) pensions.

Old Age Security (OAS) Pension is part of the Old Age Security program, a federal government program that guarantees a degree of financial security to Canadian seniors. All persons in Canada aged 65 or older, who are Canadian citizens or legal residents, may qualify for a full OAS pension, depending on their years of residence in Canada after reaching age 18. Old Age Security benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year, excluding Guaranteed Income Supplements and Spousal Allowance benefits.

Provincial Refundable Tax Credits unlike nonrefundable tax credits, are amounts paid to the taxfiler, regardless of tax liability.

Social Assistance includes payments made in the year on the basis of a means, needs or income test (whether made by an organized charity or under a government program).

Workers' Compensation includes any compensation received under Workers' Compensation in respect of an injury, disability or death.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Statistics Canada, 2000 Economic Dependency Profile (data derived from 2000 income tax records.)*

Savers, Investors and Investment Income, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

Characteristics	**Taxfilers** **Canada**	 **Nova Scotia**	**Savers** **Canada**	 **Nova Scotia**	**Investors** **Canada**	 **Nova Scotia**	**Receivers of Investment Income** **Canada**	 **Nova Scotia**
Number	**21,886,860**	**659,660**	**5,026,730**	**118,490**	**2,950,120**	**78,490**	**7,976,840**	**196,980**
% Male	49	49	44	44	52	53	47	48
% Female	51	51	56	56	48	47	53	52
Average Age			53	55	54	55	53	55
Median Total Income			25,000	24,800	37,700	35,300	29,400	28,700
Interest Income Amount ($'000)			10,134,102	156,050	22,714,713	542,616	32,848,815	698,666
Interest Income Amount - % Male			41	41	57	57	52	53
Interest Income Amount - % Female			59	59	43	43	48	47
% from Dividends			56	68				
Interest Income Median - Total			400	200	1,000	800	500	400
Interest Income Median - Male			300	200	800	700	500	300
Interest Income Median - Female			500	300	1,100	900	600	400
Percentage by Age Group - #								
0-24			9	6	4	3	7	5
25-34			10	8	8	6	9	7
35-44			17	17	18	17	17	17
45-54			19	21	24	25	21	22
55-64			15	16	20	21	17	18
65+			30	33	26	27	29	30
Percentage by Age Group - Interest Income								
0-24			3	2	2	2	2	2
25-34			3	2	4	4	3	4
35-44			8	6	13	14	11	12
45-54			13	13	20	22	18	20
55-64			16	17	22	21	20	20
65+			56	58	40	37	45	42
% by Total Income								
<$20K			41	41	23	25	35	34
$20K+			59	59	77	75	65	66
$40K+			28	26	47	43	35	33
$60K+			12	9	26	22	17	14
$80K+			5	4	15	12	9	7
Interest Income - % by Total Income								
<$20K			29	31	6	7	13	12
$20K+			71	69	94	93	87	88
$40K+			36	33	77	74	64	65
$60K+			20	16	62	57	49	48
$80K+			12	9	52	45	40	37

Investment Income - includes both interest income and dividend income

Investors - include taxfilers who reported dividend income on line 120 of their personal tax return. They may or may not have have also reported interest and other investment income on line 121. When such income is reported on line 121, this amount is added to the amount of dividend income received, and the sum becomes the investment income of the investor.

Savers - are defined as taxfilers who reported interest and investment income on line 121 of the personal income tax return, but no dividend income on line 120.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Savers, Investors and Investment Income, 2001, databanks 17C0007, 17C0008, and 17C0009, Tables 1-4*

RRSP Contributors, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

Characteristics	RRSP Taxfilers Canada	RRSP Taxfilers Nova Scotia	Contributors Canada	Contributors Nova Scotia
Number	**21,886,860**	**659,660**	**6,241,050**	**139,190**
% Male	49	49	55	56
% Female	51	51	45	44
Average Age			43	43
Employment Income Median			40,400	37,400
Contribution Amount ($'000)			28,438,914	574,546
Contribution Amount - % Male			62	64
Contribution Amount - % Female			38	36
Contribution Median - Total			2,600	2,100
Contribution Median - Male			3,000	2,500
Contribution Median - Female			2,200	1,800
Percentage by Age Group - Contributors				
0-24			5	3
25-34			21	20
35-44			30	31
45-54			28	30
55-64			14	14
65+			2	2
Percentage by Age Group - Contributions				
0-24			2	1
25-34			16	13
35-44			29	29
45-54			31	33
55-64			19	20
65+			4	4
% by Total Contributors				
<$20K			10	12
$20K+			90	88
$40K+			56	52
$60K+			27	22
$80K+			13	10
Interest Income - % by Total Contributions				
<$20K			3	4
$20K+			97	96
$40K+			77	76
$60K+			52	49
$80K+			33	31

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, RRSP Contributors, 2001, databank 17C0006, Table 1-4*

Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2001

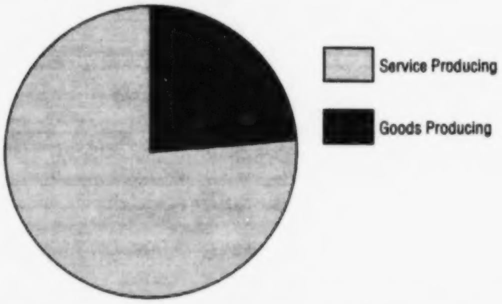
	Taxfilers (#)	Donors (#)	Donors Average Age	Donations - Average by Age Group 0-24 ($)	25-34 ($)	35-44 ($)	45-54 ($)	55-64 ($)	65+ ($)	Donations Total ($'000)	Value of Total Donations Male (%)	Female (%)	Median ($)	Total Income Median ($)
Canada	**21,886,860**	**5,521,780**	**52**	**360**	**520**	**860**	**1,100**	**1,100**	**1,300**	**5,514,371**	**67.4**	**32.6**	**200**	**40,300**
Newfoundland & Labrador	385,090	80,780	52	350	410	540	740	820	1,100	61,008	70.5	29.5	300	31,000
Prince Edward Island	99,990	26,540	52	170	340	560	690	920	1,300	21,103	62.8	37.2	320	32,700
Nova Scotia	659,660	156,550	54	220	330	510	720	880	1,200	123,124	62.8	37.2	260	36,300
New Brunswick	547,090	126,800	53	320	400	770	800	960	1,500	120,589	67.9	32.1	270	34,000
Quebec	5,467,220	1,231,870	52	150	230	400	490	500	660	583,911	68.3	31.7	110	38,400
Ontario	8,229,640	2,271,770	52	380	590	1,100	1,300	1,400	1,600	2,729,322	68.1	32.3	250	43,200
Manitoba	806,140	231,100	52	470	590	900	1,100	1,300	1,400	244,220	67.1	32.9	250	35,400
Saskatchewan	695,870	189,880	54	420	490	730	990	1,100	1,300	182,371	65.1	34.9	270	34,900
Alberta	2,152,520	539,400	50	550	680	1,100	1,400	1,500	1,600	670,927	70.3	29.7	250	42,800
British Columbia	2,784,900	657,710	53	460	670	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,500	769,067	64.2	35.8	250	40,200
Yukon	19,650	3,700	48	580	470	670	1,000	1,300	980	3,323	53.7	46.3	200	51,200
Northwest Territories	25,220	4,160	43	280	490	790	1,100	1,300	1,400	3,636	61.1	38.9	160	65,900
Nunavut	13,870	1,520	44	730	760	1,400	1,500	1,000	880	1,768	58.7	41.3	360	58,500

Charitable donor - defined as a taxfiler reporting a charitable donation amount on line 340 of the personal income tax form.
Charitable donation - the allowable portion of total donations, as reported on the income tax return

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Charitable Donors, 2001, databank 13C0014*, Table 1-3

Sector Overview

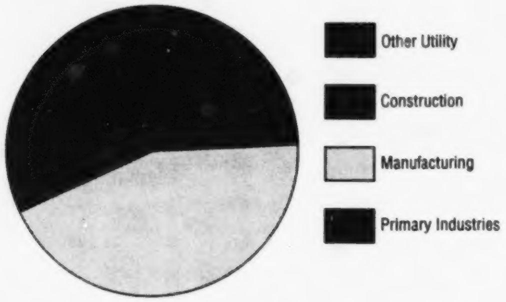
Gross Domestic Product, Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 preliminary, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- The Nova Scotia economy is predominantly service-based. The Province's service sector is proportionally larger than that of Canada. In 2002, 76.3% of the provincial economy was within the service sector, compared to 69.1% for Canada. The goods producing sector accounted for 23.7% of Nova Scotia's economy in 2002, compared to 30.9% for Canada in the same year. This represents Nova Scotia's long established position as the principal private sector service centre for Atlantic Canada and the centre for regional public administration and defence. The service sector includes a wide range of business and personal services, health and educational services, public administration, defence and other federal departments. The goods producing sector includes manufacturing, construction, primary industries, and utilities.

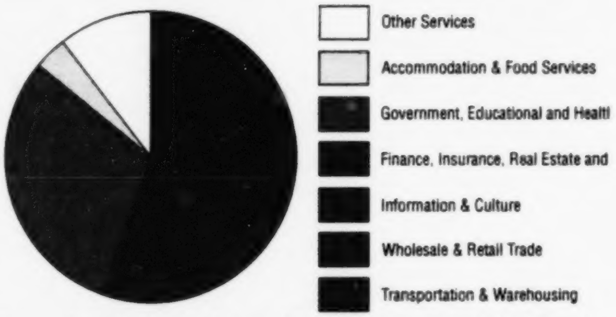
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 preliminary, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- From 1998 to 2002 the provincial economy expanded by 14.7%. While the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in the goods producing sector grew by 17.2%, the GDP in the service sector grew by only 14.0% between 1998 and 2002, mainly as a result of the contraction in the public sector from 25.6% to 23.3% of the provincial economy (table 1).

Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, 2002 preliminary, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- Over the five-year period 1998-2002, Nova Scotia's real GDP grew relatively slow(1) at a compound annual growth rate of 3.5%. The growth in the goods producing sector was much faster than in the service sector, at 4.0% and 3.3%, respectively for 1998-2002. However, within the service sector, the private sector growth was 4.4 times faster than the public sector growth. As a result, the service sector share of provincial economy, expressed by the share of provincial GDP(2) declined by 0.5% from 76.8% in 1998 to 76.3% in 2002, while the goods producing sector share increased at the same time from 23.2% to 23.7%.

- The leading fast growing sectors in the province were forestry and logging, mining, oil and gas, and information and cultural services, which grew at compound annual rates of GDP growth 23.9%, 13.0% and 11.2%, respectively between 1998 and 2002. The provincial share of GDP for the mining, oil and gas industry increased from 1.9% in 1998 to 2.7% in 2002, while for information and cultural services from 3.9% in 1998 to 5.2% in 2002. Since the forestry and logging sector accounts for only a small percentage of Nova Scotia economy, the compound annual growth in GDP of 23.9% resulted in a relatively small increase in the provincial share of GDP for this sector from 0.3% in 1998 to 0.6% in 2002.
- By contrast, educational services and construction experienced economic difficulty and decline, as shown by the negative compound annual growth of -0.5% and -0.4%, respectively for 1998-2002. The provincial share of GDP for educational services decreased by 0.9% from 6.3% in 1998 to 5.4% in 2002. The provincial share of GDP for construction also decreased by 0.9% from 5.8% in 1998 to 4.9% in 2002.
- The medium growth[3] in GDP was observed in administrative and support services, support activities for forestry, wholesale trade, professional, scientific and technical services, and fishing, hunting and trapping, which grew at the compound annual rate of 9.4%, 7.1%, 5.9%, 5.8% and 5.7% respectively. The growth in the remaining industries was relatively small over the same time period.
- The most significant decline in the provincial share of GDP was observed in the public administration, which declined by 1.0% from 11.3% of provincial GDP in 1998 to 10.3% in 2002. The decline was also observed in educational services, construction, health and social services and FIRE[4] sector, which experienced a decline in shares of provincial GDP by 0.9%, 0.9%, 0.4% and 0.4%, respectively for 1998-2002. Over the five-year period the public sector experienced 2.3% decrease in the share of provincial GDP from 25.6% in 1998 to 23.3% in 2002.

Table 1 - Compound annual rate of growth in GDP and shares of provincial GDP by industry, Nova Scotia, 1998- 2002.

Industry	Compound Annual Rate of growth, 1998-2002 [%]	Share of provincial GDP 1998 [%]	2002 [%]
Total	**3.5**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Goods Producing Sector	**4.0**	**23.2**	**23.7**
Agriculture	0.7	1.0	0.9
Fishing, hunting & trapping	5.7	1.3	1.5
Logging & forestry	23.9	0.3	0.6
Support activities for forestry	7.1	0.1	0.1
Mining & oil and gas	13.0	1.9	2.7
Manufacturing	3.9	10.3	10.4
Construction	(0.4)	5.8	4.9
Utilities	3.9	2.5	2.6
Services Producing Sector	**3.5**	**76.8**	**76.3**
Private Sector	**4.4**	**51.2**	**53.0**
Retail trade	4.3	6.4	6.6
Wholesale trade	5.9	4.7	5.1
Transportation & warehousing	2.5	4.4	4.2
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	3.0	21.6	21.2
Professional, scientific and technical services	5.8	3.0	3.3
Information & cultural services	11.2	3.9	5.2
Arts, entertainment, recreation	4.2	0.7	0.7
Accommodation & food services	3.3	2.8	2.8
Administrative and support, waste management	9.4	1.4	1.7
Other services	2.6	2.3	2.2
Public Sector	**1.0**	**25.6**	**23.3**
Public administration	1.0	11.3	10.3
Health and social services	2.0	8.0	7.6
Educational services	(0.5)	6.3	5.4

Source: Statistics Canada. *Provincial Gross Domestic Products by Industry in $1997, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB, Preliminary 2002 data released April 28, 2003.*

- Over the five-year period 1998-2002, total employment gain in Nova Scotia was 7.4% or 29,500 new jobs in the province. The economic diversification of the province is reflected in where Nova Scotians are employed among the economy's industrial sectors. Distribution of employment between the goods and services producing sectors remained virtually unchanged with 22.0% of jobs in goods producing sector, down by 0.1% from 1998 and 78.0% jobs in the service sector in 2002, up by 0.1% from 1998 (table 2).
- However, within the service sector the share of the public sector employment decreased from 26.9% of total provincial employment in 1998 to 25.1% in 2002, while the share of the private sector employment increased from 51.0% in 1998 to 52.9% in 2002.
- From 1998 to 2002, the compound annual growth in total employment in Nova Scotia was 1.8%, with a slightly higher growth in the service sector than in the goods producing sector, at 1.8% and 1.7%, respectively. Since the service sector is significantly larger than the goods producing sector, the major employment gains, approximately 23,400 or 79.3% of new jobs, were in services, including 23,200 new jobs in the private sector and only 200 new jobs in the public sector(5).
- The fastest growth in employment was observed in the management and administrative services. The compound annual rate of growth in this industry was 15.5% for 1998-2002. The shares of total provincial employment in this category increased by 2.0% from 3.0% in 1998 to 5.0% in 2002. Although utilities also experienced fast growth in employment at 10.7%, because of relatively small share of total provincial employment in this category, its employment share increased only by 0.1% from 0.5% in 1998 to 0.6% in 2002.

Table 2 - Compound annual growth in employment by industry and shares of total provincial employment by industry, Nova Scotia, 1998- 2002.

Industry	Compound Annual Rate of growth, 1998-2002 [%]	Share of total employent 1998 [%]	2002 [%]
Total	**1.8**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Goods Producing Sector	**1.7**	**22.1**	**22.0**
Agriculture	(0.4)	1.7	1.6
Fishing, hunting & trapping	(3.8)	1.7	1.4
Logging & forestry & support	(1.2)	1.0	0.9
Mining & oil and gas	(7.3)	1.3	0.9
Manufacturing	2.2	10.5	10.7
Construction	4.4	5.3	5.9
Utilities	10.7	0.5	0.6
Services Producing Sector	**1.8**	**77.9**	**78.0**
Private Sector	**2.8**	**51.0**	**52.9**
Retail trade	3.0	14.2	14.8
Wholesale trade	1.6	3.1	3.0
Transportation & warehousing	1.7	4.7	4.7
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	(2.5)	6.0	5.0
Professional, scientific and technical services	2.4	4.2	4.3
Management & administrative	15.5	3.0	5.0
Information, culture & recreation	3.3	3.9	4.1
Accommodation & food services	3.7	6.6	7.1
Other services	(1.1)	5.4	4.8
Public Sector	**0.1**	**26.9**	**25.1**
Public administration	(6.0)	7.4	5.4
Health and social services	1.4	12.2	12.0
Educational services	3.2	7.3	7.7

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB.*

- By contrast, mining, oil and gas industry and public administration experienced the significant decline in employment in 1998-2002, as shown by the negative compound annual rate of growth of –7.3 and –6.0, respectively.
- The most significant decline in employment was observed in the public administration, where approximately 6,500 jobs were lost between 1998 and 2002. The share of total provincial employment in this category dropped by 2.0% from 7.4% in 1998 to 5.4% in 2002. However, the loss of 6,500 jobs in the public administration was more than offset by 3,900 new jobs created in educational services and 2,900 new jobs in health care and social services between 1998 and 2002. Therefore, overall public sector employment growth was positive with 200 new jobs created over the five-year period.
- The employment losses, which occurred in mining, oil and gas extraction industry accounted for 1,300 jobs lost in 1998-2002. The share of total provincial employment in this industry dropped by 0.4% from 1.3% in 1998 to 0.9% in 2002. Decline in employment in this category was mainly attributed to the collapse of mining industry, partially offset by employment growth in the oil and gas sector, which provided a sizable boost to the provincial economy (see table 1 – the compound annual growth in GDP of 13.0% despite of declining employment).
- Employment decline was also observed in several other industries including fishing, hunting and trapping, FIRE sector, forestry and logging, other services and agriculture, which showed the negative compound annual rates of growth of –3.8%, –2.5%, -1.2%, -1.1% and -0.4%, respectively, for 1998-2002.
- The employment decline in the FIRE sector accounted for 2,300 jobs lost in this time period. The share of total employment in this industry decreased by 1.0% from 6.0% of total provincial employment in 1998 to 5.0% in 2002.
- Job losses in the other services category accounted for 900 jobs lost between 1998 and 2002. The share of total employment in this industry declined by 0.6% from 5.4% in 1998 to 4.8% in 2002.
- In the goods producing sector, all primary industries experienced some job losses in 1998-2002, while the employment in manufacturing, construction and utilities grew at the compound annual rate of 2.2%, 4.4% and 10.7%, respectively.
- From 1998 to 2002, the employment in fishing, hunting and trapping, forestry and logging and agriculture declined by 1,000, 200 and 100 jobs, respectively. The provincial share of total employment in those categories dropped by 0.3%, 0.1% and 0.1%, respectively, for 1998-2002.
- Interestingly, the employment growth in the information, culture and recreation industry was relatively slow, at 3.3%, as compared to the GDP growth for this sector at 11.2% in 1998-2002. Despite of creating only 2,100 new jobs, this sector experienced the second fastest double-digit growth in GDP between 1998-2002.

---

(1) An annual provincial GDP growth below 5% was considered slow, between 5%-10% medium, and above 10% high.

(2) In 1997 dollars.

(3) Equal or higher than 5% but lower than 10%.

(4) Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing.

(5) The loss of 6,500 jobs in public administration was more than offset by 3,900 new jobs created in educational services and 2,900 new jobs in health care and social services between 1998 and 2002.

Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1998–2002

Industry	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002p ($millions)	Annual Change 2001–2002 (%)	Change 1998–2002 (%)
Canada	**914,973**	**980,524**	**1,064,995**	**1,092,246**	**1,142,123**	**4.6**	**24.8**
Newfoundland	11,176	12,186	13,770	13,761	15,982	16.1	43.0
Prince Edward Island	2,981	3,173	3,394	3,480	3,767	8.2	26.4
Nova Scotia	21,401	22,970	24,224	25,203	26,193	3.9	22.4
New Brunswick	17,633	19,005	20,008	20,507	20,888	1.9	18.5
Quebec	196,258	210,166	224,165	229,617	242,914	5.8	23.8
Ontario	377,897	409,099	433,446	443,852	470,567	6.0	24.5
Manitoba	30,972	31,943	33,486	34,707	36,527	5.2	17.9
Saskatchewan	29,550	30,497	33,708	33,305	34,526	3.7	16.8
Alberta	107,439	116,467	144,672	151,319	150,469	-0.6	40.1
British Columbia	115,641	120,599	129,356	130,859	134,365	2.7	16.2
Yukon	1,087	1,077	1,156	1,193	1,211	1.5	11.4
Northwest Territories	--	2,283	2,684	3,210	3,412	6.3	--
Nunavut	--	760	838	901	935	3.8	--
Outside Canada	286	299	308	332	367	10.5	28.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2002, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB (preliminary estimates released April 28, 2003)*

Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in 1997 Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Industry	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002p ($millions)	Change 2001–02 (%)
Total	**19,078.5**	**20,121.2**	**20,605.4**	**21,090.6**	**21,886.5**	**3.8**
Goods Producing	**4,424.1**	**4,835.3**	**4,942.4**	**4,977.7**	**5,184.2**	**4.1**
Agriculture - Crop & Animal Production	184.8	204.0	209.6	177.8	189.6	6.6
Forestry & Logging	54.7	133.0	129.1	124.4	128.8	3.5
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	255.8	252.0	274.7	309.1	319.4	3.3
Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	18.2	21.7	23.6	20.7	23.0	11.1
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	366.4	296.6	490.6	601.0	596.8	-0.7
Utilities	486.2	503.2	522.5	531.2	567.2	6.8
Construction	1,101.7	1,266.8	1,111.5	1,080.7	1,084.4	0.3
Manufacturing	1,956.3	2,158.0	2,180.8	2,132.8	2,275.0	6.7
Service Producing	**14,654.2**	**15,286.3**	**15,663.1**	**16,113.0**	**16,702.2**	**3.7**
Wholesale Trade	889.6	1,001.5	1,021.2	1,049.5	1,118.8	6.6
Retail Trade	1,218.9	1,312.1	1,337.7	1,361.1	1,443.9	6.1
Transportation & Warehousing	841.2	880.8	921.2	919.0	929.4	1.1
Information & Cultural Industries	739.4	808.5	926.6	1,022.2	1,129.8	10.5
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Renting	4,132.3	4,204.1	4,338.2	4,484.0	4,648.5	3.7
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	575.7	628.3	652.9	662.7	721.9	8.9
Administrative & Support. Waste Management	264.7	290.8	318.5	358.3	378.8	5.7
Educational Services	1,197.3	1,202.5	1,185.6	1,195.7	1,175.7	-1.7
Health Care & Social Assistance	1,530.3	1,623.9	1,624.0	1,642.6	1,654.7	0.7
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	133.3	139.3	138.6	147.2	157.1	6.7
Accommodation & Food Services	538.6	556.4	575.8	595.7	612.7	2.9
Other Services (except Public Administration)	439.4	448.9	456.1	474.4	487.4	2.7
Public Administration	2,153.5	2,189.2	2,166.7	2,200.6	2,243.5	1.9

Note: Revised 2002 GDP by industry data will be released November 7, 2003

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2002, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB (preliminary estimates released April 28, 2003)*

Detailed GDP and Employment for Tourism and Non-Tourism Industries, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 1998

Industry	Labour Income 1996 ($millions)	Labour Income 1998 ($millions)	GDP at Basic Prices 1996 ($millions)	GDP at Basic Prices 1998 ($millions)	Number of Jobs 1996 ('000)	Number of Jobs 1998 ('000)	GDP per Job 1996 ($)	GDP per Job 1998 ($)	Tourism's Share of Total Industry's GDP[1] 1996 (%)	Tourism's Share of Total Industry's GDP[1] 1998 (%)
Tourism Activities:										
Air Transportation	50.1	67.4	76.8	100.1	1.2	1.3	66,000	77,800	67.3	78.4
One Passenger Transportation	15.8	16.4	39.3	44.7	0.8	0.8	50,100	57,200	12.7	20.0
Total Transportation	66.0	83.7	116.0	144.8	1.9	2.1	59,600	70,000	27.5	41.2
Total Accommodation	77.0	78.8	114.2	125.8	4.7	4.8	24,200	26,300	70.8	71.0
Food Beverage Services	47.8	55.8	59.7	71.0	3.8	4.1	15,800	17,200	19.5	20.1
Accommodation & Food & Beverage	124.9	134.6	173.9	196.7	8.5	8.9	20,500	22,100	37.2	37.1
Recreation & Entertainment	18.1	21.9	25.3	31.5	1.5	1.9	16,600	17,100	23.9	32.1
Travel Agencies	11.4	12.0	13.9	15.4	0.6	0.6	22,000	24,400	99.7	99.5
Total Tourism Industries	220.3	252.2	329.1	388.4	12.6	13.5	26,100	28,900	32.6	39.0
Other Industries	69.3	81.3	96.2	111.5	3.5	3.8	27,400	29,400	--	--
Total Tourism Industries	289.7	333.5	425.3	499.9	16.1	17.3	26,400	29,000	--	--
Total Non-Tourism Activities	10,146	11,162	16,905	18,880	381	395	44,400	47,800		
Total Economy	10,435	11,495	17,330	19,380	397	413	43,700	47,000		
of which: Business Sector	6,525	7,425	12,822	14,683	285	301	45,100	48,800		

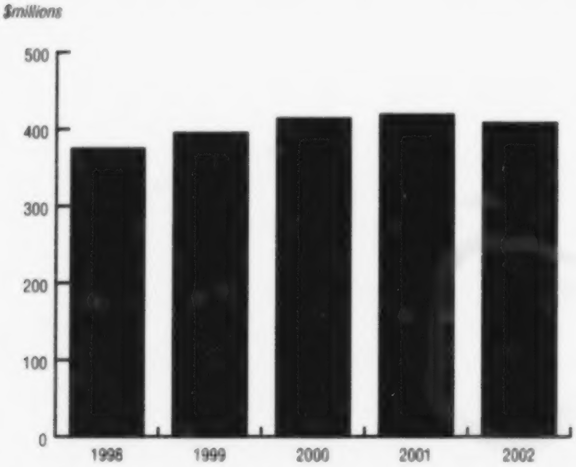
Note: Numbers may not total due to rounding

(1) Percentage of an industry's GDP that comes from satisfying tourism demand. Total industry's GDP is a broad variable as it also includes freight activities.

Source: Statistics Canada, Research Paper, *The Provincial and Territorial tourism Satellite Accounts for Canada, 1998, Catalogue No. 13-604-MIE—No. 040, Appendix G, Table 2 and Appendix I, Table 2*

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia 1998–2002

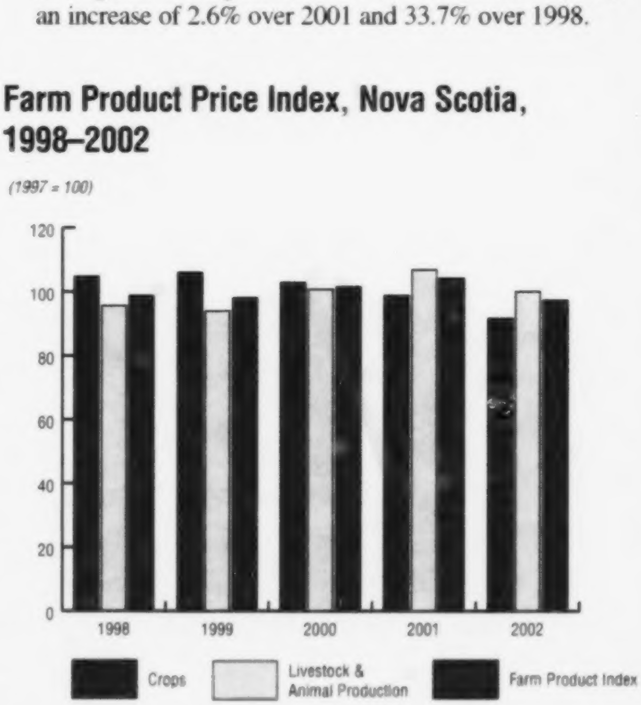


Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001XIB Jan. - Dec. 2002, p. 7*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- The 2001 Census of Canada counted 3,923 farms in Nova Scotia during 2000. This figure was down 11.9% from 1995. The area of farmland (crops including summerfallow and pastures) was reported as 433,836 acres in 2001, up by 1,636 acres from 1996. Average farm size (all types of land) increased from 237 acres in 1996 to 256 acres in 2001. In 2001, 29.6% of the province's farm area was concentrated in the Annapolis Valley (Annapolis, Hants and Kings County).
- The 2001 Census of Canada reported Nova Scotia's total gross farm receipts were $460 million in 2000. Nearly 22% of farms were classified with $100,000 or more total gross farm receipts. Cattle farms represented 23% of all farms and fruit farms accounted for 20% of all farms. The area in apples has declined 18.9% from 1996; however, the acreage in blueberries has increased 23.9%. Blueberries represent 81.4% of Nova Scotia's fruit acreage. The province is recognized as the nation's largest producer of blueberries, producing 35% of the Canada's crop. Although Nova Scotia had more area devoted to Christmas tree production than any other province in Canada in 2001, the 535 farms in the province producing Christmas trees represented a decline of 33.8% from 1996.
- In 2002 GDP in agriculture (crop and animal production) increased 6.6% over 2001 to $189.6 million, while GDP for support activities for agriculture and forestry rose 11.1% to $23.0 million.
- Capital investment in crop and animal production in 2002 increased 0.6% over 2001 to $47.0 million and in 2003 is expected to remain unchanged at $47.0 million. Capital investment in support activities to agriculture and forestry was up 10.5% over 2001 to $2.1 million in 2002 and is expected to reach $3.3 million in 2003.
- In 2002 employment in the agriculture sector fell by 6.8% to 6,800 persons.
- Total wages and salaries in the agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting sectors were $271.2 million in 2002, an increase of 2.6% over 2001 and 33.7% over 1998.

Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Product Price Index, Catalogue No. 21-007-XIB, Table 1, 2a and 2b*

- Farm cash receipts in 2002 declined 2.6% to $408.2 million. Compared to 2001, in 2002, receipts from crops rose 13.4% to $111.7 million, total livestock and products fell 6.6% to $260.7 million while forest and maple products (including Christmas trees) increased 1.1% to $24.4 million. In 2002 assistance to farmers declined 35.0% over 2001 to $11.4 million.
- Although farm wages (cash wages, room and board) at $87.5 million increased 3.2% between 2000 and 2001, this figure was 15.4% over 1998.
- In 2002 the farm product price index (1997=100) fell 6.6% to 97.4. While crop prices declined 7.2% over 2001, livestock prices decreased 6.4%.
- There were 160 greenhouses in Nova Scotia in 2002, an increase of 28.0% over 2001. They employed 1,380 people in 2002. Total greenhouse sales of $36.1 million included $6.9 million in greenhouse vegetables and $29.3 million in ornamental and plant sales.
- Aquaculture has been a fast growing industry in Nova Scotia. However, in 2001, tonnage was down 22.8% over 2000 to 8,067 tonnes while value fell 31.8% to $29.7 million.
- Finfish made up 81.4% of total value of aquaculture production while shellfish accounted for 18.6%.

Note: Statistics Canada release dates for the 2001 Census of Agriculture

Farm data: such as number of census farms, land management practices, crop areas, livestock and poultry numbers, farm finances	Canada, provinces/territories, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions	May 15, 2002
	As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions	June 12, 2002
Farm operator data: such as age and sex, farm and non-farm work, farm injuries	Canada, provinces, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions	November 20, 2002
	As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions	December 4, 2002
Agriculture—Population data: selected 2001 and historical data on socio-economic characteristics of farm operators, census farm families and households	Canada and provinces	Fall 2003
Census Agricultural Regions: a cartographic boundary file that delineates the sub-provincial geographic areas created for disseminating agricultural statistics	All of Canada, except the territories	May 15, 2002
Agricultural Ecumene of Canada: a cartographic boundary file that delineates areas of significant agricultural activity in Canada for the 2001 Census of Agriculture	All of Canada, except the territories	Spring 2003
Canadian Agriculture at a Glance: short, analytical articles on the agriculture sector, accompanied by charts, tables, maps and full-colour photos		Spring 2004

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000

Nova Scotia	Farms Reporting 1995 (#)	Farms Reporting 2000 (#)	Change 1995-2000 (%)	Farms Reporting 1995 (#)	Farms Reporting 2000 (#)	Change 1995-2000 (%)
All Farms	**4,453**	**3,923**	**-11.9**			
Farms by Gross Farm Receipts(1)(2)						
Gross Receipts Class:(3)						
Less than $10,000	1,913	1,551	-18.9			
$10,000 to $49,999	1,353	1,238	-8.5			
$50,000 to $99,999	302	287	-5.0			
$100,000 to $249,999	455	381	-16.3			
$250,000 to $499,999	239	242	1.3			
$500,000 and over	191	224	17.3			
Gross Farm Receipts & Expenses(1)				**(current $)**	**(current $)**	
Operating Expenses	4,453	3,923	-11.9	327,512,644	388,693,565	18.7
Gross Farm Receipts(2)(4)	4,453	3,923	-11.9	384,333,174	460,424,979	19.8
Sales of Forest Products(5)	1,195	943	-21.1	13,083,341	13,174,824	0.7
Paid Agricultural Work(1)						
Farms Reporting Paid Work(6)	2,245	1,944	-13.4			
Weeks of Paid Work:						
Year Round	80,626	98,689	22.4			
Seasonal or Temporary	80,134	73,963	-7.7			
Applications to the Land(1)				**(area in hectares)(7)(8)**	**(area in hectares)(7)(8)**	
Land in Crops in the Province - No. of Farms Reporting	3,277	3,122	-4.7	112,367	119,221	6.1
Farms Reporting Application of:(9)(10)						
Herbicides	1,286	1,215	-5.5	26,622	29,686	11.5
Insecticides	714	713	-0.1	11,668	16,183	38.7
Fungicides	570	534	-6.3	10,950	12,034	9.9
Irrigation	280	300	7.1	2,239	3,491	55.9
Commercial Fertilizer	2,643	2,336	-11.6	88,554	88,376	-0.2
Farms Reporting Manure Application Using:(11)						
Solid Spreader	2,119	1,760	-16.9	33,514	31,713	-5.4
Irrigation System	19	5	-73.7	342	x	x
Liquid Spreader (surface)	286	284	-0.7	11,802	14,342	21.5
Liquid Spreader (injected)	7	8	14.3	214	290	35.5

(1) Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.

(2) As in previous censuses, response errors have resulted in an under-reporting of total gross farm receipts. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(3) At 2000 prices.

(4) "Gross farm receipts" excludes forest products sold.

(5) Due to response errors in previous censuses, the sales of forest products may have been overstated. Changes to this question for 2001 limit the comparability of the data to previous censuses.

(6) As in previous censuses, response errors are common for the paid work question because of the variety of arrangements in hiring farm labour. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(7) Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres.

(8) Excludes Christmas tree area.

(9) Respondents could report more than one application

(10) As in previous censuses, the area of land on which herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and commercial fertilizer were applied is under-reported. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.

(11) As in 1995, the area of land on which manure was applied using each manure application method was under-reported. However, the 1995 and 2000 data are comparable.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001

Nova Scotia	Farms Reporting 1996 (#)	Farms Reporting 2001 (#)	Change 1996-2001 (%)	Farms Reporting 1996 (#)	Farms Reporting 2001 (#)	Change 1996-2001 (%)
					(area in hectares)(1)	(area in hectares)(1)
All Farms	**4,453**	**3,923**	**-11.9**	**427,333**	**407,055**	**-4.7**
Land Tenure						
Area Owned	4,300	3,804	-11.5	373,978	353,793	-5.4
Area Rented, Leased or Crop-Shared—all Sources excl. Government	1,283	1,227	-4.4	45,348	45,590	0.5
Area Leased from Government	169	103	-39.1	8,007	7,672	-4.2
Farms with Gross Farm Receipts of $2,500 or More						
All Farms in Nova Scotia	3,600	3,318	-7.8			
By Farm Type(2)(3)(4)						
Dairy	502	375	-25.3			
Cattle (beef)	912	828	-9.2			
Hog	93	65	-30.1			
Poultry & Egg	113	111	-1.8			
Wheat	2	1	-50.0			
Grain and Oilseed (except wheat)	6	15	150.0			
Field Crop (except grain and oilseed)	176	242	37.5			
Fruit	607	653	7.6			
Vegetable	144	97	-32.6			
Miscellaneous Specialty	868	757	-12.8			
Livestock Combination	76	73	-3.9			
Other Combination	101	101	0.0			
Farms Using Computers	**884**	**1,421**	**60.7**			
Top Five Field Crops by Area				(area in hectares)(1)	(area in hectares)(1)	
All other Tame Hay & Fodder Crops	2,064	1,861	-9.8	61,684	62,085	0.7
Alfalfa and Alfalfa Mixtures	492	573	16.5	9,581	12,831	33.9
Barley	391	317	-18.9	5,032	4,769	-5.2
Corn for Silage	148	204	37.8	2,074	3,005	44.9
Corn for Grain	90	94	4.4	2,716	2,778	2.3
Top Three Fruit (5) & Field-Grown Vegetable Crops by Total Area				(area in hectares)(1)	(area in hectares)(1)	
Farms Reporting Fruits	1,162	1,085	-6.6	16,359	18,650	14.0
Blueberries	679	695	2.4	12,251	15,179	23.9
Apples	335	272	-18.8	3,265	2,649	-18.9
Strawberries	199	132	-33.7	454	420	-7.5
Farms Reporting Vegetables	493	404	-18.1	3,647	3,546	-2.8
Carrots	166	118	-28.9	742	818	10.2
Green or Wax Beans	207	139	-32.9	540	509	-5.7
Green Peas	146	106	-27.4	511	434	-15.1

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 *(continued)*

Nova Scotia	**Farms Reporting 1996 (#)**	**Farms Reporting 2001 (#)**	**Change 1996-2001 (%)**	**Farms Reporting 1996 (#)**	**Farms Reporting 2001 (#)**	**Change 1996-2001 (%)**
Greenhouse, Mushroom, Nursery, Sod & Christmas Tree Area				**(sq.m.)(6)**	**(sq.m.)(6)**	
Greenhouse Area under Glass, Plastic or other Protection	249	207	-16.9	271,816	2,382,472	3.9
Mushrooms	4	6	50.0	2,738	x	x
				(area in hectares)(1)	**(area in hectares)(1)**	
Nursery Products	130	134	3.1	225	405	80.0
Sod	26	16	-38.5	1,199	981	-18.2
Christmas Trees	808	535	-33.8	11,582	9,490	-18.1
Farms(7) Reporting Certified Organic Products	--	23	--			

(1) Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres.

(2) Each census farm is classified according to the commodity or group of commodities that accounts for 51% or more of the total potential receipts. Since the farm numbers include only those with receipts of $2,500 or more, the data differ from totals shown in other tables.

(3) Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.

(4) To make comparisons between the two years possible, the farm typing categories are based on the historical classification structure, not the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) farm typing categories introduced in 2001.

(5) Includes tree fruits, berries and nuts.

(6) Conversion factor: 1 square metre is equivalent to 10.76391 square feet.

(7) Including fruits, vegetables or greenhouse products; field crops; animals or animal products; and other (maple syrup,herbs, etc.).

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

		Total	Farm Size										
	Total Farms (#)	Area of Farms (Acres)	Under 10 Acres (#)	10-69 Acres (#)	70-129 Acres (#)	130-179 Acres (#)	180-239 Acres (#)	240-399 Acres (#)	400-559 Acres (#)	560-759 Acres (#)	760-1,119 Acres (#)	1,120-1,599 Acres (#)	1,600+ Acres (#)
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**1,005,833**	**352**	**816**	**629**	**364**	**380**	**620**	**345**	**206**	**130**	**46**	**35**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**297,954**	**110**	**293**	**191**	**116**	**111**	**188**	**106**	**66**	**33**	**8**	**8**
Annapolis County	250	129,938	17	50	47	21	25	44	24	14	7	--	1
Hants County	336	89,521	22	65	53	31	31	59	36	22	8	5	4
Kings County	644	78,495	71	178	91	64	55	85	46	30	18	3	3
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**73,467**	**21**	**44**	**50**	**30**	**51**	**45**	**21**	**9**	**11**	**3**	**2**
Cape Breton County	97	15,523	9	21	24	9	19	9	3	--	2	1	--
Inverness County	138	40,723	5	13	18	19	24	27	15	7	8	1	1
Richmond County	17	2,663	5	--	3	1	4	4	--	--	--	--	--
Victoria County	35	14,558	2	10	5	1	4	5	3	2	1	1	1
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**32,860**	**31**	**32**	**24**	**8**	**8**	**17**	**16**	**7**	**4**	**5**	--
Halifax County	152	32,860	31	32	24	8	8	17	16	7	4	5	--
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**484,223**	**83**	**285**	**246**	**148**	**159**	**274**	**171**	**111**	**65**	**26**	**22**
Antigonish County	235	73,882	9	21	33	30	30	44	38	18	6	4	2
Colchester County	452	129,828	20	78	72	45	45	83	41	37	22	6	3
Cumberland County	539	170,358	40	126	73	39	40	90	41	41	25	11	13
Guysborough County	90	35,657	3	17	14	10	8	10	16	5	3	2	2
Pictou County	274	74,498	11	43	54	24	36	47	35	10	9	3	2
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**117,329**	**107**	**162**	**118**	**62**	**51**	**96**	**31**	**13**	**17**	**4**	**3**
Digby County	109	12,395	40	29	14	4	3	9	8	--	2	--	--
Lunenburg County	370	71,157	29	86	79	40	38	65	12	8	9	1	3
Queens County	46	12,589	7	9	3	4	3	9	4	4	2	1	--
Shelburne County	27	4,723	10	8	2	1	2	--	1	1	1	1	--
Yarmouth County	112	16,465	21	30	20	13	5	13	6	--	3	1	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000

	Total Gross Farm Receipts (excluding Forest Products Sold)		Sales of Forest Products	
	Farms Reporting (#)	Amount ($)	Farms Reporting (#)	Amount ($)
Canada	**246,923**	**38,298,728,817**	**13,227**	**117,437,428**
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**460,424,979**	**943**	**13,174,824**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**231,794,338**	**252**	**2,885,189**
Annapolis County	250	19,793,265	64	636,822
Hants County	336	54,917,188	87	1,073,802
Kings County	644	157,083,885	101	1,174,565
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**20,890,624**	**41**	**305,122**
Cape Breton County	97	8,616,436	6	40,321
Inverness County	138	10,564,486	24	149,072
Richmond County	17	630,382	5	38,843
Victoria County	35	1,079,320	6	76,886
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**16,391,942**	**31**	**444,562**
Halifax County	152	16,391,942	31	444,562
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**134,807,384**	**417**	**7,172,235**
Antigonish County	235	23,145,630	82	1,498,072
Colchester County	452	49,043,374	134	2,092,405
Cumberland County	539	43,035,358	109	2,308,068
Guysborough County	90	3,372,779	31	761,873
Pictou County	274	16,210,243	61	511,817
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**56,540,691**	**202**	**2,367,716**
Digby County	109	25,757,308	26	436,767
Lunenburg County	370	23,318,183	130	1,335,853
Queens County	46	1,751,572	15	263,917
Shelburne County	27	299,687	4	104,286
Yarmouth County	112	5,413,941	27	226,893

(1) Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Farms (#)	Farms Using Computers (#)	Computer Applications Used					
			Bookkeeping, Payroll or Tax Preparation (#)	Livestock and/or Crop Record Keeping (#)	Word Processing (writing letters labels, etc.) (#)	Internet (#)	E-mail (#)	Other Applications (#)
Canada	**246,923**	**97,378**	**75,522**	**39,854**	**62,874**	**68,549**	**61,507**	**537**
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**1,421**	**1,084**	**599**	**973**	**1,002**	**946**	**22**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**511**	**416**	**225**	**361**	**377**	**358**	**7**
Annapolis County	250	91	67	29	65	67	64	-
Hants County	336	111	91	55	81	84	83	1
Kings County	644	309	258	141	215	226	211	6
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**95**	**64**	**36**	**60**	**63**	**61**	-
Cape Breton County	97	32	21	14	24	22	19	-
Inverness County	138	45	30	15	25	28	30	-
Richmond County	17	5	5	2	3	5	2	-
Victoria County	35	13	8	5	8	8	10	-
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**65**	**52**	**29**	**47**	**47**	**45**	-
Halifax County	152	65	52	29	47	47	45	-
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**551**	**406**	**235**	**370**	**379**	**350**	**12**
Antigonish County	235	88	66	46	60	64	62	4
Colchester County	452	172	134	78	118	123	111	4
Cumberland County	539	170	117	66	113	114	101	3
Guysborough County	90	20	18	6	13	14	10	-
Pictou County	274	101	71	39	66	64	66	1
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**199**	**146**	**74**	**135**	**136**	**132**	**3**
Digby County	109	39	26	17	26	28	29	2
Lunenburg County	370	111	86	38	77	74	72	1
Queens County	46	11	7	5	10	8	7	-
Shelburne County	27	8	7	4	5	4	4	-
Yarmouth County	112	30	20	10	17	22	20	-

(1) Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Product	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Grand Total	**375,164**	**395,229**	**413,927**	**419,230**	**408,182**
Crops - Total	**96,483**	**113,496**	**114,854**	**98,540**	**111,703**
Grains	1,721	1,992	1,283	4,563	6,588
Potatoes	6,328	8,393	10,186	8,194	10,634
Vegetables	21,020	19,660	19,418	19,066	21,191
Fruits	33,107	47,218	45,614	29,419	33,853
Other	34,307	36,233	38,353	37,298	39,437
Livestock & Products - Total	**239,683**	**240,777**	**262,017**	**279,046**	**260,690**
Cattle & Calves	29,096	32,853	33,492	24,003	29,839
Hogs	26,203	26,651	35,021	38,651	29,883
Sheep & Lambs	1,596	1,801	1,968	1,953	1,577
Dairy Products	91,233	89,852	90,368	95,861	93,410
Poultry	54,800	54,841	56,520	61,659	57,136
Eggs	19,655	19,779	21,766	23,709	23,432
Other	17,100	15,000	22,882	33,210	25,413
Forest & Maple Products - Total(1)	**24,855**	**26,428**	**25,087**	**24,113**	**24,389**
Payments - Total	14,143	14,528	11,969	17,531	11,400
Crop Insurance Payments	888	711	431	852	482
Provincial Stabilization Program	7,790	6,954	722	--	--
Dairy Subsidy	3,323	2,485	1,759	999	210
Other	2,142	4,378	9,057	15,680	10,708

(1) Figures include Christmas trees

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001-XIB, Jan. - Dec. 2002, p. 7*

Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Total Gross Operating Expenses	303,371	310,473	327,646	343,033	356,315
Property Taxes	2,745	2,854	2,940	2,969	3,061
Cash Rent	3,565	3,743	3,941	4,000	4,000
Share Rent	385	387	371	334	367
Cash Wages, Room & Board	75,790	81,095	84,744	84,744	87,456
Interest	23,387	24,782	27,606	28,213	27,920
Repairs to Buildings & Fences	7,148	7,362	7,914	7,993	8,153
Electricity	8,128	8,209	8,217	8,299	8,324
Telephone	2,809	2,781	2,837	2,865	2,865
Heating Fuel	3,269	3,073	4,302	4,345	4,154
Machinery Fuel	12,498	12,623	15,148	14,694	14,194
Machine Repairs & other	19,554	20,532	21,353	21,780	22,891
Business Insurance	4,903	5,050	5,318	5,531	5,697
Custom Work	4,240	4,209	5,598	6,718	6,852
Stabilization Premiums	681	1,547	428	20	27
Crop & Hail Insurance	312	323	300	323	372
Fertilizer & Lime	11,203	11,573	11,110	10,877	10,518
Pesticides	6,113	6,969	7,248	7,429	7,763
Commercial Seed	7,562	7,562	7,486	8,235	8,523
Irrigation	--	--	--	--	--
Twine, Wire & Containers	6,397	6,909	7,600	7,752	7,907
Commercial Feed	76,961	72,343	75,526	86,326	95,822
Livestock & Poultry Purchases	6,995	7,022	7,219	7,887	6,712
Artificial Insem. & Veterinary Fees	5,644	6,039	6,643	6,909	7,185
Legal & Accounting Fees	7,400	7,918	8,235	8,894	9,428
Other	5,682	5,568	5,562	5,896	6,124
Total Rebates	2,374	3,261	--	--	--
Interest	2,080	3,001	--	--	--
Fertilizer & Lime	194	160	--	--	--
Livestock Purchases	100	100	--	--	--
Operating Expenses After Rebates	300,997	307,212	327,646	343,033	356,315
Total Depreciation	39,357	41,195	44,134	46,020	46,094
Depreciation on Buildings	17,133	18,214	18,400	18,513	17,865
Depreciation on Machinery	22,224	22,981	25,734	27,507	28,229
Total Expenses after Rebates	340,354	348,407	371,780	389,053	402,409
Total Expenses before Rebates	342,728	351,668	371,780	389,053	402,409
Total Rebates	2,374	3,261	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges - Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-012-XIE, May 2003, pp. 51-55*

Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Index 1997=100	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	% Change 2001-2002
Total Index	**98.8**	**98.1**	**101.6**	**104.3**	**97.4**	**-6.6**
Total Crops	104.8	106.1	102.9	98.8	91.7	-7.2
Total Livestock & Animal Products	95.6	94.0	100.8	106.9	100.1	-6.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Product Price Index, Catalogue No. 21-007-XIB, Table 1, 2a and 2b.*

Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Nova Scotia	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**	**Nova Scotia as % of Canada 2002 (%)**
Total Number of Greenhouses	**175**	**150**	**130**	**125**	**160**	**3.8**
Area - Glass & Plastic sq.ft.	2,929,000	2,912,000	3,009,000	2,931,000	3,130,000	1.5
Area - Glass & Plastic m2	272,113	270,534	279,545	272,299	290,786	1.5
Area - Glass sq.ft.	...	948,000	1,129,000	1,066,000	1,081,000	1.8
Area - Glass m2	x	88,072	104,887	99,035	100,428	1.8
Area - Plastic sq.ft.	1,966,000	1,964,000	1,880,000	1,865,000	2,049,000	1.4
Area - Plastic m2	182,647	182,461	174,658	173,264	190,358	1.4
Months of Operation - #	1,120	990	900	800	1,100	3.5
Total Greenhouse Sales [1] - $	32,261,000	34,358,000	35,734,600	36,628,100	36,150,000	1.8
Total Value of Greenhouse Vegetables	**4,733,000**	**4,937,000**	**4,714,500**	**5,839,100**	**6,865,000**	**1.1**
Tomatoes - Production lb.	1,968,000	2,000,000	2,400,000	2,900,000	35,000	0.0
Tomatoes - Production kg	892,670	907,185	1,088,622	1,315,418	1,587,573	0.7
Tomatoes - Total Value - $	2,521,000	2,300,000	2,750,000	3,561,000	4,200,000	1.1
Cucumbers - Production doz.	170,000	170,000	160,000	190,000	238,000	1.6
Cucumbers - Total Value - $	2,013,000	2,000,000	1,650,000	1,954,000	2,325,000	2.1
Lettuce - Production heads	x	x	9,000	25,100	13,000	0.0
Lettuce - Total Value - $	x	x	8,500	22,000	19,000	0.1
Peppers - Production lb.	17,000	12,000	x	8,200	19,000	0.0
Peppers - Production kg	7,711	5,443	x	3,719	8,618	0.0
Peppers - Total Value - $	17,000	13,000	x	7,100	24.000	0.0
Other - Total Value - $	x	x	x	295,000	297,000	2.9
Total Value of Ornamental & Plant Sales - $	**27,528,000**	**29,421,000**	**31,020,100**	**30,789,000**	**29,285,000**	**2.1**
Retail Florists - $	...	10,000,000	9,290,000	9,258,000	5,628,000	3.1
Domestic Wholesalers - $	x	460,000	x	475,000	3,634,000	1.0
Mass Market Chain Stores - $	...	x	x	x	8,361,000	3.0
Other Greenhouses - $	...	2,551,000	2,388,000	2,673,000	2,009,000	2.8
Exported - $	...	x	x	x	x	x
Direct Sales to the Public [5] - $	7,966,000	6,528,000	6,804,500	7,897,000	6,639,000	2.6
Government - $	x	52,000	x	x	85,000	0.8
Other Channels - $	...	617,000	981,000	376,000	x	x
Total Employees [1] - #	**1,180**	**1,185**	**1,245**	**1,200**	**1,380**	**3.2**
Gross Yearly Payroll [1] - $	...	8,039,000	9,053,000	8,727,000	10,319,000	2.2
Total Investment [3] - $	39,065,000	42,805,000	37,430,000	44,504,000	34,081,000	1.2
Total Purchases [4] - $	...	11,775,000	11,838,000	11,709,000	8,608,000	2.4
Total Fuel Cost - $	2,594,000	2,160,000	2,909,000	2,612,000	3.115,000	1.4

[1] Includes sales of ornamentals, plants and vegetables
[2] Includes full-time and part-time labour
[3] Includes land, buildings, equipment and machinery at fair market value
[4] Includes value of flowers, plants, cuttings, seeds and bulbs purchased
[5] Includes roadside stands and owner-owned retail outlets

Source: Statistics Canada, *Greenhouse, Sod and Nursery Industries, 2002, Catalogue No. 22-202-XIB, Table 3, Table 4, Table 7 and Table 8.*

Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Species	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 Quantity (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)	2001 (tonnes)
Total	**2,631**	**4,066**	**6,477**	**10,456**	**8,067**
Total Finfish [1]	1,736	2,823	4,715	8,106	5,600
Salmon	1,112	1,785	791	3,425	2,614
Trout	33	--	--	--	--
Steelhead	591	1,038	3,924	4,681	2,986
Total Shellfish	895	1,243	1,762	2,350	2,467
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	288	377	776	773	438
Mussels	577	835	945	1,252	1,619
Scallops	16	21	25	19	8
Other	14	10	16	306	402
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**Value ($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total	**11,127**	**19,437**	**27,883**	**43,476**	**29,651**
Total Finfish [1]	9,203	16,635	24,374	38,288	24,138
Salmon	6,356	10,540	7,022	18,893	14,361
Trout	164	--	--	--	--
Steelhead	2,683	6,095	17,352	19,395	9,777
Total Shellfish	1,924	2,802	3,509	5,188	5,513
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	1,030	1,186	1,815	1,891	1,327
Mussels	819	1,458	1,485	1,442	2,002
Scallops	55	135	166	162	88
Other	20	23	43	1,693	2,096

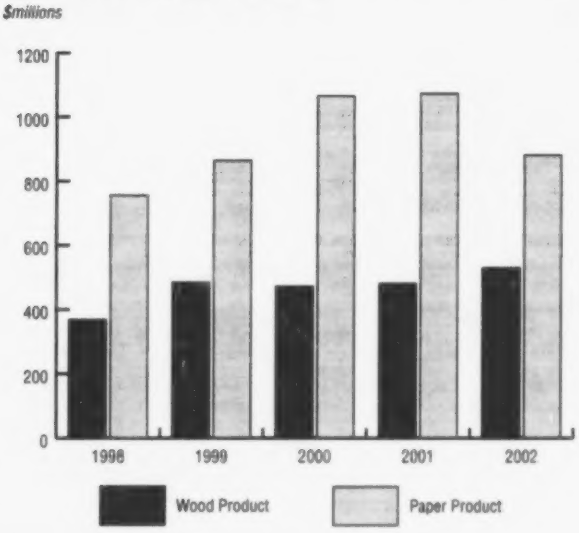
(1) Excludes Other (Char and other Finfish) for provinces

Note: The production and value of Aquaculture include the amount and value produced on sites and exclude hatcheries or value added products.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Livestock Statistics, Catalogue No. 23-603-UPE and CANSIM Table 003-0001*

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

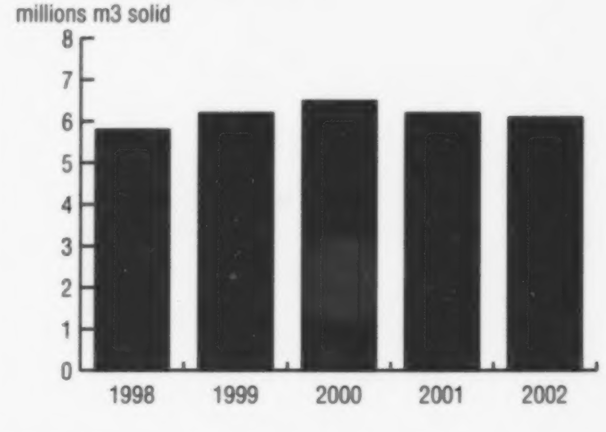


Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XIE, Table 10; CANSIM Table 304-0015*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the logging and forestry sector during 2002 rose 3.5% from 2001 to $128.8 million. GDP in support activities for agriculture and forestry increased 11.1% to $23.0 million.
- While capital investment in forestry and logging was $0.8 million in 2002, the revised intention figure for 2003 is being reported at $0.7 million. Capital expenditure in support activities for agriculture and forestry was recorded at $2.1 million in 2002 and is expected to increase to $3.3 million in 2003.
- Between 2001 and 2002 employment within the forestry and logging sector, including support activities, declined by 400 to reach 3,900 persons.
- In 2002, total wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting increased 2.6% over 2001 to $271.2 million.
- The total provincial harvest for 2002 was reported at 6.1 million cubic metres of solid wood, down 1.9% from 2001. Softwood species represented 85.4% or 5.2 million cubic metres of the total. On the production side, lumber production in 2002 rose 37.2% over 2001 to 2.0 million cubic metres.
- The value of manufacturers' shipments for wood products in 2002 increased 10.1% over 2001 to $529.5 million, and manufacturers' shipments of paper and allied products dropped 17.9% to $881.5 million primarily lead by dropping paper prices.
- In 2002 the value of international export lumber sales increased 0.7% to $212.6 million. The value of wood pulp exports declined 15.7% to $189.5 million and paper and paperboard exports decreased 15.6% to $540.5 million, while other wood fabricated materials rose 17.0% to $42.7 million.

Forest Production, by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1998–2002*

- The lower dollar and exemption from the Canada-United States softwood 5-year agreement (which governed Canadian exporters from April 1, 1996 to March 31, 2001) had helped boost the U.S. demand for Nova Scotia lumber during the period of the agreement. Since the agreement came to a close, the United States has imposed import tariffs on Canadian lumber. As most of its lumber comes from private wood lots, Atlantic Canada was exempt from an extra 18% countervailing duty imposed on the rest of the country. A new 8.4% American anti-dumping tariff on all Canadian softwood was imposed in May 2002. New U.S. duties have dealt a blow to the Canadian softwood lumber industry and Canada continues its attempt to have these rescinded.

Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Canada ('000m3)	Nova Scotia ('000m3)
Lumber Production		
1998	64,810.1	1,415.3
1999	74,059.0	1,400.1
2000	72,957.6	1,451.9
2001	69,917.6	1,421.5
2002	72,988.7	1,950.1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Sawmills and Planing Mills, Catalogue No. 35-003-XIB, Table 1*

Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Type of Wood		Provincial (m3 solid)	Export (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
1998	Total	4,920,455	919,521	5,839,976
	Softwood	4,623,930	563,230	5,187,160
	Hardwood	296,525	356,291	652,816
1999	Total	5,002,121	1,161,589	6,163,710
	Softwood	4,625,702	805,892	5,431,594
	Hardwood	376,419	355,697	732,116
2000	Total	4,944,602	1,527,073	6,471,675
	Softwood	4,616,677	1,027,613	5,644,290
	Hardwood	327,925	499,460	827,385
2001	Total	5,078,497	1,104,189	6,182,686
	Softwood	4,638,641	651,969	5,290,610
	Hardwood	439,856	452,220	892,076
2002	Total	4,929,215	1,127,177	6,066,392
	Softwood	4,573,057	666,028	5,179,085
	Hardwood	416,158	471,149	887,307

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1998-2002*

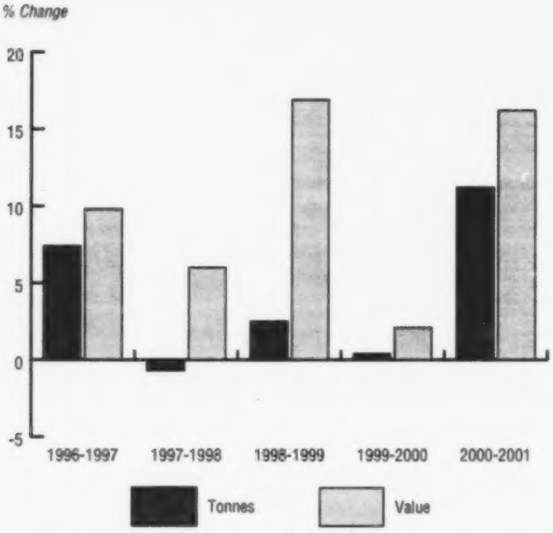
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2002

County of Origin	Softwood (m3 solid)	Hardwood (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
Nova Scotia	**4,929,215**	**1,137,177**	**6,066,392**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**852,776**	**158,705**	**1,011,481**
Annapolis County	291,543	37,203	328,746
Hants County	317,101	54,168	371,269
Kings County	244,132	67,334	311,466
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**399,074**	**71,792**	**470,86**
Cape Breton County	122,595	20,922	143,517
Inverness County	157,165	46,068	203,233
Richmond County	41,836	2,705	44,541
Victoria County	77,478	2,097	79,575
Halifax (Region 25)	**664,431**	**86,197**	**750,628**
Halifax County	664,431	86,197	750,628
North Shore (Region 22)	**2,229,708**	**443,989**	**2,673,697**
Antigonish County	209,542	51,872	261,414
Colchester County	726,537	128,007	854,544
Cumberland County	549,460	129,417	678,877
Guysborough County	350,653	33,600	384,253
Pictou County	393,516	101,093	494,609
Southern (Region 24)	**1,033,096**	**126,624**	**1,159,720**
Digby County	365,652	40,622	406,274
Lunenburg County	305,401	31,396	336,797
Queens County	189,601	46,688	236,289
Shelburne County	43,920	2,224	46,144
Yarmouth County	128,522	5,694	134,216

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 2002*

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001



Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services*
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the fishing, hunting and trapping sector was $319.4 million in 2002, up 3.3% from 2001.

- Total capital expenditures in the province's fishing, hunting and trapping sector were $62.9 million in 2002, a 2.9% increase over 2001. Investment intentions for 2003 indicate a further increase of 3.0% to $64.8 million.

- In 2002, employment of 5,900 in the primary activity of fishing, hunting and trapping displayed an increase of 1.7% over 2001; however, this figure was down 14.5% from 1998.

- In 2002, wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting rose 2.6% over 2001 to $271.2 million.

- There were 340,862 tonnes of fish landed in Nova Scotia during 2001 valued at $752,820 million. Compared to 2000, this represented an 11.2% increase in the quantity and a 16.2% increase in value of landings.

- Overall, the groundfish industry showed significant growth in 2001 as compared to 2000. The quantity of landed groundfish grew 13.1% while the value of landed groundfish increased by 11.3%. Within this sector, the landed value of hake and halibut experienced significant growth of 57.9% and 33.5%, respectively. These gains were offset by declines in the landed value of flatfishes (30.3%) and redfish (23.3%).

- The quantity of pelagic and other finfish harvested (herring, mackerel, tuna, etc) in 2001 rose 6.6%, while its landed value grew 7.7% over 2000.

- In 2001 the shellfish sector saw significant expansion in shrimp and lobster fisheries. The landed quantity of shrimp increased 28.7% and the their value increased 16.3% over 2000. The quantity of lobster harvested increased 26.1% and their landed value increased 27.4%. Overall, the shellfish sector was worth $620.8 million in 2001, a 17.6% increase over 2000.

- Nova Scotia fish exports, valued at $1.2 billion, are the largest product group accounting for 23.1% of the value of all Nova Scotia exports in 2002. The value of fish exports increased 7.5% over 2001.

- Aquaculture production is discussed in the "agriculture" section of this publication.

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity[1], Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Species	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)	2001 (tonnes)
Total All Species [2][3]	**299,877**	**297,848**	**305,413**	**306,546**	**340,862**
Groundfish - Total [2]	**81,623**	**85,458**	**70,883**	**70,688**	**79,971**
Cod	14,775	11,874	10,259	9,448	10,443
Haddock	9,407	11,438	10,381	12,387	15,367
Redfish	12,291	15,348	11,810	13,541	10,791
Flatfishes	6,738	6,438	6,991	7,336	6,749
Hake	19,234	19,438	16,175	15,038	21,514
Halibut	883	824	752	714	1005
Pollock	11,519	14,057	7,649	5,676	6,216
Other	6,776	6041	6,866	6,549	7,886
Pelagic & Estuarial - Total [2]	**88,090**	**85,465**	**95,617**	**84,372**	**89,913**
Herring	77,084	76,413	86,627	77,164	83,497
Mackerel	5,668	4,563	4,797	4,326	3,872
Other	5,338	4,490	4,193	2,883	2,544
Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total [2]	**109,001**	**111,902**	**121,555**	**151,486**	**170,978**
Clams	10,450	9,571	9,060	9,021	8,121
Scallops	47,035	48,795	49,175	78,193	84,066
Lobsters	19,593	19,527	22,724	22,377	28,217
Squid	2,576	1,124	296	38	35
Shrimps	20,853	23,946	29,594	23,049	29,663
Crabs	6,896	7,475	8,569	17,035	19,647
Other	1,597	1,463	2,137	1,775	1,229
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**21,163**	**15,023**	**17,358**	--	--

[1] Preliminary
[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding
[3] Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm*

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value[1], Nova Scotia 1997–2001

Species	1997 ($000)	1998 ($000)	1999 ($000)	2000 ($000)	2001 ($000)
Total Value - All Species [2][3]	**511,817**	**542,508**	**634,392**	**647,673**	**752,820**
Groundfish - Total [2]	**89,295**	**98,519**	**88,164**	**86,204**	**95,971**
Cod	21,248	18,498	18,534	16,828	17,077
Haddock	14,687	20,325	20,312	23,559	27,400
Redfish	7,439	9,270	6,896	7,277	5,579
Flatfishes	10,670	9,638	9,693	9,755	6,802
Hake	13,137	15,254	12,177	11,078	17,495
Halibut	6,634	6,063	5,798	6,229	8,314
Pollock	9,695	12,270	7,504	4,794	5489
Other	5,785	7,200	7,250	6,684	7,815
Pelagic & Estuarial - Total [2]	**39,969**	**34,023**	**33,980**	**33,445**	**36,016**
Herring	10,215	10,762	12,749	12,106	16,970
Mackerel	3,023	2,069	2,098	1,978	1,962
Other	26,731	21,191	19,133	19,361	17,084
Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total [2]	**380,844**	**408,729**	**510,718**	**528,024**	**620,832**
Clams	9,167	8,637	9,970	8,926	6,431
Scallops	67,321	69,208	69,086	106,495	111,927
Lobster	215,832	236,347	303,575	283,825	361,714
Squid	2,653	1,233	289	27	10
Shrimp	58,958	72,479	88,021	57,513	66,910
Crabs	23,962	17,965	30,890	68,152	71,802
Other	2,951	2,861	8,887	3,085	2,038
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**1,709**	**1,238**	**1,530**	--	--

[1] Preliminary

[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding.

[3] Figures do not include aquaculture.

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services http://www.dof-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm*

Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001

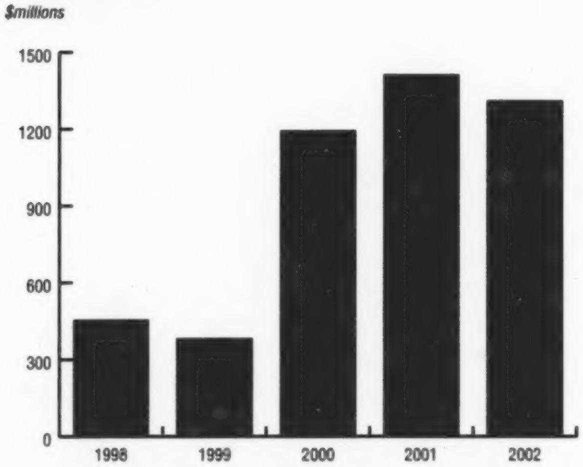
	2001 Fish Landings Weight (metric tonnes)	2001 Fish Landings Value ($'000)	2001 Fishermen (#)	2001 Vessels (#)
Nova Scotia(1)	**379,394**	**784,511**	**14,057**	**5,080**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**2,817**	**10,070**	**345**	**101**
Annapolis County	1,575	7,705	198	51
Kings County	1,179	2,344	113	32
Hants County	63	21	34	18
Cape Breton County (Region 21)	**60,418**	**147,015**	**3,208**	**1,159**
Cape Breton County	29,834	71,775	1,269	469
Inverness County	8,957	39,456	928	293
Richmond County	4,551	15,866	244	122
Victoria County	17,076	19,918	767	275
Halifax (Region 25)	**18,514**	**29,754**	**968**	**445**
Halifax County	18,514	29,754	968	445
North Shore (Region 22)	**30,923**	**80,414**	**2,109**	**802**
Antigonish County	2,460	12,905	379	163
Colchester County	166	859	176	41
Cumberland County	1,353	7,982	420	144
Guysborough County	18,839	45,257	600	256
Pictou County	8,105	13,411	534	198
Southern (Region 24)	**262,564**	**508,613**	**7,427**	**2,573**
Digby County	41,373	73,800	1,258	348
Lunenburg County	69,087	96,995	1,234	363
Queens County	13,790	19,843	475	145
Shelburne County	48,400	147,234	2,342	948
Yarmouth County	89,914	170,741	2,118	769
Unclassified	**4,158**	**8,645**	--	--

(1) Figures do not include aquaculture
(2) Data not available

Source: Compiled by Nova Scotia Department of Finance from *data supplied by Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Scotia Fundy and Gulf Regions*

Mining and Gas and Oil

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates, 2002 Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB, Table 1 and Table 2*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector was $596.8 million in 2002, down 0.7% from $601.0 million the previous year.
- Capital investment in mining and oil and gas extraction increased 31.4% to $1,126.9 million in 2002 and is expected to decline 6.1% to $1,057.7 million in 2003.
- In 2002 mining and oil and gas extraction employment rose 5.7% from 2001 to 3,700. While approximately 1,000 were employed in oil and gas extraction, about 1,400 were employed in mining and 1,400 in support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction.
- Total wages and salaries in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector during 2002 fell 4.5% over 2001 to $151.8 million.
- The value of mineral production in 2002 decreased 7.1% to $1.3 billion.
- The quantity of gypsum produced in 2002 increased 15.1% to 7.4 million tonnes and its value rose 15.2% to $86.9 million. In 2002 Nova Scotia produced about 83.2% of all gypsum produced in Canada. Most of the gypsum is exported to the United States where the demand remains strong for wallboard production.
- The production value of structural materials (sand/gravel and stone), at $71.6 million was down 2.2% from 2001, while the quantity of production declined 1.2% to 11.6 million tonnes.
- The royalty income from offshore gas and natural gas liquids for the year ending March 31, 2003 is forecasted to be $14 million at a gross royalty rate of 1%. The estimate for royalty income in 2003-2004 is $27 million as the Sable Offshore Energy project makes a transition to the 5% gross royalty rate.
- There is strong interest in oil and gas exploration offshore Nova Scotia. As of June 1, 2003 there were 57 active exploration licenses issued by the Canada Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board. A Call for Bids on an additional 4 license Bocks is set to close on November 6, 2003. The exploration licenses issued have exploration commitments totaling more than $1.5 billion. Although exploration spending on these licences totaled more than $500 million by September 12, 2002, in many instances the expenditures have been greater than the basic commitments. Based upon announced plans and remaining commitments, the Nova Scotia Department of Energy is forecasting expenditures on exploration will be in the $1.5 billion range between the fourth quarter of 2002 and the end of 2006 when the initial 5 year licence period will have expired for all existing licences.
- As of December 31, 1999, natural gas from the Sable gas project began to flow through a gas pipeline to markets. In the third half of 2003, daily natural gas production averaged just under 470 MMcf/d from the Sable Project and was delivered to markets in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the United States. Natural gas liquids output per day is in the range of 20,000 barrels.
- In February 2000 PanCanadian (now EnCana) announced it has made a commercially viable gas discovery offshore Nova Scotia. Four wells were drilled under the original Panuke oil field. EnCana estimates commercially producible reserves at just under 1 tcf. in March 2002, EnCana filed its development plan for the Deep Panuke Project. It received environmental approval for the project in December 2002. During the first quarter of 2003, EnCana announced it was reviewing the project to reduce costs and commitments as well as uncertainties on the size of recoverable reserves. In the second quarter of 2003, EnCana began a delineation drilling program to firm up reserve estimates. A decision to proceed through the regulatory system for development approval is expected before the end of 2003.

- On August 16, 2002 Marathon and its partners announced they had discovered natural gas on their Annapolis Deep water block in 1700 metres of water south of Sable Island. An appraisal well and a second wildcat well on this block is being planned for 2003 to determine if the discovery is commercially viable.
- Black Bull Resources Inc. received environmental assessment approval for its White Rock Quartz Mine in 2002, subject to the company meeting a number of conditions. The company is acquiring the other necessary approvals and permits to proceed with development of its project located in southern Nova Scotia near Yarmouth.
- Recent increases in gold prices have led to renewed interest in the gold potential of southern Nova Scotia. Exploration is currently being conducted by Australian-based Diamond Ventures NL at Moose River, Acadian Gold Corporation at Forest Hills, Scorpio Mining Corporation at Cochrane Hill, and Azure Resources Corporation at Mooseland.
- Considerable interest has been expressed in undeveloped carbonate deposits (limestone, marble, dolomite) on Cape Breton Island by national and international mining companies. Ongoing exploration includes work by Alva Construction at the Glendale deposit, and Glencoe Resources at the Glencoe deposit.
- Renewed coal development activities are anticipated in eastern Cape Breton Island following the surrender of the Devco coal leases in July 2003. Initial activities are anticipated to focus on surface reclamation coal mining projects.

Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Mineral	**1998 ('000)**	**1999 ('000)**	**2000 ('000)**	**2001r ('000)**	**2002p ('000)**
Metallic Minerals					
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	45	-
Zinc (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Lead (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Other (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Mineral					
Barite	x	x	x	x	x
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum	6,546	7,484	6,953	6,397	7,361
Peat	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel	2,400	2,250	2,547	2,959	3,320
Stone	7,628	7,881	8,379	8,749	8,246
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	-	x	x
Fuels					
Coal	2,120	1,538	1,166	x	x
Natural gas	-	-	3,449	x	x
Natural gas by-products	-	-	84	x	x
Petroleum, Crude	944	349	369	x	x

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates 2002, Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB, Table 1 and Table 2*

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Mineral	**1998 ('000)**	**1999 ('000)**	**2000 ('000)**	**2001r ('000)**	**2002p ('000)**
Grand Total	**453,027**	**380,819**	**1,193,011**	**1,410,641**	**1,310,414**
Metallic Minerals - Total	-	-	-	**605**	-
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	605	-
Zinc (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Lead (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Other (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Minerals - Total	**205,342**	**226,463**	**232,101**	**241,320**	**247,443**
Barite	x	x	x	477	502
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum	72,857	83,637	81,337	75,468	86,936
Peat	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel	10,927	10,605	11,591	14,096	15,980
Stone	45,348	48,064	51,246	59,028	55,570
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	--	x	x
Fuels - Total	**247,685**	**153,642**	**960,910**	**1,168,715**	**1,062,971**
Coal	129,610	99,104	63,148	x	x
Natural gas	-	-	781,463	x	x
Natural gas by-products	-	-	18,332	x	x
Petroleum, Crude	118,075	54,538	97,967	x	x

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates 2002. Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB. Table 1 and Table 2*

Marketable Gas Receipts[1], Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

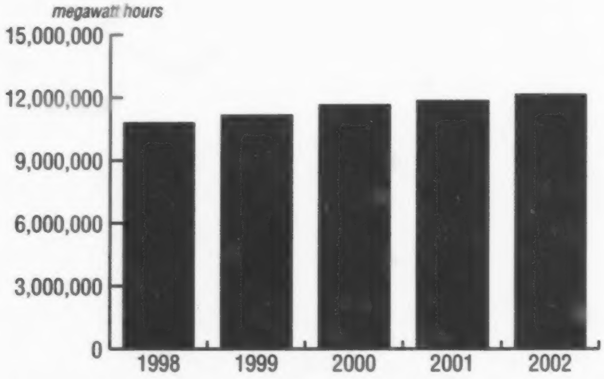
Marketable Gas Receipts	1998 ('000 cubic metres)	1999 ('000 cubic metres)	2000 ('000 cubic metres)	2001 ('000 cubic metres)	2002 ('000 cubic metres)
Canada	**160,382,548**	**162,128,088**	**167,702,543**	**171,261,684**	**172,113,140**
January	14,620,195	14,607,841	14,568,963	15,245,506	15,215,284
February	12,765,145	12,681,225	13,574,486	13,881,687	13,589,997
March	14,075,983	13,935,681	14,168,440	14,885,885	15,380,351
April	13,344,454	13,551,799	13,542,008	14,101,044	14,203,310
May	12,884,136	13,550,159	13,629,848	14,189,216	14,043,541
June	12,496,301	12,649,948	13,190,363	13,411,630	13,519,331
July	12,832,901	13,350,594	13,533,129	14,251,318	14,061,114
August	13,078,136	13,123,645	13,762,923	14,234,070	14,024,324
September	12,855,217	12,938,872	13,395,021	13,505,456	13,747,756
October	13,614,090	13,913,873	14,464,770	14,694,613	14,531,994
November	13,473,656	13,446,830	14,385,267	14,112,633	14,440,905
December	14,342,334	14,377,621	15,487,325	14,748,626	15,355,233
Nova Scotia	--	--	**3,449,115**	**5,085,066**	**5,209,363**
January	--	--	29,537	365,591	446,077
February	--	--	109,823	373,262	409,723
March	--	--	237,569	417,812	466,423
April	--	--	269,733	371,194	435,044
May	--	--	287,879	425,502	410,273
June	--	--	311,346	404,651	425,651
July	--	--	348,243	420,738	448,666
August	--	--	373,849	458,021	457,556
September	--	--	354,387	440,642	441,434
October	--	--	378,922	471,887	394,627
November	--	--	377,367	439,593	433,947
December	--	--	370,460	496,173	439,942

(1) Total marketable gas—receipt of gas from fields, processing or reprocessing plants after re-injection, field uses, processing plant and reprocessing plant shrinkage, plant use and losses have been deducted.

Source: Statistics Canada, Natural Gas Transportation and Distribution, Catalogue No. 55-002, Table 1 and CANSIM Table 129-0002

Utilities

Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB; Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB and CANSIM Table 127-0001*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the utilities sector was $567.2 million in 2002, up 6.8% from the previous year.
- In 2002 Nova Scotia's utilities industry reported employment of 2,700, an increase of 100 people or 3.8% over 2001.
- Total wages and salaries showed an annual growth of 0.3% over 2001 in Nova Scotia's utilities sector during 2002 reaching $141.8 million.
- Electric power generation in 2002 increased 2.5% over 2001 to 12,117,399 megawatt hours.
- Effective with fiscal 2002-2003 the Government of Nova Scotia created a new Department of Energy, a direct result of implementation of recommendations of the government's strategy report "Seizing the Opportunity" (see: www.gov.ns.ca/energy/inside.asp?cmPageID=93) The new department is implementing and managing provincial energy policies. It has brought together the energy responsibilities formerly held by the Petroleum Directorate and the Department of Natural Resources. Energy information with respect to all energy sources is available at: www.gov.ns.ca/energy.
- Nova Scotia's first utility scale wind turbines became operational in 2002. Electricity produced by the two 670 kW turbines, owned by Nova Scotia Power Inc., is being sold under a new green power rate structure. One turbine is located in Little Brook, Digby County and the other is in Grand Etang near Cheticamp.
- Nova Scotia Power is in the final stages of selecting the successful proposal(s) for a private sector developer(s) to supply 100GWh of wind generated electricity. Notification of the successful bidder is expected to occur in the fall of 2003.
- In mid-September 2002, the Province finalized Canada's first policy for leasing Crown land for wind energy generation.
- Emera's 2002 Annual Report provides further information about activities in Nova Scotia's energy sector. The Report can be accessed electronically at: www.emera.com/investors/annual_report.shtml

Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Electricity Generation	Hydro, Wind & Tidal (megawatt hours)	Thermal (megawatt hours)	Total (megawatt hours)	Utilities (megawatt hours)	Industries (megawatt hours)
1998	931,731	9,847,916	10,779,647	10,439,597	340,050
1999	1,084,797	10,058,135	11,142,932	10,900,281	242,651
2000	924,442	10,700,440	11,624,882	11,340,424	284,458
2001	742,216	11,082,315	11,824,531	11,564,103	260,428
2002p	1,058,626	11,058,773	12,117,399	11,927,237	190,162

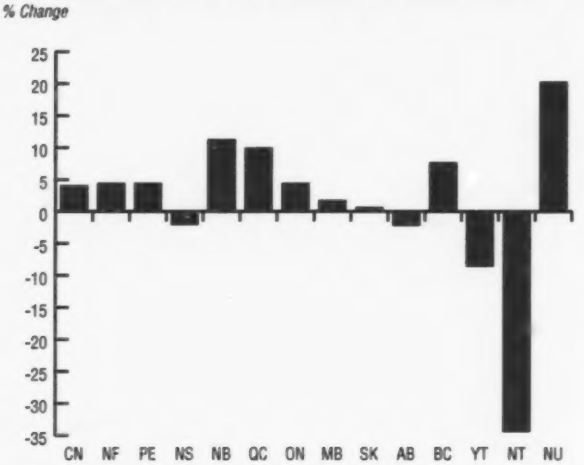
Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB* and *Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB and CANSIM Table 127-0001*

Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Sales of Electric Power	Canada	Nova Scotia
Customers (#)		
1996	11,532,127	389,773
1997	11,702,013	405,317
1998	11,797,147	403,182
1999	11,903,171	394,270
2000	12,347,907	409,835
Energy (MW.h)		
1996	145,066,914	3,642,291
1997	144,394,010	3,668,397
1998	139,044,675	3,538,372
1999	143,024,646	3,617,523
2000	147,798,322	3,755,526
Revenue ($'000)		
1996	10,367,343	346,885
1997	10,424,731	352,703
1998	10,178,906	335,687
1999	10,525,036	350,772
2000	10,984,606	362,093
Consumption per Customer (KW.h)		
1996	12.579	9.345
1997	12.339	9.051
1998	11.786	8.776
1999	12.016	9.175
2000	11.970	9.164
Annual Average Bill ($)		
1996	899.00	889.97
1997	890.35	870.19
1998	862.83	832.59
1999	884.22	889.67
2000	889.59	883.51
Revenue per KW.h (cents)		
1996	7.15	9.52
1997	7.22	9.61
1998	7.32	9.49
1999	7.36	9.70
2000	7.43	9.64

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2000, Catalogue No. 57-202-XIB*

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2002–2003



Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-006 (July 23, 2003)*, *Table 1 and Table 21–33; CANSIM Table 029-0005*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- In 2002 Nova Scotia's GDP in the construction sector increased 0.3% over 2001 reaching $1,084.4 million.
- Nova Scotia registered total capital expenditures of $5.6 billion during 2002, a 12.8 % increase over 2001. This rate of growth surpassed all provinces and territories. Revised intentions released in July 2003, indicate an anticipated decline of 2.0% between 2002 and 2003 in Nova Scotia. At the national level, July's figure shows an anticipated increase of 4.0%. Among the provinces and territories between 2002 and 2003, growth is expected to range from –34.3% in the Northwest Territories to a high of 20.2% in Nunavut. Nova Scotia's construction sector component rose 8.9% over 2001 to a total capital expenditure of $84.4 million in 2002 and is expected to increase another 4.0% between 2002 and 2003 to $87.8 million. Although the province's housing sector component increased 16.7% between 2001 and 2002 to $1,391.4 million, it is anticipated to fall slightly to $1,389.2 million in 2003.
- During 2002 in Nova Scotia there were 25,300 people employed in construction. While this figure represented a small decline of 1.6% from 2001, the employment level was 18.8% over 1998.
- Total wages and salaries in the province's construction sector reached $889.4 million in 2002, up 4.7% over 2001.
- In 2002 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 590.68, up 2.9% over 2001. Average weekly wages in the construction sector were $655.38, an increase of 2.1% over 2001.
- The value of building permits in the province during 2002 rose 25.3% from 2001 to $877.3 million. The residential, industrial, and commercial sectors contributed to the increase, reporting growth of 33.4%, 60.9% and 5.1% respectively. The institutional and government sector fell 19.0% to $31.5 million.
- During 2002 there were 4,970 dwellings units started in Nova Scotia. These units resulted in a strong growth of 21.5% over 2001.

Note: The "Nova Scotia Construction Activity Report", Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance is a resource that monitors much of the province's major construction activity. The publication is produced three times a year—in February, July and November). The pdf version of the Report is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=pub09

Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1999–2003

Capital Expenditures	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002pa ($millions)	2003ri ($millions)	Change 2002-2003 (%)
Canada	**176,869.4**	**185,957.1**	**200,311.9**	**204,333.9**	**212,456.9**	**4.0**
Nova Scotia	**5,126.1**	**4,535.4**	**4,992.2**	**5,630.5**	**5,517.5**	**-2.0**
% Nova Scotia of Canada	**2.9**	**2.4**	**2.5**	**2.8**	**2.6**	
Newfoundland	3,559.8	3,298.4	3,296.7	3,531.0	3,685.3	4.4
Prince Edward Island	541.4	555.0	596.2	641.1	669.2	4.4
New Brunswick	3,913.3	3,941.8	3,425.9	3,397.0	3,775.8	11.2
Quebec	33,681.3	34,683.3	36,193.2	38,970.4	42,820.6	9.9
Ontario	66,484.6	69,061.7	73,913.0	75,254.3	78,592.4	4.4
Manitoba	5,185.8	5,197.9	5,591.1	5,680.0	5,777.9	1.7
Saskatchewan	6,523.7	6,634.0	6,823.8	6,480.6	6,517.2	0.6
Alberta	30,357.6	35,908.0	40,914.4	40,778.6	39,911.8	-2.1
British Columbia	20,448.5	20,846.7	22,625.1	22,063.3	23,734.0	7.6
Yukon	275.6	247.7	291.6	300.3	274.7	-8.5
Northwest Territories	565.4	817.3	1,386.3	1,377.4	904.5	-34.3
Nunavut	206.2	229.9	262.6	229.6	275.9	20.2

Figures may not add to totals due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Pubic Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-206, July 23, 2003, (incl. Historic revisions), Table 1 and Table 21–33; CANSIM Table 029–0005*

Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2001–2003

Sector	Construction			Machinery & Equipment			Total Capital Expenditures			Total
	2001 ($millions)	2002pa ($millions)	2003ri ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002pa ($millions)	2003ri ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002pa ($millions)	2003ri ($millions)	2002-2003 (%)
Total	**3,116.0**	**3,304.3**	**3,606.5**	**1,876.2**	**2,326.2**	**1,911.1**	**4,992.2**	**5,630.5**	**5,517.5**	**-2.0**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	64.4	64.9	66.1	47.3	48.0	49.8	111.6	112.9	115.9	2.7
Crop Production	4.1	4.2	4.2	5.5	5.6	5.6	9.5	9.8	9.8	0.0
Animal Production	22.3	22.3	22.3	14.9	14.9	14.9	37.2	37.2	37.2	0.0
Forestry & Logging	x	x	x	x	x	x	1.9	0.8	0.7	-12.5
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	36.2	37.3	38.4	24.9	25.6	26.4	61.1	62.9	64.8	3.0
Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	x	x	x	x	x	x	1.9	2.1	3.3	57.1
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	781.0	x	1,021.1	76.5	x	36.6	857.5	1,126.9	1,057.7	-6.1
Utilities	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Construction	8.9	9.6	10.1	68.6	74.7	77.7	77.5	84.4	87.8	4.0
Manufacturing	90.7	74.9	66.9	373.2	374.7	324.6	463.9	449.6	391.4	-12.9
Wholesale Trade	8.4	20.5	17.9	53.7	47.9	49.0	62.1	68.4	67.0	-2.0
Retail Trade	89.9	72.3	76.6	113.7	121.0	153.9	203.6	193.3	230.5	19.2
Transportation & Warehousing	77.5	46.9	43.2	132.3	158.2	150.1	209.8	205.0	193.3	-5.7
Information & Cultural Industries	59.1	98.0	86.9	263.8	227.8	203.9	322.9	325.9	290.8	-10.8
Finance & Insurance	18.7	10.6	15.7	265.2	225.8	267.0	283.9	236.4	282.7	19.6
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing Services	62.4	85.9	53.6	176.4	161.2	186.2	238.8	247.1	239.8	-3.0
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	5.5	3.7	3.2	45.9	44.0	47.2	51.4	47.7	50.4	5.7
Management of Companies & Enterprises	0.3	0.4	0.7	1.6	0.4	0.2	2.0	0.8	0.9	12.5
Admin & Support, Waste Mngt & Remediation Services	7.3	x	x	21.6	x	18.4	28.9	x	x	x
Educational Services	129.0	102.3	114.5	42.3	42.7	44.7	171.3	145.0	159.3	9.9
Health Care & Social Assistance	81.3	85.9	75.7	24.2	80.8	71.6	105.5	166.7	147.3	-11.6
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Accommodation & Food Services	26.3	7.8	5.2	20.2	17.1	16.1	46.6	24.9	21.2	-14.9
Other Services	7.9	8.7	8.0	10.0	14.5	13.5	17.9	23.2	21.5	-7.3
Public Administration	287.2	372.9	393.2	117.8	283.6	177.8	405.0	656.5	571.0	-13.0
Housing	1,192.3	1,391.4	1,389.2	-	-	-	1,192.3	1,391.4	1,389.2	-0.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Catalogue No. 61-206, July 23, 2003 (incl. Historic revisions), Table 23*

Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Type of Construction	1996 ($ millions)	1997 ($ millions)	1998 ($ millions)	1999 ($ millions)	2000 ($ millions)
Total Capital Expenditure on Construction	**1,746.2**	**1,835.7**	**2,807.6**	**3,393.7**	**2,678.0**
Total Building Construction	**1,364.4**	**1,374.9**	**1,307.2**	**1,492.6**	**1,613.6**
Industrial Building	212.9	159.9	85.9	77.8	1,091.7
Commercial Building	140.9	152.0	183.5	251.4	521.9
Institutional Building	113.1	81.4	83.2	139.1	102.6
Other Non-residential	41.7	43.7	81.8	34.0	268.8
Total Non-residential Building	508.6	436.9	434.3	502.3	107.1
Total Residential Building	855.9	938.0	872.8	990.3	43.4
Total Engineering Construction	**381.7**	**460.8**	**1,500.4**	**1,901.1**	**1,064.5**
Marine Engineering	20.8	16.3	23.1	17.6	13.8
Transportation Engineering	117.8	201.0	137.8	121.0	91.5
Waterworks Engineering	20.2	32.8	12.4	x	x
Sewage Engineering	26.0	32.1	46.7	28.0	23.2
Electric Power Engineering	49.7	3.2	x	x	x
Communication Engineering	52.2	28.3	47.9	97.9	58.8
Oil & Gas Engineering Construction	38.3	107.1	1,079.6	1,469.8	728.4
Mining Engineering Construction	14.0	9.4	8.5	18.3	7.8
Other Engineering Construction	42.8	30.5	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Capital Expenditures by Type of Asset, Catalogue No. 61-223-XIB and CANSIM Table 029-0040.*

Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Dwelling Units				
	Single Detached (#)	Semi-Detached & Duplex (#)	Row (#)	Apartment & Other (#)	Total (#)
1998	2,257	290	89	501	3,137
1999	3,345	220	29	658	4,252
2000	2,856	266	17	1,293	4,432
2001	2,761	228	40	1,063	4,092
2002	3,363	253	144	1,210	4.970

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Housing Starts by Urban & Rural Centres, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Dwelling Units 1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)	2002 (#)
Total Starts	**3,137**	**4,250**	**4,432**	**4,092**	**4,970**
Rural Total Starts	**966**	**1,416**	**1,382**	**1,325**	**1,249**
Urban Total Starts	**2,171**	**2,834**	**3,050**	**2,767**	**3,721**
Halifax CMA	1,739	2,356	2,661	2,340	3,310
Sydney CA	133	174	130	120	156
Truro CA	140	137	121	188	149
New Glasgow CA	73	89	79	78	58
Kentville CA	86	78	59	41	48

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Value of Building Permits				
	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1998	381,312	55,904	123,014	76,885	637,115
1999	477,026	60,152	154,314	215,714	907,206
2000	505,385	54,042	207,099	111,953	878,479
2001	467,766	33,643	159,660	38,871	699,940
2002	623,911	54,140	167,768	31,481	877,300

Source: Statistics Canada, *Buildings Permits, Catalogue No. 64-001-XIB and CANSIM Table 026–0003*

Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2002

	Value of Building Permits				
	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
Canada	**29,033,460**	**3,222,724**	**8,131,791**	**5,571,357**	**45,959,332**
Nova Scotia	**623,911**	**51,140**	**167,768**	**31,481**	**877,300**
Annapolis Valley	**47,318**	**6,505**	**19,307**	**11,748**	**84,878**
Annapolis County	8,407	557	1,613	554	11,131
Hants County	22,559	934	3,529	1,066	28,088
Kings County	16,352	5,014	14,165	10,128	45,659
Cape Breton	**42,228**	**12,528**	**25,778**	**5,764**	**86,298**
Cape Breton County	20,744	7,264	22,717	5,117	55,842
Inverness County	8,523	1,237	1,444	341	11,545
Richmond County	5,501	2,096	685	15	8,297
Victoria County	7,460	1,931	932	291	10,614
Halifax	**386,854**	**9,372**	**67,465**	**5,514**	**469,205**
Halifax	386,854	9,372	67,465	5,514	469,205
North Shore	**72,156**	**14,048**	**33,329**	**1,664**	**121,197**
Antigonish County	15,575	587	2,089	285	18,536
Colchester County	22,718	4,279	11,834	66	38,897
Cumberland County	14,272	8,024	11,263	103	33,662
Guysborough County	2,474	360	435	38	3,307
Pictou County	17,117	798	7,708	1,172	26,795
Southern	**75,355**	**11,687**	**21,889**	**6,791**	**115,722**
Digby County	9,778	680	4,876	-	15,334
Lunenburg County	36,603	3,622	5,840	5,391	51,456
Queens County	9,154	193	738	158	10,243
Shelburne County	8,107	1,675	1,395	517	11,694
Yarmouth County	11,713	5,517	9,040	725	26,995

Source: Statistics Canada, *Investment and Capital Stock Division, Special Tabulation Table 32.2*

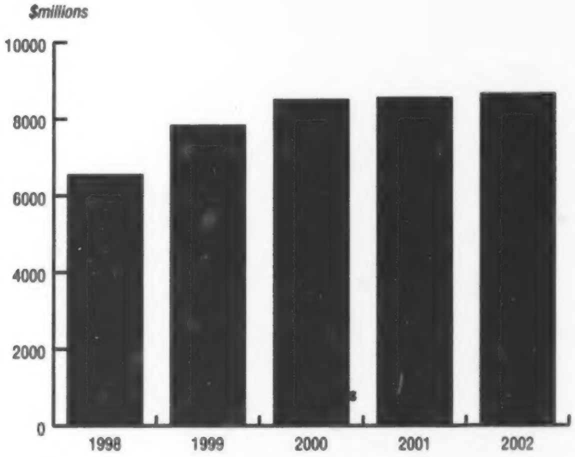
Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Average Dollar Expenditure Homeowner Households		**Expenditures**	
	Contract ($)	**Materials ($)**	**Total ($)**
1997			
Total Repairs & Renovations	937	661	1,598
1998			
Total Repairs & Renovations	848	701	1,549
1999			
Total Repairs & Renovations	1,168	568	1,736
2000			
Total Repairs & Renovations	--	--	--
2001			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**1,552**	**1,018**	**2,570**
Repairs & Maintenance	533	407	939
Replacement	203	134	337
Additions	425	233	659
Renovations & Alterations	288	175	463
New Installations	103	68	171

Source: Statistics Canada, *Homeowner Repair & Renovation Expenditure, 2001, Catalogue No. 62-201-XIB, Table Historical Table 2 and Table 2*

Manufacturing

Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

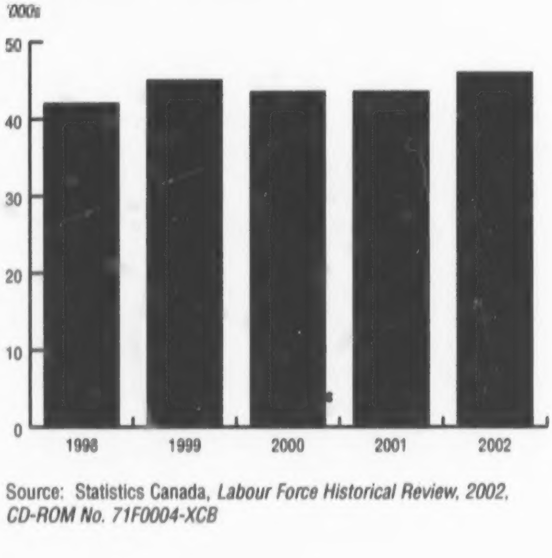


Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB; CANSIM Table 304-0015*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- In 2002 GDP in the manufacturing sector increased 6.7% over 2001 to $2,275.0 million. The manufacturing sector represented 10.4% of total GDP in the province in 2002.
- Total capital expenditure in 2002 fell 3.1% to $449.6 million. It is expected to decrease a further 12.9% to $391.4 million in 2003.
- In 2002 employment in Nova Scotiaís manufacturing sector rose 5.5% over 2001 to 45,900 persons. Employment in this sector accounted for 10.7% of total provincial employment. Within the manufacturing sector, food industries accounted for 26.8% oi total employment in 2002.
- Total wages and salaries in manufacturing industries in 2002 rose 3.1% over 2001 levels, reaching $1,377.6 million. This sector accounted for 11.0% of the provinceís total wages and salaries during 2002.
- Average wages and salaries in the manufacturing sector reached $712.37 in 2002, up 2.1% over 2001. This compared to the industrial aggregate figure in 2002 of $590.68 which rose 2.9% over 2001.
- Manufacturing shipments continued their upward trend in 2002 reaching $8.6 billion, a 1.3% increase over 2001. This represented a 32.2% increase in the value of Nova Scotiaís manufacturing shipments from 1998.
- Shipments by the food industries totaled $2.2 billion in 2002 or 25.8% of the total manufacturing sector.
- Of all manufacturing shipments in 2002, plastics and rubber products, which represented 13.2% of all shipments, rose 6.9% over 2001 to $1,141.0 million.
- Total value of paper products shipments, which represented 10.2% of manufacturing shipments, decreased 17.9% from 2001 to $0.9 billion in 2002.
- In 2001 there were 1,097 manufacturing establishments in Nova Scotia generating $3,240.3 million in value added.

Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Industry Group	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002 ($millions)
Total	**6,540**	**7,818**	**8,489**	**8,538**	**8,646**
Food manufacturing	1,729	2,253	2,245	2,186	2,234
Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing	165	190	194	210	213
Leather and allied product manufacturing	6	7	9	10	11
Paper manufacturing	756	865	1,065	1,073	881
Plastics and rubber products manufacturing	774	786	1,030	1,067	1,141
Wood product manufacturing	368	485	472	481	530
Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing	115	172	166	160	162
Fabricated metal product manufacturing	207	209	213	225	264
Transportation equipment manufacturing	931	869	704	665	862
Miscellaneous manufacturing(1)	1,490	1,983	2,389	2,462	2,349

(1) Includes figures for industry data considered confidential or not listed above.

Note: Data from the Monthly Survey of Manufacturing are now classified according to the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). This classification system replaces the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). Previous years' data have been re-calculated to the new classification system back to 1992.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB; CANSIM Table 304-0015*

Manufacturing Statistics[1] by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 2001

Industry Group	Number of Establishments (#)	Total Manufacturing Activity[2] Total Employees (persons) (#)	Total Salaries & Wages ($'000)	Shipments and other Revenues ($'000)	Total Value Added ($'000)
Total Manufacturing	**1,097**	**38,621**	**1,324,099**	**8,705,674**	**3,240,251**
Food manufacturing	310	11,755	263,132	2,117,507	607,267
Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing	13	x	x	x	x
Textile mills	8	x	x	x	x
Textile product mills	19	x	x	x	x
Clothing manufacturing	15	x	x	x	x
Leather and allied product manufacturing	5	x	x	x	x
Wood product manufacturing	126	2,872	88,388	537,801	162,345
Paper manufacturing	14	2,154	132,210	1,044,777	529,400
Printing and related support activities	71	x	x	x	x
Petroleum and coal products manufacturing	4	x	x	x	x
Chemical manufacturing	29	x	x	x	x
Plastics and rubber products manufacturing	42	x	x	x	x
Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing	49	x	x	x	x
Primary metal manufacturing	4	8	255	2,288	986
Fabricated metal product manufacturing	113	x	x	x	x
Machinery manufacturing	39	1,103	41,988	159,008	82,514
Computer and electronic product manufacturing	24	x	x	x	x
Electrical equipment, appliance & component manufacturing	10	x	x	x	x
Transportation equipment manufacturing	91	3,845	156,027	768,188	383,013
Furniture and related product manufacturing	33	x	x	x	x
Miscellaneous manufacturing	78	x	x	x	x

Note: x indicates data was suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act.

(1) Total manufacturing activity

(2) In 2000, major conceptual and methodological changes were incorporated into the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM). With reference year 2000, the universe was expanded to cover all manufacturing units. In addition to the incorporated manufacturing businesses over $30,000 in sales of manufactured goods and with employees, the new ASM also includes:

a) all incorporated businesses under $30,000 that that had employees
b) all incorporated businesses that did not have any employees regardless of their annual sales value and;
c) all unincorporated businesses.

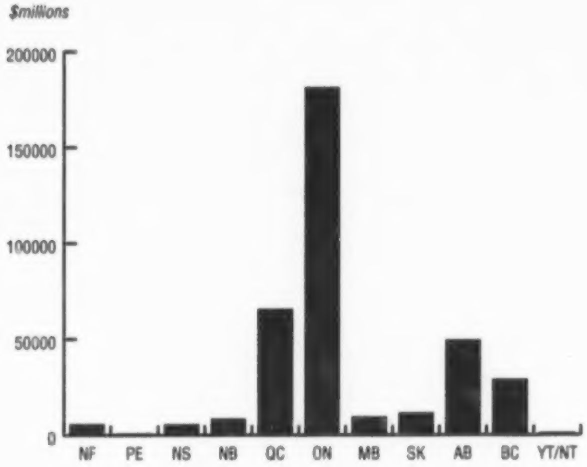
The addition of these units added approximately 60,000 units to the ASM universe. Despite this tremendous increase in the number of establishments, the majority are relatively small. These units account for less than 5%of the total revenue from the sale of manufactured goods. However, the effect on the principal financial statistics does differ by industry and province. Data for these units is collected from administrative tax files rather than by questionnaire to reduce response burden.

Beginning with reference year 2000, data for Head Offices are no longer included, which affects the following variables: administration employees, salaries, total employees, salaries and wages, cost of materials, supplies and goods for resale, value of shipments, and other revenue and total value added. Note: In 1999, Head Offices account for 3% of the total value and number of employees and 7% of the total value of shipments and other revenues.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM), Principal Statistics, 2001, CANSIM Table 301-0003*

Trade

Exports (Domestic), by Province of Origin, Customs Based, 2002

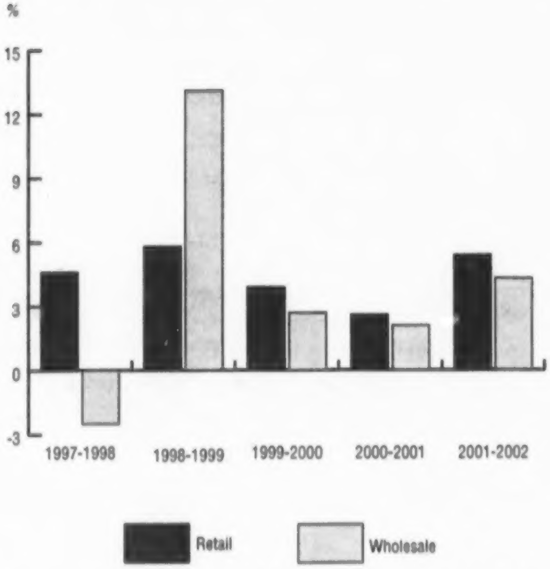


Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian International Merchandise Trade, Catalogue No. 65-001-XIB, Table 3*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the trade sector increased 6.3% in 2002 over 2001 to $2,562.7 million. The wholesale portion, at $1,118.8 million, was up 6.6% over 2001 while retail, at $1,443.9 million, rose 6.1%. Overall, the trade sector made up 11.7% of the province's total GDP.
- Overall in trade, capital expenditures declined 1.5% from 2001 to $261.7 million in 2002. Investment intentions for 2003 are projected to reach $297.5 million, an increase of 13.7%. In wholesale trade, while capital expenditures rose 10.1% to $68.4 million in 2002, the 2003 figure is expected to decline 2.0% to $67.0 million. Capital investment in retail trade declined between 2001 and 2002 to $193.3 million, while in 2003 it is expected to increase 19.2% to $230.5 million.
- In 2002 employment in the trade sector declined 0.6% over 2001 to 76,500 persons (63,500 in retail sector and 13,000 working in wholesale sector). The trade sector employment represented 17.9% of all employment in Nova Scotia during the year.
- In 2002 wages and salaries in the trade sector rose 2.2% to $1,694.4 million. This represented 13.6% of total wages and salaries in the province in 2002. While average weekly wages and salaries--industrial aggregate--increased 2.1% to $681.09 in Nova Scotia in 2002, the average weekly wages and salaries figure in the trade sector declined 0.4% over 2001 to $476.06.
- Nova Scotia reported $9,172.4 million in retail sales during 2002, a 5.4% increase over 2001. Supermarkets and grocery stores represented 25.6% of retail trade and motor vehicle and recreational vehicle dealers trade accounted for 23.3% of the total sales.

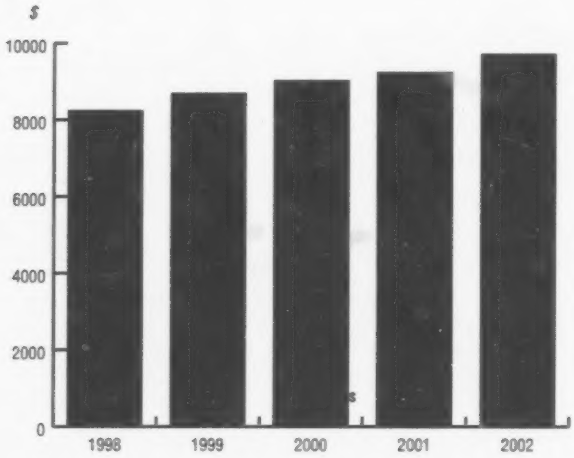
Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB and Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB*

- In 2002 Nova Scotia's wholesale trade increased 4.3% to $7,298.3 million. Canada's total wholesale trade, at $418,796.6 million, rose 6.2% over 2001.

Retail Sales Per Capita, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB*

- The total value of exports from the province reached $5,352.0 million in 2002, a decline of 7.8% over 2001. This was impacted in large part by an 8.9% decrease in the value of exports to the United States. In particular, exports to the New England region were down $436.3 million to $1.910.4 million in 2002. In 2002, 28.0% of export value was classified as inedible fabricated materials and 26.0% were composed of food, feed and beverages.
- The value of imports to Nova Scotia fell 8.1% in 2002 over 2001 to $5,138.4 million. Inedible end products accounted for 61% and inedible crude materials accounted for 26.3% of the total value of imports. Nearly 91% of total value of all commodities imported to Nova Scotia arrives by water.

Note: "Nova Scotia Trade 2002" is a new September 2003 publication release of the Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance. Data for the report is mainly sourced from Statistics Canada and Industry Canada. Taking two views to Nova Scotia trade—a system of national accounts (SNA) approach and merchandise trade perspective—the report is a comprehensive compendium of analysis and supporting data tables, e.g., interprovincial and international trade in goods and services, mode of transportation, impact of foreign exchange rate changes on trade, etc.

The pdf version of the Report is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/

Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Destination	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,785,441**	**4,082,484**	**5,219,271**	**5,806,867**	**5,352,014**
United States	**2,807,384**	**3,144,655**	**4,254,855**	**4,795,070**	**4,367,554**
New England	732,705	802,180	1,737,263	2,346,703	1,910,409
Mid Atlantic	587,207	451,078	418,059	367,098	409,784
East North Central	188,960	270,152	298,117	277,414	323,658
West North Central	29,876	67,720	43,476	33,849	34,469
South Atlantic	945,592	1,146,504	1,213,093	1,027,826	943,248
East South Central	45,127	62,617	124,231	131,858	153,695
West South Central	80,216	82,790	83,545	162,823	195,451
Mountain	31,006	42,133	76,244	33,057	36,509
Pacific	99,145	134,742	164,288	314,395	265,897
Other	67,549	84,740	96,540	100,048	94,435
Other Foreign Destinations	**978,058**	**937,831**	**964,416**	**1,011,797**	**984,460**
St. Pierre and Miquelon	10,927	11,094	7,409	6,121	6,272
United Kingdom	136,277	123,594	95,058	84,917	63,739
Other E.E.C.	352,054	304,890	295,992	303,783	285,208
Other Western Europe	20,139	25,964	33,367	41,596	27,914
Eastern Europe	9,103	4,391	5,398	8,304	8,919
Middle East	36,188	11,199	9,718	25,408	17,195
Other Africa	2,669	3,689	2,173	5,266	2,011
Japan	140,121	182,142	180,603	155,566	218,823
Other Asia	106,417	106,581	120,406	126,376	163,021
Oceania	10,183	7,283	3,754	8,907	4,678
South America	96,861	90,666	115,556	113,386	77,812
Caribbean	55,844	65,272	94,874	132,010	108,723
Other	1,275	1,066	108	157	145

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1998-2002, 4th quarter and May 2003 revision*

Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Major Commodity	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,785,441**	**4,082,484**	**5,219,271**	**5,806,867**	**5,352,014**
Live Animals	**1,436**	**1,147**	**1,168**	**1,803**	**1,669**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**1,030,912**	**1,143,451**	**1,230,694**	**1,295,424**	**1,393,771**
Meat and Meat Preparations	2,204	2,465	2,722	2,807	4,601
Fish and Fish Preparations	907,799	1,009,240	1,097,557	1,150,030	1,236,301
Dairy and Bakery Products	2,804	2,753	2,147	5,302	5,325
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	48,461	65,293	62,786	56,076	52,518
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	11,466	13,514	14,103	14,282	14,762
Other Foods	57,228	47,614	49,481	65,687	79,387
Beverages	949	2,572	1,898	1,240	876
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**258,544**	**188,012**	**994,258**	**1,483,532**	**1,047,962**
Crude Vegetable Products	24,929	30,053	25,953	25,199	29,327
Crude Animal Products	7,634	4,759	6,433	5,990	8,137
Crude Wood Products	6,623	9,283	21,471	26,715	36,920
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	219,230	143,881	940,021	1,425,602	971,843
Metallic Ores and Scrap	128	36	380	26	1,736
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**1,135,228**	**1,318,182**	**1,494,093**	**1,551,605**	**1,503,910**
Lumber	163,191	251,549	241,806	211,235	212,621
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	36,085	35,939	34,250	36,463	42,652
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	184,683	166,386	246,709	224,823	189,537
Paper and Paperboard	389,691	487,231	540,112	640,160	540,506
Inorganic Chemicals	2,024	470	282	606	3,996
Organic Chemicals	1,480	2,148	3,920	6,890	4,619
Pharmaceutical Products	5,034	7,844	8,894	7,315	11,633
Fertilizers	6,097	3,300	2,930	4,131	5,831
Other Chemical or Allied Products	12,638	14,539	15,438	10,815	13,284
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	158,904	137,248	182,373	193,102	161,969
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	110,218	136,039	142,019	121,623	218,720
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	2,862	2,110	1,013	1,986	1,322
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	18,877	22,150	15,016	18,752	18,370
Textiles and Textile Articles	43,442	51,229	59,332	73,704	78,849
End Products, Inedible - Total	**615,941**	**614,676**	**596,363**	**611,474**	**519,657**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	78,901	82,856	89,550	134,097	120,181
Transportation Equipment	410,944	379,361	328,605	259,566	168,385
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	43,481	41,218	55,860	67,175	74,587
Precision Equipment	38,728	60,096	60,394	74,919	74,605
Miscellaneous End Products	43,886	51,145	61,954	75,718	81,901
Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)	**743,380**	**817,016**	**902,695**	**863,028**	**885,046**

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1998-2002, 4th quarter and May 2003 revision*

Exports, by Commodity Group and by Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2002

		Mode of Transportation				
Commodity Group	**Total ($'000)**	**Road ($'000)**	**Rail ($'000)**	**Water ($'000)**	**Air ($'000)**	**Other ($'000)**
Grand Total	**5,352,014**	**2,540,429**	**668,943**	**1,093,522**	**223,417**	**825,703**
Live Animals	**1,669**	**1,649**	**-**	**20**	**-**	**-**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**1,393,771**	**887,419**	**396**	**382,418**	**123,538**	**-**
Meat and Meat Preparations	4,601	2,189	-	2,412	-	-
Fish and Fish Preparations	1,236,301	765,578	36	347,463	123,224	-
Dairy and Bakery Products	5,325	1,511	359	3,414	41	-
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	52,518	25,105	-	27,166	248	-
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	14,762	13,326	-	1,428	8	-
Other Foods	79,387	79,183	-	187	17	-
Beverages	876	528	-	348	-	-
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**1,047,962**	**34,942**	**8,473**	**259,907**	**554**	**744,086**
Crude Vegetable Products	29,327	25,507	27	3,770	23	-
Crude Animal Products	8,137	6,257	193	1,159	527	-
Crude Wood Products	36,920	1,631	294	34,994	-	-
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	971,843	1,546	7,959	218,248	3	744,086
Metallic Ores and Scrap	1,736	-	-	1,736	-	-
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**1,503,910**	**585,622**	**621,441**	**277,281**	**19,566**	**-**
Lumber	212,621	102,832	104,786	5,003	-	-
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	42,652	19,282	10,987	12,383	-	-
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	189,537	1,244	123,748	64,540	6	-
Paper and Paperboard	540,506	53,383	347,955	139,154	14	-
Inorganic Chemicals	3,996	1,966	-	343	1,686	-
Organic Chemicals	4,619	998	-	946	2,676	-
Pharmaceutical Products	11,633	363	-	1,883	9,387	-
Fertilizers	5,831	4,496	-	1,331	3	-
Other Chemical or Allied Products	13,284	4,719	42	8,121	402	-
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	161,969	137,554	17,188	5,632	1,595	-
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	218,720	174,038	6,967	35,061	2,654	-
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	1,322	296	-	640	386	-
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	18,370	8,115	9,713	532	11	-
Textiles and Textile Articles	78,849	76,336	55	1,712	747	-
End Products, Inedible - Total	**519,657**	**328,235**	**2,554**	**116,025**	**72,833**	**10**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	120,181	71,791	1,669	24,383	22,338	-
Transportation Equipment	168,385	123,813	589	34,703	9,280	-
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	74,587	46,619	8	7,629	20,321	10
Precision Equipment	74,605	45,648	10	12,510	16,437	-
Miscellaneous End Products	81,901	40,364	278	36,801	4,458	-
Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)	**885,046**	**702,563**	**36,080**	**57,871**	**6,926**	**81,607**

Note: total exports = domestic and re-exports

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, May 2003 revision*

Imports, Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Destination	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Grand Total	**5,090,116**	**4,523,118**	**5,428,930**	**5,593,504**	**5,138,382**
United States	595,030	605,118	723,980	1,063,650	407,972
New England	82,460	66,320	81,044	64,997	26,218
Mid Atlantic	78,405	105,411	160,768	48,540	45,816
East North Central	83,586	69,042	91,781	86,862	90,574
West North Central	13,177	17,094	43,900	23,188	39,653
South Atlantic	48,453	56,780	128,534	71,137	41,392
East South Central	73,317	73,476	34,834	609,045	11,378
West South Central	130,746	129,390	95,987	92,487	74,332
Mountain	13,725	11,117	40,985	11,961	20,982
Pacific	43,014	75,589	45,676	54,853	45,891
Other	28,147	900	471	579	11,735
Other Foreign Destinations	**4,495,086**	**3,918,000**	**4,704,951**	**4,529,856**	**4,730,410**
St. Pierre and Miquelon	4,747	7,302	7,093	7,520	10,926
United Kingdom	329,093	591,996	796,993	566,768	670,839
Other E.E.C.	2,030,082	1,982,810	2,024,512	2,207,655	2,476,782
Other Western Europe	1,056,956	412,666	580,099	337,824	427,837
Eastern Europe	112,406	59,506	89,918	115,854	57,196
Middle East	32,546	4,798	3,841	14,478	30,626
Other Africa	47,380	139,163	178,917	138,486	170,631
Japan	85,916	26,109	17,407	17,412	16,556
Other Asia	196,396	157,861	191,214	186,497	246,238
Oceania	9,342	7,774	6,701	6,349	10,105
South America	272,478	240,911	372,535	588,048	295,877
Caribbean	279,824	258,704	387,339	321,754	297,986
Other	37,920	28,400	48,382	21,211	18,811

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Import Trade, 1998-2002, 4th quarter and May 2003 revisions*

Imports, Province of Clearance, by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1998-2002

Major Commodities	**1998 ($'000)**	**1999 ($'000)**	**2000 ($'000)**	**2001 ($'000)**	**2002 ($'000)**
Grand Total	**5,090,116**	**4,523,118**	**5,428,930**	**5,593,504**	**5,138,382**
Live Animals	**1,389**	**714**	**163**	**135**	**199**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**216,123**	**185,976**	**228,137**	**229,187**	**186,111**
Meat and Meat Preparations	9,735	7,056	42,217	46,668	6,172
Fish and Fish Preparations	151,166	130,488	130,833	124,186	111,517
Dairy and Bakery Products	13,309	1,131	3,487	5,208	7,049
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	9,857	11,009	11,251	8,820	10,428
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	3,139	3,420	4,481	4,594	5,949
Other Foods	11,650	11,592	12,776	15,871	15,319
Beverages	17,267	21,282	23,093	23,840	29,676
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**1,545,094**	**1,205,636**	**1,899,701**	**1,546,019**	**1,352,048**
Crude Vegetable Products	6,689	6,225	9,847	5,357	4,839
Crude Animal Products	2,553	2,312	2,529	4,169	7,025
Crude Wood Products	415	373	551	1,680	997
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	1,493,229	953,499	1,525,214	1,230,317	1,063,016
Metallic Ores and Scrap	42,209	243,227	361,560	304,496	276,171
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**757,248**	**359,219**	**338,360**	**404,984**	**440,341**
Lumber	90	82	237	418	247
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	4,748	6,067	8,206	11,666	20,187
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	1,611	15	12	15	36
Paper and Paperboard	11,295	15,099	17,831	22,038	28,079
Inorganic Chemicals	49,093	32,319	35,040	86,628	50,860
Organic Chemicals	4,748	5,546	5,338	13,283	5,832
Pharmaceutical Products	1,147	570	651	1,029	1,186
Fertilizers	1,957	2,129	1,799	1,436	2,195
Other Chemical or Allied Products	25,259	19,147	20,355	15,950	20,755
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	169,223	120,584	121,758	108,423	145,303
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	450,105	123,075	90,249	105,049	119,692
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	5,569	2,673	3,452	3,522	4,719
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	8,074	10,142	8,445	8,027	10,695
Textiles and Textile Articles	24,328	21,769	24,985	27,499	30,555
End Products, Inedible - Total	**2,520,425**	**2,742,042**	**2,924,363**	**3,377,764**	**3,133,947**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	633,490	761,162	539,757	442,619	475,220
Transportation Equipment	1,502,481	1,754,076	1,983,737	2,686,092	2,405,111
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	202,287	142,887	269,776	152,903	155,596
Precision Equipment	65,709	47,144	62,435	54,193	61,842
Miscellaneous End Products	116,457	36,771	68,658	41,957	36,180
Special Transactions Trade (Incl. Tires)	**49,837**	**29,532**	**38,207**	**35,416**	**25,735**

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Export Trade, 1998-2002, 4th quarter and May 2003 revisions*

Imports, by Commodity Group and Mode of Transportation, Nova Scotia, 2002

Major Commodity	Total ($'000)	Mode of Transportation Road ($'000)	Rail ($'000)	Water ($'000)	Air ($'000)	Other ($'000)
Grand Total	**5,138,382**	**122,255**	**73,068**	**4,661,354**	**277,579**	**4,126**
Live Animals	**199**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**195**	**0**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**186,111**	**7,048**	**6,341**	**170,681**	**270**	**1,771**
Meat and Meat Preparations	6,172	93	57	6,021	1	0
Fish and Fish Preparations	111,517	302	2,974	108,036	91	115
Dairy and Bakery Products	7,049	7	0	7,042	--	0
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	10,428	123	1,386	8,919	1	0
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	5,949	38	422	5,490	--	0
Other Foods	15,319	527	73	14,625	91	4
Beverages	29,676	5,959	1,430	20,549	87	1,653
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**1,352,048**	**11,362**	**278**	**1,339,608**	**789**	**11**
Crude Vegetable Products	4,839	348	202	3,763	517	9
Crude Animal Products	7,025	403	6	6,394	223	0
Crude Wood Products	997	28	0	936	31	2
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	1,063,016	10,583	18	1,052,397	19	0
Metallic Ores and Scrap	276,171	--	52	276,119	0	0
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**440,341**	**24,931**	**3,295**	**384,868**	**26,622**	**625**
Lumber	247	25	0	222	0	0
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	20,187	734	48	19,356	48	
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	36	0	0	33	3	0
Paper and Paperboard	28,079	1,140	60	26,655	224	0
Inorganic Chemicals	50,860	157	109	50,497	95	3
Organic Chemicals	5,832	61	0	3,859	1,913	0
Pharmaceutical Products	1,186	348	--	1	837	0
Fertilizers	2,195	68	1,182	946	--	0
Other Chemical or Allied Products	20,755	3,348	--	16,505	897	5
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	145,303	4,498	555	135,022	5,155	73
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	119,692	10,670	586	93,501	14,450	484
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	4,719	491	260	2,856	1,112	2
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	10,695	722	81	9,295	597	--
Textiles and Textile Articles	30,555	2,669	414	26,122	1,291	58
End Products, Inedible - Total	**3,133,947**	**69,675**	**62,673**	**2,761,020**	**238,882**	**1,698**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	475,220	32,623	1,113	358,563	82,610	311
Transportation Equipment	2,405,111	6,219	60,198	2,294,546	42,858	1,290
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	155,596	16,947	43	68,231	70,341	34
Precision Equipment	61,842	7,159	3	17,381	37,270	30
Miscellaneous End Products	36,180	6,728	1,316	22,299	5,804	33
Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)	**25,735**	**9,236**	**481**	**5,176**	**10,820**	**21**

Note: data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations, *Nova Scotia Import Trade, 1998-2002, 4th quarter and May 2003 revisions*

Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

By Trade Group	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	Sales 2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002 ($millions)
Total Retail, All Stores	**7,712.1**	**8,162.8**	**8,484.9**	**8,703.4**	**9,172.4**
By Type of Store					
Supermarkets & Grocery Stores	1,895.6	1,992.7	2,061.1	2,230.9	2,349.0
Drugs & Patent Medicine Stores	523.1	530.4	539.9	571.5	613.5
Shoe Stores	27.9	29.3	26.4	24.9	22.8
Men's Clothing Stores	21.1	21.4	19.8	18.6	17.4
Women's Clothing Stores	126.1	126.3	119.8	118.1	124.2
Other Clothing Stores	145.5	158.7	171.8	174.8	181.3
Household Furniture & Appliance Stores	204.1	244.2	270.0	275.8	298.2
Other Household Furnishings Stores	42.1	56.5	51.5	51.7	65.2
Motor Vehicle & Recreational Vehicle Dealers	1,946.7	1,972.9	2,030.0	2,023.2	2,135.1
Gasoline Service Stations	592.2	711.3	821.8	825.7	829.0
Automotive Parts, Accessories & Services	426.8	437.2	445.5	434.1	441.8
General Merchandise Stores	849.7	924.4	942.0	919.2	1,008.4
Other Semi-Durable Goods Stores	255.9	260.5	275.8	266.4	269.1
Other Durable Goods Stores	164.3	175.7	175.3	190.9	210.1
Other Retail Stores, not elsewhere classified	491.0	521.3	534.2	577.6	607.3
Per Capita Retail Sales	**$8,239**	**$8,684**	**$9,017**	**$9,229**	**$9,706**

Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB, Table 5 and CANSIM Table 080-0002*

New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Month	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	Sales 2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)	2002 ($'000)
Total	**1,021,327**	**1,148,678**	**1,183,392**	**1,143,393**	**1,228,766**
January	50,201	55,857	66,959	65,558	75,827
February	56,513	67,447	74,063	60,051	71,601
March	90,680	102,786	118,240	105,241	115,924
April	108,902	112,698	133,247	118,764	134,911
May	133,513	127,999	138,140	143,055	149,453
June	113,099	127,121	138,110	120,336	121,408
July	91,612	101,790	95,506	95,364	112,292
August	79,531	95,086	95,317	95,165	113,525
September	79,867	100,624	92,504	79,949	101,590
October	70,456	81,703	74,516	81,355	91,271
November	67,434	80,775	74,513	85,861	89,417
December	79,519	94,792	82,277	92,694	111,547

Source: Statistics Canada, *New Motor Vehicle Sales, Catalogue No. 63-007-XPB, monthly, Table 5 and 6 and CANSIM Table 070-0001*

Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Wholesale Trade	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	Sales 2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	2002 ($millions)
Canada	333,265.9	360,258.7	384,567.4	394,167.8	418,796.6
Nova Scotia	5,899.1	6,674.7	6,855.0	6,996.2	7,298.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB, Table 1 and CANSIM Table* 081-0002

Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Product	1998 (cubic metres)	1999 (cubic metres)	Sales 2000 (cubic metres)	2001 (cubic metres)	2002 (cubic metres)
Total, All Products	**4,176,859**	**4,361,747**	**4,286,481**	**3,941,015**	**3,801,795**
Propane & Propane Mixes	76,322	81,499	113,380	116,536	115,474
Butane & Butane Mixes	30,133	22,189	39,010	21,429	9,897
Petrochemical Feedstocks	88,481	76,039	84,378	76,226	84,476
Naphtha Specialties	308	210	161	154	161
Aviation Gasoline	1,628	1,495	1,230	889	965
Motor Gasoline	1,181,511	1,238,017	1,217,060	1,196,025	1,214,861
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Kerosene Type)	152,581	174,893	168,153	149,517	158,332
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Naphtha Type)	35,522	27,187	27,012	24,189	18,256
Stove Oil Kerosene	30,258	30,736	31,540	27,525	25,618
Diesel Fuel Oil	633,135	723,213	747,635	721,288	743,402
Light Fuel Oil (#2 and #3)	835,359	848,715	866,960	878,309	865,529
Heavy Fuel Oil (#4, #5 and #6)	1,000,005	1,044,214	889,465	640,615	469,911
Asphalt	89,262	69,508	82,502	71,453	76,573
Lubricating Oil/Grease	22,354	18,809	17,159	16,819	18,340
Other Products	--	5,023	836	41	-

Source: Statistics Canada, *Refined Petroleum Products, Catalogue No. 45-004-XPB, Table 2*

Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Type of Establishment	Full Service Restaurants ($'000)	Limited Service Restaurants ($'000)	Receipts Food Service Contractors ($'000)	Social & Mobile Caterers ($'000)	Drinking Places ($'000)	Total Receipts ($'000)
Locations at December 31 (#)						
1998	417	831	116	40	145	1,549
1999	468	706	121	34	181	1,510
2000	508	838	108	40	152	1,646
2001	477	807	175	25	154	1,638
2002	601	772	208	29	134	1,743
Receipts ($'000)						
1998	251,639	348,526	40,081	6,596	84,306	731,149
1999	259,875	343,846	38,571	8,961	98,572	749,822
2000	270,412	371,250	49,456	9,803	97,256	798,176
2001	291,759	407,901	60,744	8,739	87,664	856,803
2002	346,944	439,772	69,219	9,477	84,533	949,943

Source: Statistics Canada, *Restaurant, Caterer & Tavern Statistics, Catalogue No. 63-011-XIE, Table 5 and CANSIM Table 355-0001*

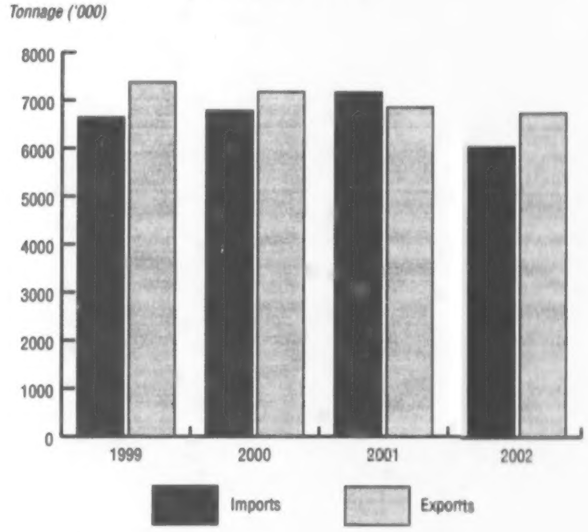
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (Years Ended March 31)

	Sales					Volume				
	Spirits ($'000)	Wine ($'000)	Beer ($'000)	Total ($'000)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage ($)	Spirits ('000 litres)	Wine ('000 litres)	Beer ('000 litres)	Total ('000 litres)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage (Litre)
1998	127,970	42,418	171,796	342,184	446.5	5,144	4,952	56,536	66,631	86.9
1999	133,297	46,995	180,846	361,137	477.2	5,613	5,071	58,846	69,529	91.9
2000	140,174	52,142	204,508	396,824	518.9	5,989	5,572	60,806	72,367	94.6
2001	143,238	55,498	202,853	401,588	521.8	6,433	5,732	60,380	72,545	94.3
2002	148,379	60,345	214,787	423,511	542.8	6,888	6,001	61,627	74,516	95.5

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Control & Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada, Catalogue No. 63-202-XIB; CANSIM Table 183-0006*

Transportation

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1999–2002



Source: Halifax Port Authority

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- Overall GDP in the transportation and warehousing sector in 2002 was $929.4 million, showing upward movement of 1.1% over 2001. Within the sector, the GDP in truck transportation at $216.8 million was down 6.2%, pipeline transportation at $29.4 million increased 27.3%, and warehousing and storage at $12.3 million declined 3.9% from 2001.
- Total capital expenditures in transportation and warehousing industries for Nova Scotia declined 2.3% from 2001 to $205.0 million in 2002. Investment intentions for 2003 indicate a further annual decline of 5.7% to $193.3 million.
- In 2002 overall employment in the transportation and warehousing industry declined 5.7% over 2001 to 20,000. This number was 7.0% higher than in 1998. In 2002, 400 people were employed in warehousing and storage, while 19,500 were employed in transportation industries.
- In 2002 total wages and salaries in the transportation and storage sector were up 7.0% over 2001 and reached $681.2 million, accounting for 5.5% of the province's total wages and salaries.
- In 2002 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 590.68, up 2.9% over 2001. Average weekly wages in the transportation and warehousing sector were $714.51, an increase of 4.1% over 2001.

Road

- There are approximately 23,000 kilometers of highways in Nova Scotia. The Trans Canada and 100-series highways are all-weather, mostly controlled-access that provide connection to the New Brunswick Trans Canada Highway to points in Canada and the United States. Highway 104 includes a section of four-lane toll highway. During fiscal year 2002-03, the Province of Nova Scotia budgeted $85.5 million in capital highway spending. This is approximately 60% more than last year's investment and almost double the amount spent in 2000-2001. Some of this year's major improvements to highways and bridges include the following major capital projects:
- Highway 101 Twinning from Mount Uniacke to Ellershouse (21 kilometres, $27 million)
- Highway 103 Twinning from Otter Lake to Upper Tantallon (work begun in 2002 is expected to be carried out in phases with an autumn 2005 completion, 15 kilometres, $16 million)
- Highway 103 Barrington Bypass (8.3 kilometres plus an interchange and an intersection, $13.3 million over three years)
- Trunk 7 Corridor (announced July 2002, 61 kilometres of highway and structural improvements, $14.8 million to be completed over the next five years)
- Seal Island Bridge (Phase 1 started September 2001, Phase 2 construction began in May 2002 and completed in fall 2002)
- Margaree Harbour Bridge (construction started in summer 2002 for December 2003 opening, $10.4 million)

- Acadian Lines provide public passenger service seven days a week to most major communities in the province and also offers parcel express and charter service. Other regional, local and charter companies operate ground transportation throughout the province.
- In 2002 truck transport industries' GDP fell 6.2% from 2000 to $216.8 million and accounted for 24.2% of the GDP of the transportation and warehousing sector. Average weekly wages in the truck transport sector were $598.12, an increase of 2.4% over 2001.

Water

- Numerous ports dot the coastline of the province. The Port of Halifax, a key international gateway, is one of the world's finest and most sophisticated deep-water ports and is perfectly suited to 21st century sea-going trade and commerce. Handling about 12.8 million tonnes of cargo in 2002, the Port of Halifax is the most easterly port on the North American continent. As such, it is the closest east coast port to Europe and is the first destination for carriers sailing from Asia through the Suez Canal. It offers a 21 metre-deep ice-free harbour with easy approaches. Facilities at the Port include two container terminals, a ro/ro facility, a gypsum terminal, oil docks, tallow tanks, a grain elevator and multi-purpose facilities. Shippers have access to over 135,000 square meters of open area and shed space. Almost all piers have on-dock rail service as well. Feeder services are available to Newfoundland, Boston, Portland and St. Pierre and Miquelon, railways and highways connect to all inland points in Canada and the United States and through the Halifax International Airport, direct and connecting air freight and passenger service provide connections to all national and international destinations.
- Cruise activity is the fastest growing business at the Port of Halifax. In 2002, 87 cruise ship calls brought 157,000 cruise passengers to Halifax, infusing approximately $15 million into the local economy. The port welcomed its one-millionth passenger October 2, 2002.
- The Port of Halifax in 2002 marked its second year of a 5-year $59 million capital plan which included major terminal improvements and enhancement of the Pier 21 Cruise Pavilion passenger facilities.
- The Halifax Port Authority formed a group in September 2002 to begin the "Smart Ports" initiative. Its process will guide strategic planning, help prioritize key issues and influence all areas of port business—cargo, cruise, energy, land and real estate. Working groups under this umbrella are currently focused on strategy and marketing, competitiveness and productivity, and security and regulations. See The Halifax Port Authority, Annual Report 2002 for further information on activities and services at the Port of Halifax – http://www.portofhalifax.ca)
- Car/passenger ferry service connects between Bar Harbor and Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; Port-aux-Basques and Argentia, Newfoundland to North Sydney, Nova Scotia; Saint John, New Brunswick to Digby, Nova Scotia; and Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island to Caribou, Pictou County, Nova Scotia.

Rail

- There are 805 kilometres of mainline track in Nova Scotia serving Halifax Cape Breton, the Annapolis Valley and central Nova Scotia communities. Nova Scotia is served by three federally regulated railways (VIA Rail, Canadian National, Sydney Coal Railway) and two privately operated shortline carriers under provincial jurisdiction (Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway and Windsor & Hantsport Railway).
- CN operates the primary inland rail connection linking Halifax, regional and international shippers, to markets throughout Canada and the United States. In addition, CN offers access to an extensive inter-modal service through its Halifax Richmond Terminal and service to the two container terminals.
- The Sydney Coal Railway is owned by the Quebec Railway Corporation Inc. and operates the former Devco railway hauling coal between Sydney and Lingan.
- The Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway (CBNS) operates freight service between Truro and Sydney. The CBNS connects with Marine Atlantic at North Sydney for Newfoundland and with CN at Truro westward and to Halifax. The Windsor & Hantsport Railway (WHRC) operates freight service between Windsor Junction and New Minas, connecting with CN at Windsor Junction. The WHRC operates the

Evangeline Express, a one-day a week passenger excursion train on Sundays between Windsor and Wolfville.

- VIA operates a six-day a week transcontinental passenger rail service between Halifax and Montreal with stations in Halifax and Truro. VIA also operates a summer passenger excursion train called the Bras d'Or between Halifax and Sydney over CN and CBNS railway lines.

Air

- Halifax International Airport is the aviation hub for Atlantic Canada. Services operating out of the Halifax International Airport offer regular flights to all Canadian destinations as well as international service to Boston, New York (Newark), Detroit, Portland, Bermuda, London, Glasgow and points beyond. Major airports with service connecting to key Atlantic Canadian points are also located in Yarmouth and Sydney. Numerous smaller facilities are located throughout the province to serve private craft and flying clubs.
- The operational, managerial and developmental control of the Halifax International Airport resides with the Halifax International Airport Authority (HIAA). Their $100 million Airport Improvement Program is part of a two-year plan. Part of the funding for the Airport Improvement Program is being generated through an Airport Improvement Fee (AIF), a charge of $10 included in a departing passenger's ticket price. As part of this program, the international arrivals area opened in August 2001 and the domestic arrivals area was completed in Spring 2002. The completion of a new $5.7 million water treatment facility in 2002 will replace an existing lime treatment plant. The main lobby and retail expansion (phase two of the $100 million airport improvement strategy) was also completed in Spring 2002.
- It was announced in July 2002 that helicopter company CHC Helicopters would be leasing one of 12 airside lots, being developed in the new airside subdivision, to construct a $3.7 million office/hangar facility.
- As stated by the Halifax International Airport Authority, "the Halifax Airport has been one of Canada's fastest growing airports, increasing its passenger volume from 2.3 million passengers in 1995 to almost 3.0 million passengers in 2001. The airport spins off total economic benefits of over $1.5 billion: $337.5 million in direct benefits, $697.7 million in indirect benefits, $56.0 million in construction benefits and $450 million in air tourism benefits."[1]
- In 2003, Sou'West began a new service connecting Yarmouth with Halifax.
- Sydney Airport enjoys scheduled service provided by Air Canada Jazz, Jetsgo and Air Saint-Pierre.

---

[1] Halifax International Airport Authority: Corporate Information, http://www.hiaa.ca

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2002

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	**1999 (#)**	**2000 (#)**	**2001 (#)**	**2002 (#)**
Total Vehicle Registrations	**593,727**	**631,950**	**637,005**	**643,275**
Total Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	525,382	541,382	544,407	546,260
Vehicles weighing less than 4,500 kilograms	499,193	513,030	518,472	519,875
Vehicles weighing 4,500 kilograms to 14,999 kilograms	9,453	9,985	9,732	9,330
Vehicles weighing 15,000 kilograms or more	6,838	7,397	7,021	7,313
Buses	1,814	1,854	1,862	1,835
Motorcycles and Mopeds	8,084	9,116	7,318	7,905
Trailers (truck, house, etc.)	43,042	46,636	44,957	46,685
Off-Road, Construction, & Farm Vehicles	25,304	43,932	47,641	50,329

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Vehcile Survey, 4th quarter 2002, Catalogue No. 53F0004 and CANSIM Table 405-0004*

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2002

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	Passenger[1] Automobiles (#)	Trucks[1] & Buses (#)	Total[1] (#)
Annapolis Valley Region	**49,845**	**30,561**	**80,406**
Annapolis County	7,767	5,525	13,292
Hants County	18,033	10,184	28,217
Kings County	24,045	14,852	38,897
Cape Breton Region	**53,714**	**26,274**	**79,988**
Cape Breton County	39,755	18,548	58,303
Inverness County	7,439	4,404	11,843
Richmond County	4,004	1,672	5,676
Victoria County	2,516	1,650	4,166
Halifax Region	**156,652**	**60,696**	**217,348**
Halifax County	156,652	60,696	217,348
North Shore Region	**59,737**	**37,081**	**96,818**
Antigonish County	7,008	4,197	11,205
Colchester County	18,730	12,382	31,112
Cumberland County	12,634	8,092	20,726
Guysborough County	3,271	2,264	5,535
Pictou County	18,094	10,146	28,240
Southern Region	**48,534**	**31,724**	**80,258**
Digby County	7,100	5,855	12,955
Lunenburg County	20,873	11,182	32,055
Queens County	4,714	2,839	7,553
Shelburne County	5,654	4,797	10,451
Yarmouth County	10,193	7,051	17,244

(1) Registrations may not represent the total population count of vehicles. It does, however, provide a guide to the distribution of vehicles within the province.

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Business and Consumer Registration*

Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2002

Driver's Licences	**March 31, 2002 (#)**
Public Vehicles (Class 1, 2 & 3)	27,235
Chauffeur's (Class 4)	7,615
Operator's (Class 5)	595,189
Motor Cycles (Class 6)	244
Learner's	10,586
Farm Tractors	215
	641,084

Dealer Transactions (Initial & Renewal)	**April 1, 2001-March 31, 2002 (#)**
Licences	1,607
Dealer Plate	4,646

Source: Services Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Business & Consumer Registration*

Taxi and Limousine Services Industry(1)(2)(3), Nova Scotia, 1997-2001

Taxi and Limousine Services - Nova Scotia	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**
All Carriers					
Total revenue (x 1,000)(4)	22,340	19,574	x	24,710	22,229
Total expenses (x 1,000)(5)	18,701	16,318	17,798	21,025	19,376
Estimated number of carriers in population	714	710	784	890	860
Operating margin (x 1,000)(6)	3,868	3,450	2,746	3,957	3,068
Associations and companies					
Total revenue (x 1,000)(4)	5,257	5,227	x	5,604	x
Total expenses (x 1,000)(5)	4,675	4,597	4,154	5,185	5,417
Estimated number of carriers in population	33	28	25	25	27
Operating margin (x 1,000)(6)	496	581	469	507	530
Self-employed drivers					
Total revenue (x 1,000)(4)	17,083	14,347	x	19,106	x
Total expenses (x 1,000)(5)	14,026	11,722	13,645	15,840	13,960
Estimated number of carriers in population	681	682	759	865	833
Operating margin (x 1,000)(6)	3,372	2,869	2,277	3,450	2,538

(1) Revenues and expenditures dollars unless otherwise specified
(2) Respondents reported information for their 12-month fiscal period.
(3) Total may not add up due to rounding
(4) Total revenue is the sum of operating and non-operating revenues
(5) Total expenses are the sum of operating and non-operating expenses
(6) Operating margin is the difference between operating revenues and operating expenses

Source: Statistics Canada, CANSIM Table 407-0001

Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1998–2002

Cruise Ship Activity	**Cruise Vessels (#)**	**Passengers (#)**
1998	53	47,987
1999	73	107,837
2000	93	138,371
2001	96	160,237
2002	87	157,000

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1997–2001

Shipping Cargos	**Domestic Total ('000 tonnes)**	**International Loaded ('000 tonnes)**	**International Unloaded ('000 tonnes)**	**International Total ('000 tonnes)**	**Total Domestic & International ('000 tonnes)**
1997	4,061	18,290	13,128	31,418	35,479
1998	4,810	15,855	13,060	28,915	33,725
1999	4,772	16,551	12,381	28,933	33,704
2000	4,879	18,680	13,523	32,203	37,082
2001	4,806	19,333	17,304	36,637	41,443

Source: Statistics Canada, *Shipping in Canada, Catalogue No. 54-205-XIB*

Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2002

Water - Borne Cargo	**1999 (tonnage)**	**2000 (tonnage)**	**2001 (tonnage)**	**2002 (tonnage)**	**Change 2001-2002 (%)**
Grand Total Imports-Exports	**14,018,831**	**13,943,717**	**14,003,766**	**12,844,487**	**-8.3**
Bulk	9,823,126	8,999,360	9,247,990	8,205,715	-11.3
Containerized	3,765,201	4,475,289	4,414,762	4,273,663	-3.2
Ro/Ro	240,619	260,000	190,203	204,717	7.6
Breakbulk	189,885	209,068	150,811	160,392	6.4
Total Imports	**6,648,444**	**6,778,158**	**7,155,593**	**6,073,555**	**-15.1**
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,943,257**	**4,677,731**	**5,034,255**	**3,895,481**	**-22.6**
Grain	251,834	219,158	275,325	226,065	-17.9
Crude Oil	3,561,490	3,327,356	3,899,784	3,320,615	-14.9
Gasoline	284,225	261,303	231,876	66,929	-71.1
Fuel Oil	813,916	795,407	599,610	225,911	-62.3
Coal	--	61,350	27,660	55,961	102.3
Other Bulk	7,103	13,157	--	--	--
Total General Import Cargo	**1,705,187**	**2,100,427**	**2,121,338**	**2,178,074**	**2.7**
Containerized	1,482,310	1,861,857	1,908,089	1,942,949	1.8
Ro/Ro	97,226	108,153	79,040	90,421	14.4
Breakbulk	125,651	130,417	134,209	144,704	7.8
Total Exports	**7,370,387**	**7,165,559**	**6,848,173**	**6,770,932**	**-1.1**
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,879,869**	**4,321,629**	**4,213,735**	**4,310,234**	**2.3**
Grain	47,263	31,100	14,733	40,371	174.0
Wood Pellets	72,335	70,386	85,077	79,217	-6.9
Gypsum	3,421,840	2,997,241	2,908,855	3,156,670	8.5
Gasoline	529,169	446,643	448,500	350,708	-21.8
Fuel Oil	775,601	734,498	709,830	571,634	-19.5
Oil Rig Supplies	13,683	23,579	12,097	44,962	271.7
Other Bulk	19,978	18,182	34,643	66,672	92.5
Total General Export Cargo	**2,490,518**	**2,843,930**	**2,634,438**	**2,460,698**	**-6.6**
Containerized	2,282,891	2,613,432	2,506,673	2,330,714	-7.0
Ro/Ro	143,393	151,847	111,163	114,296	2.8
Breakbulk	64,234	78,651	16,602	15,688	-5.5

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1996–2000

Freight Cargo	1996 (tonnes)	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)
Total	**17,926**	**18,344**	**22,799**	**17,547**	**15,938**
Loaded(1)	13,454	13,310	16,089	11,982	11,222
Unloaded(2)	4,472	5,034	6,710	5,565	4,716

(1) Loaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded on aircraft at airport
(2) Unloaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded off aircraft at airport

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports 2000, Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB, Table 5.1*

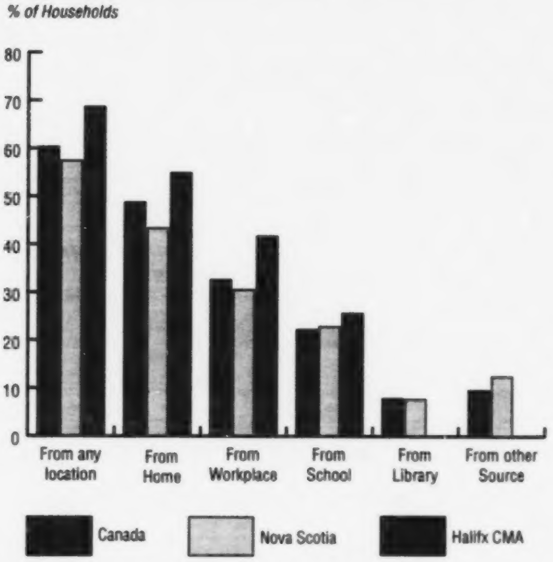
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 2000

Air Carrier Passenger Traffic	Major Scheduled Service (#)	Regional & Local Scheduled Services (#)	Major Charter Services (#)	Total (#)	Total Service Change 1998/99 (%)
Type of Service					
Nova Scotia (4 airports)	1,721,174	1,049,423	114,758	2,885,355	-4.2
Halifax International Airport	1,721,038	943,820	114,321	2,779,179	-3.9

By Sector	Domestic (#)	Transborder (#)	Other International (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia (4 airports)	2,418,861	278,737	187,757	2,885,355
Halifax International Airport	2,314,110	278,684	186,385	2,779,179

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, 2000. Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB, Tables 1.2. 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5*

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2001

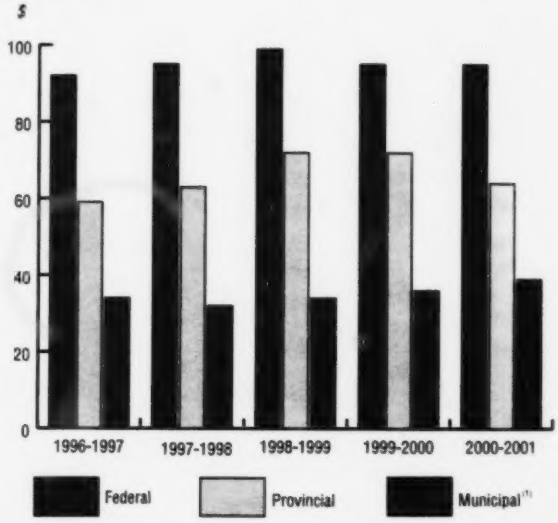


Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 358-002*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release date of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- GDP in the information and cultural industries sector increased 10.5% in 2002 over 2001 to $1,129.8 million and was 52.8% over 1998. The sector comprised 5.2% of the province's total GDP in 2002.
- Capital expenditures in information and cultural industries rose 0.9% from 2001 to $325.9 million in 2002. Investment intentions for 2002 are projected at $290.8 million, a decline of 10.8%.
- Employment in the information, culture and recreation sector during 2002 decreased 1.1% over 2001 to 17,500.
- In 2002 wages and salaries in the information and cultural industries sector experienced an annual growth of 3.7% reaching $350.6 million.
- In 2002 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 590.68, up 2.9% over 2001. Average weekly wages in the information and cultural sector were $687.82, an increase of 2.6% over 2001.
- An increasing connectedness to the Internet seems to be an indispensable means to developing our growing knowledge-based economy. Between 1997-2001 the figures have approximately doubled increasing to 60.2% and 57.4% of households in Canada and Nova Scotia respectively. The more dramatic increase has been in use of the internet from home, where usage has increased from 16.0% of Canadian households in 1997 to 48.7% of households in 2001. In Nova Scotia this usage rose from 14.3% of households in 1997 up to 43.3% of households in 2001.
- The development in such areas as Nova Scotia's arts, crafts, theatres, museums, recordings, videos, books, radio and television programs broadens and deepens knowledge and understanding of the province's culture, as well as, provides a source of income for Nova Scotia artists and businesses. The significance of culture as a growing industry and contributor to the economy is seen in the commitment made by all levels of government. Comparing 2000-2001 to five years earlier, 1996-1997, per capita expenditures in Nova Scotia have increased at all levels of government—federal, provincial and municipal ($92-$95, $59-$64 and $34-$39 respectively).

Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001



[1] Municipal spending is on a calendar year basis.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 14, No. 1, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE*

Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, May 2003

Type	Name	
Publishing Companies	Advocate Printing & Publishing	Pictou Advocate, Weekly Press, The Light, Port Hawkesbury Reporter, Springhill/Parrsboro Record, Central Nova Business News, Truro Magazine, The Laker, The Valley Chronicle
	Cumberland Publishing	Amherst Citizen, Amherst Daily News, Atlantic Post Calls, Community Trading Post
	Daily News Specialty Publications	The Burnside News, Nova Scotia Business Journal, Atlantic Construction Journal, Atlantic Transportation Journal, Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report
	Fundy Group (Optipress Ltd.)	Sou'Wester, Liverpool Advance, Yarmouth Vanguard, Shelburne Coastguard, Farm Focus, East Coast Gardener
	Kentville Publishing (Optipress Ltd.)	Annapolis Spectator, Berwick Register, Digby Courier, Hants Journal, Kentville Advertiser, Monitor Examier
	Lighthouse Publishing	Bridgewater Bulletin, Lighthouse Log, Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, South Shore Living
	Metro Guide Publishing	Business Voice, Where Halifax, Halifax Visitor Guide, East Coast Living, Neptune and Symphony Brochures, Designer Showcase, Port of Halifax
	Publishing World Inc.	Atlantic Oil and Gas Works
	Saltscape Publishing	Saltscapes, Eastern Woods & Waters
	Transcontinental Group	Cape Breton Post, Truro Daily News, New Glasgow Evening News, Halifax Daily News
Daily Newspapers	Amherst Daily News, Amherst	
	Cape Breton Post, Sydney	
	Chronicle Herald/The Mail Star, Halifax	Amherst Bureau, Annapolis Valley Bureau, Bridgewater Bureau, Cape Breton Bureau, Truro & New Glasgow Bureau, Yarmouth Bureau
	Daily News, Dartmouth	
	New Glasgow Evening News, New Glasgow	
	Truro Daily News, Truro	
Weekly Newspapers	Amherst Citizen, Amherst	Liverpool Advance, Liverpool
	Annapolis Spectator, Annapolis Royal	Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, Lunenburg
	Antigonish Casket, Antigonish	Middleton Mirror Examiner, Middleton
	Bedford Sackville Weekly News, Halifax	Monitor Examier, Bridgetown
	Berwick Register, Berwick	New Waterford Community Press, New Waterford
	Bridgetown Monitor, Bridgetown	Northside Community Press, North Sydney
	Bridgewater Bulletin, Bridgewater	Oxford Journal, Oxford
	Chester Clipper, Chester	Pictou Advocate, Pictou
	Digby Courier, Digby	Port Hawkesbury Reporter, Port Hawkesbury
	Guysborough Journal, Goshen	Shelburne Coast Guard, Shelburne
	Hants Journal, Windsor	Springhill & Parrsboro Record, Springhill
	Inverness Oran, Inverness	The Aurora, Greenwood
	Kentville Advertiser, Kentville	The Coast, Halifax
	Le Courrier de la Nouvelle Ecosse, Church Point	Weekly Press, Enfield
	Lighthouse Log, Bridgewater	Yarmouth Vanguard, Yarmouth
Bi-Weekly Newspapers	Farm Focus, Yarmouth	Victoria Standard, Baddeck
	Sou'Wester, Yarmouth	Masthead News, Hubbards
	Trident, Halifax	
Monthly Newspapers	Chebucto News/Parkview News, Halifax	Shoreline Journal, Bass River
	Eastern Shore Observer, Lake Charlotte	The Laker, Waverley
	Masthead News, Hubbards	The Light (Tatamagouche, North Shore), Truro
	Mi-Kmaq Maliseet Nations News, Truro	The Southender & Bedford Magazine, Dartmouth
	Northern Views, New Glasgow	Truro Magazine, Truro
University Newspapers	Dalhousie News, Dalhousie University	The Times, Saint Mary's University
	The Commoner, King's College School of Journalism	The Watch, University of King's College
Student Newspapers	Dalhousie Gazette, Halifax	The Journal, St. Mary's University
	Picaro Publishing Society, Mount Saint Vincent University	

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated May 2003*

General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, May 2003

Type	**Name**	
Business/Financial	ALLnovascotia.com (electronic publication), Halifax Atlantic Business, St. John's Atlantic Progress, Halifax Business Investor, Dartmouth	Central Nova Business News, Bible Hill Corporate Executive, Dartmouth Nova Scotia Business Journal, Dartmouth The Atlantic Co-operator, Moncton
Environmental/ Natural Resources	Atlantic Oil and Gasworks, St. John's Coastal Communities News, Halifax Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report, Dartmouth	Nova Outdoors, Bedford
Farm/Agricultural	DVL Publishing Inc. (Atlantic Beef, Atlantic Forestry Review, Atlantic Horse and Pony, Rural Deliver), Liverpool	Farm Focus, Yarmouth
General Interest	Atlantic Books Today, Halifax Atlantic Restaurant News, Mississauga East Coast Gardener, Yarmouth Everybody's Business, Halifax Frank Magazine, Halifax Graphic Advocate (Dartmouth Laker, Bedford Magazine, Bargain Hunter), Dartmouth Lifestyle Nova Scotia Magazine, Halifax	Natural Matters Magazine, Portuguese Cove Saltscapes, Dartmouth Shunpiking, Halifax Street Feat, Halifax The Edge, Dartmouth The North Post, Halifax The Seniors' Advocate, Waverley The Torch (Legion Publication), Bedford Where Halifax, Halifax
Multicultural	Touch Base Newspaper, Halifax	
Institutions/ Associations	Atlantic Firefighter, Amherst Atlantic Construction Journal, Dartmouth Atlantic Transportation Journal, Dartmouth	Contractor's Desk, Dartmouth First Responder, Dartmouth The Burnside News, Dartmouth
Sport/Fishing	Atlantic Fisherman, Dartmouth Atlantic Post Calls (harness racing), Amherst	Eastern Woods & Waters, Dartmouth Sou'Wester, Yarmouth

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated May 2003*

Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, May 2003

Type	Name
News Agencies/ Broadcast Services	Broadcast News/Canadian Press
Radio Stations	Radio Canada (French), Halifax CBH Radio (CBC Halifax), Halifax CBI Radio (CBC Cape Breton), Sydney CFAB AM, Windsor CHER Radio AM, Sydney CHNS Radio AM/CHFX FM, Halifax 780 KIXX AMQ104/Sun FM902 CJCHC100 (Metro Radio Group), Halifax 1015 The Hawk FM, Port Hawkesbury CIFA Radio Clare, Saulnierville CJCB AMCKPE FM Radio, Sydney CJFX Radio AM, Antigonish CJLS RadioAM, Yarmouth CKAD AM, Middleton CKBW Radio AM, Bridgewater CKTO/CKTY, Truro CKDH Radio, Amherst CKDY AM, Digby CKEC Radio AM, New Glasgow CKEN Radio AM/CKWM FM, Kentville CKJM FM, Cheticamp
University Radio Stations	CFXU Radio FM, St. Francis Xavier University CKDU Radio FM, Dalhousie University
Television Stations	Aboriginal Peoples Television Network, Halifax ATV/ASN, Halifax ATV Cape Breton, Sydney CBC TV/Halifax, Halifax; Cape Breton Bureau, Sydney CBC Newsworld, Halifax CTV, Halifax Global TV, Dartmouth; Sydney Radio Canada (SRC, French), Halifax Reseau de l'Information RDI, Halifax Vision TV, Halifax
Cable Stations	Acadian Communications, Cheticamp Cross Country TV Ltd., Canning EastLink Television, Main Office Halifax; News Division, Lower Sackville; Amherst & Springhill; Antigonish; Aylesford, Berwick & Middleton; Bridgewater; Liverpool; New Glasgow; New Minas; Shelburne & Barrington Passage; Sydney; Truro; Windsor; Yarmouth & Pubnico Seaside Communications, Reserve Mines SEAEC TV, Port Hawkesbury; Windsor; Yarmouth & Pubnico

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated May 2003*

Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001(1)

Software Publishers	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Canada					
Number of Active Establishments(2) (units)	1,489	1,745	1,882	1,849	2,306
Operating Revenue(3) ($millions)	3,031.0	4,243.0	5,429.1	5,348.6	5,869.2
Operating Expenses(4) ($millions)	2,902.0	3,972.0	5,086.7	5,661.2	6,399.7
Salaries, Wages & Benefits(5) ($millions)	1,128.0	1,596.0	2,362.0	2,722.6	2,917.9
Operating Profit Margin(6) (%)	4.3	6.4	6.3	-5.8	-9.0
Nova Scotia					
Number of Active Establishments(2) (units)	x	x	31	20	33
Operating Revenue(3) ($millions)	x	x	34.1	35.6	20.3
Operating Expenses(4) ($millions)	x	x	37.0	48.4	22.6
Salaries, Wages & Benefits(5) ($millions)	x	x	16.8	21.9	13.0
Operating Profit Margin(6) (%)	x	x	-8.4	-35.8	-11.1

(1) Estimates for most recent year are preliminary; therefore, they are subject to revision.

(2) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entitles which produces a set of goods and/or services.

(3) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items.

(4) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary loses, interest on borrowing and other non-recurring items.

(5) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom a T4 slip was completed.

(6) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Software Development and Computer Services, CANSIM Table 354-0005*

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1997–2001

Internet Use	1997 (% of households)	1998 (% of households)	1999 (% of households)	2000 (% of households)	2001 (% of households)
From any Location					
Canada	29.0	35.9	41.8	51.3	60.2
Nova Scotia	31.8	37.8	41.1	52.0	57.4
Halifax CMA	38.8	50.2	52.4	64.1	68.6
From the Home					
Canada	16.0	22.6	28.7	40.1	48.7
Nova Scotia	14.3	23.6	26.7	38.5	43.3
Halifax CMA	19.2	33.8	36.4	50.1	54.8
From the Workplace					
Canada	19.9	23.3	21.9	27.5	32.6
Nova Scotia	20.7	22.8	19.7	27.0	30.5
Halifax CMA	30.9	33.7	29.1	38.8	41.7
From School					
Canada	9.3	12.1	14.9	19.2	22.2
Nova Scotia	14.3	17.4	14.5	21.9	22.8
Halifax CMA	15.5	21.5	15.0	24.8	25.6
From Public Library					
Canada	3.7	4.3	4.5	6.5	7.9
Nova Scotia	5.0	5.6	3.8	7.0	7.7
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--
From other Location					
Canada	2.8	2.6	3.9	3.2	9.6
Nova Scotia	3.1	3.4	4.8	4.7	12.5
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 358-0002*

Per Capita Expenditures by Government on Culture, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Level of Government	Canada ($)	Nova Scotia ($)	Nova Scotia % of Canada (%)
Federal			
1996-1997	94	92	97.9
1997-1998	89	95	106.7
1998-1999	93	99	106.5
1999-2000	92	95	103.3
2000-2001	93	95	102.2
Provincial			
1996-1997	59	59	100.0
1997-1998	58	63	108.6
1998-1999	62	72	116.1
1999-2000	63	72	114.3
2000-2001	68	64	94.1
Municipal			
1996-1997	49	34	69.4
1997-1998	49	32	65.3
1998-1999	45	34	75.6
1999-2000	47	36	76.6
2000-2001	54	39	72.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 14, No. 1, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE*

Direct and Indirect Economic Impact of Cultural Activities and Supporting Infrastructure on GDP, by Function, Nova Scotia, 1996 to 1997

Cultural Activities and Supporting Infrastructure	Direct and Indirect Impact on GDP Creation ($millions)	Creative Production ($millions)	Manufacturing ($millions)	Wholesale ($millions)	Retail ($millions)	Total ($millions)
Cultural Industries						
Written Media	20.3	81.3	122.2	3.1	91.3	318.3
Film	--	30.8	1.2	--	36.3	68.4
Broadcasting	--	150.7	--	--	--	150.7
Music Industry	7.4	12.8	--	0.3	11.6	32.1
Arts						
Performing Arts	--	10.0	--	--	--	10
Other Stage Performances	--	10.9	--	--	--	10.9
Visual Arts and Crafts	1.2	8.3	--	--	6.9	16.4
Architecture	6.2	6.0	--	--	--	12.2
Design	7.8	11.6	--	--	--	19.4
Advertising	--	30.1	--	--	--	30.1
Photography	--	3.0	--	0.6	12.6	16.1
Hertiage	--	14.13	-	-	--	14.1
Libraries	--	81.27	-	-	--	81.3
Supporting Infrastructure						
Festivals	--	0.5	--	--	--	0.5
Arts and Culture Education	--	13.8	--	--	--	13.8
Government	--	13.2	--	--	--	13.2
Total	**43.0**	**479.7**	**123.4**	**4.0**	**158.7**	**808.8**

Direct and Indirect Economic Impact of Cultural Activities and Supporting Infrastructure on GDP, by Function, Nova Scotia, 1996 to 1997 *(continued)*

	Direct and Indirect Impact on Employment					
	Creation ($millions)	**Creative Production ($millions)**	**Manufacturing ($millions)**	**Wholesale ($millions)**	**Retail ($millions)**	**Total ($millions)**
Cultural Industries						
Written Media	678	2,716	138	59	4,146	7,736.7
Film	--	2,063	60	-	1,829	3,952.8
Broadcasting	--	3,635	-	-	-	3,634.6
Music Industry	349	1,171	-	6	500	2,025.4
Arts						
Performing Arts		1,079.1	-	-	-	1,079.1
Other Stage Performances	-	1,263.2	-	-	-	1,263.2
Visual Arts and Crafts	89.3	588.7	-	-	265.5	943.5
Architecture	187.2	181.2	-	-	-	368.4
Design	699.1	604.5	-	-	-	1,303.6
Advertising	-	1,514.4	-	-	-	1,514.4
Photography	-	121.8	116.0	8.4	456.7	702.9
Hertiage	-	814	-	-	-	814.2
Libraries	-	2,175	-	-	-	2,175.4
Supporting Infrastructure						
Festivals	-	24	-	-	-	24.0
Arts and Culture Education		681	-	-	-	681.1
Government		909	-	-	-	908.9
Total	**2,002 .5**	**19,541.4**	**314.9**	**72.5**	**7,196.8**	**29,128.1**

Note:
The library data is based on the National Core Library Statistics Program. The employment figures are based on full-time equivalents. Government support of cultural activities includes federal, provincial and municipal spending within multiculturalism, multidisciplinary and cultural activities.The municipal level may also include spending within the arts and cultural sectors; however, actual breakdowns are not possible.

Source: Culture Division, *Nova Scotia Tourism and Culture, update to the Health and Vitality of the Culture Sector in Nova Scotia, 1997*

Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government and by Function, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

Government Expenditures on Culture	Federal Government Expenditures ($'000)	Provincial Government Expenditures ($'000)	Municipal Government Expenditures ($'000)
Total Expenditures	**89,478**	**68,093**	**33,887**
Function			
Libraries	26	25,881	32,885
National	-	-	
Public	18	11,938	...
School	-	5,526(2)	...
University & College	8	8,417(2)	...
Heritage Resources	35,355	22,007	...
Museums	1,082	15,858	45
Public Archives	505	2,694	
Historic Parks & Sites	12,942	492	757
Nature/Provincial Parks	10,338	2,467	...
Other Heritage	10,488	496	...
Arts Education		6,448	...
Literacy Arts	1,205	322	...
Performing Arts	2,966	3,643	75
Visual Arts & Crafts	861	1,017	...
Film & Video	9,106	4,644	...
Broadcasting (1)	36,274	-	
Sound Recording	96	227	...
Multiculturalism	34	613	...
Multidisciplinary	3,530	2,846	...
Other	25	447	125

(1) The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) distributes its program costs according to the province where the production activities occur. Station transmission costs are related to the geographic location of the transmitter. The CBC's network distribution costs follow the principle used for station transmission costs, except for terrestrial lines and satellite channels which are paid by Ottawa but transferred to Toronto and Montreal Network Centres. Payments to private station affiliates are charged to the responsible Network Centres and relate also to the province where these centres are located. The Corporation's administration costs are distributed according to the province where the administration function is located geographically. The CBC distributes its capital expenditures according to the provincial location of capital assets.

(2) Estimated figures

Source: Statistics Canada, *Government Expenditures on Culture, 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 87F0001XPE*

Culture Statistics

Performing Arts/Heritage Institution	**Canada (#)**	**Nova Scotia (#)**
Not-for-Profit Performing Arts Companies per 100,000 Population, 1998-1999		
Theatre	1.1	1.6
Music	0.5	0.3
Dance	0.3	0.3
Opera	0.1	--
Total	2.0	2.2
Festivals		
1998	0.5	1.1
1999	0.5	1.1
Not-for-Profit Heritage Institutions per 100,000 Population, 1997-1998		
Heritage Institutions (1)	7.8	18.9
Nature Parks (2)	0.5	0.3

(1) Includes museums, archives, historic sites, buildings, parks or communities, planetariums, observatories, aquariums, zoos, botanical gardens, arboretums, etc.

(2) Includes nature parks and conservation areas with interpretation or educational programs.This category includes wildlife areas and interpretation centres.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE (Survey of Performing Arts Companies; Department of Canadian Heritage, Culture Initiatives Program; and Survey of Heritage Institutions)*

Average Hours Per Week of Television Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 and Fall 2001

Average Hours per Week Television Viewing	**Canada**		**Nova Scotia (1)**	
	Fall 2000	**Fall 2001**	**Fall 2000**	**Fall 2001**
Total Population	**21.5**	**21.2**	**23.1**	**23.6**
Men				
18+	20.9	20.9	22.6	22.8
18-24	13.2	12.9	15.6	13.7
25-34	16.9	16.6	17.4	19.0
35-49	18.5	18.4	21.9	21.0
50-59	22.2	23.2	22.0	23.0
60+	32.3	32.0	32.0	33.9
Women				
18+	25.5	25.3	27.0	28.1
18-24	16.5	16.5	17.2	21.1
25-34	21.2	20.5	24.0	24.9
35-49	22.0	22.4	25.0	26.3
50-59	27.9	27.0	27.7	29.8
60+	35.8	35.5	34.9	34.7
Teens				
12-17	14.1	13.1	15.0	14.1
Children				
2-11	15.5	14.2	17.2	16.9

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 13, No. 2, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE; The Daily, December 2, 2002, Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE*

Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000, Fall 2001 and Fall 2002

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
Average Hours per Week Radio Listening	**Fall 2000**	**Fall 2001**	**Fall 2002**	**Fall 2000**	**Fall 2001**	**Fall 2002**
Total Population	**20.3**	**20.1**	**20.2**	**21.2**	**19.4**	**21.2**
Men						
18+	21.2	21.1	21.3	22.4	19.8	22.7
18-24	17.1	16.5	16.1	20.0	14.7	14.0
25-34	21.5	21.4	21.4	24.1	21.0	25.2
35-49	22.2	22.2	22.6	22.1	21.2	21.6
50-64	21.9	21.7	22.3	23.4	20.0	24.5
65+	20.9	20.8	21.3	21.2	18.6	24.2
Women						
18+	21.5	21.2	21.2	22.4	20.9	21.7
18-24	19.2	18.0	17.3	17.4	16.2	20.6
25-34	19.6	19.6	18.8	21.5	17.2	18.4
35-49	21.5	20.9	20.9	22.7	20.9	20.8
50-64	22.9	22.8	23.2	24.4	25.3	25.4
65+	23.6	23.5	23.9	23.7	21.8	22.9
Teens						
12-17	10.5	10.1	9.4	9.6	9.5	11.1
Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Station Format	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
Adult Contemporary	24.6	23.1	24.7	8.0	19.4	22.6
Album-Oriented-Rock	7.8	3.1	1.5	0.7	0.8	-
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	10.4	7.1	10.8	17.8	14.2	18.7
Contemporary	7.5	9.4	8.7	17.0	-	-
Country	11.2	10.4	9.5	26.7	31.9	24.9
Dance	1.3	0.6	1.4	-	-	-
Easy Listening	2.2	0.4	2.6	-	-	-
Gold/Oldies/Rock	14.0	18.2	18.3	23.2	21.3	31.3
Middle-of-the-Road	1.4	3.1	3.2	-	3.8	-
Other	5.4	6.2	5.7	4.7	2.0	2.1
Sports	0.6	2.5	0.8	-	-	-
Talk	10.3	13.3	9.6	1.6	6.4	-
U.S. Stations	3.3	3.1	3.0	0.2	0.2	0.3
Total Listening	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 13, No. 2, Catalogue No. 87-008; The Daily, October 21, 2002 and July 31, 2003. Catalogue No. 11-001-XIE*

Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

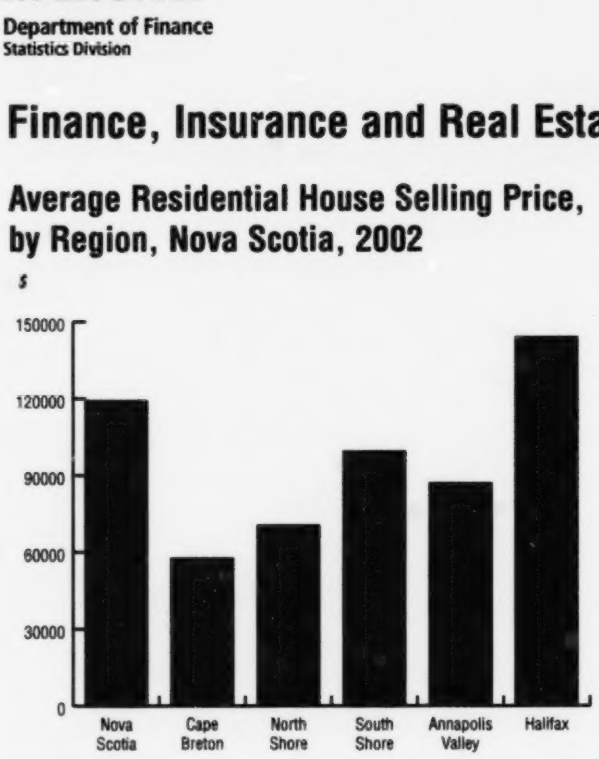
Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins	Canada	Nova Scotia (1)
Regular Movie Theatres (Number)		
1996-97	588	19
1997-98	613	20
1998-99	614	20
1999-2000	644	21
2000-200	679	20
Revenue (Admission Receipts) ($'000)		
1996-97	428,716	11,416
1997-98	486,128	12,712
1998-99	570.531	13,863
1999-2000	643,448	16,628
2000-2001	697,431	18,172
Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)		
1996-97	10.2	x
1997-98	11.9	x
1998-99	8.7	x
1999-2000	4.2	x
2000-2001	-2.8	x
Drive-In Theatres (Number)		
1996-97	68	3
1997-98	72	3
1998-99	68	2
1999-2000	68	2
2000-2001	67	2
Revenue (Admission Receipts) ($'000)		
1996-97	12,454	x
1997-98	12,768	x
1998-99	11,384	x
1999-2000	11,425	x
2000-2001	10,250	x
Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)		
1996-97	12.0	x
1997-98	13.1	x
1998-99	11.3	x
1999-2000	12.5	x
2000-2001	9.4	x
Regular Movie Theatres and Drive-In Theatres - Total Profit Margin (% of Total Revenue)		
1996-97	10.3	7.7
1997-98	11.9	11.9
1998-99	8.8	8.1
1999-2000	4.4	10.6
2000-2001	-2.6	11.9

(1) Data presented should not be used for year-to-year analysis as each of the years additional theatres were added to the survey frame and adjustments were made for those few theatres which did not respond to the survey.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Motion Picture Theatres, Cultural Statistics Program, 2000–2001, Catalogue No. 87P0009XPB*

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2002



Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- Continued low interest rates had a positive influence on the finance, insurance, real estate, renting and leasing sector. GDP in the sector, at $4,648.5 million, increased 3.7% between 2001 and 2002. The sector represented 21.2% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital investment in finance and insurance during 2002 was down 16.7% over 2001 to $236.4 million but is expected to increase to $282.7 million in 2003. The real estate, rental and leasing sector recorded an expenditure increase of 3.5% from 2001 to 2002 to $247.1 million and is anticipated to decrease its investment by 3.0% to $239.8 million in 2003.
- Total employment in 2002 in finance, insurance, real estate and leasing increased 7.0% over 2001 to 21,500. There were 15,200 persons employed in finance and insurance industries in Nova Scotia, up 2.0% from 2001. There were a further 6,300 employed in real estate and leasing industries, an increase of 18.9% over 2001.
- Wages and salaries within the province's finance, real estate and company management industries totaled $919.0 million in 2002, up 6.0% over 2001.
- While average weekly wages and salaries—industrial aggregate—increased 2.1% to $681.09 in Nova Scotia in 2002, the average weekly wages and salaries in the finance and insurance sector increased 7.8% over 2001 to $776.94.
- In 4th quarter 2002 the long-term corporate bond yield was 6.95%, unchanged from the same quarter a year earlier. Between 4th quarter 2001 and 4th quarter 2002 the chartered banks prime rate increased from 4.17% to 4.50%. Also during this period, the five-year conventional mortgage rate decreased from 6.87% to 6.80%.
- The value of insurance premiums in Nova Scotia during 2001 reached $1,231.2 million, an increase of 10.2% over 2000. Of total premiums, auto, as well as, accident and sickness premiums constituted 31.8% and 22.7% respectively. Available figures for 2002 indicate that property insurance premiums at $207.1 million increased 12.1% over 2001 and auto insurance premiums at $454.9 million increased 16.1%.
- Residential MLS sales in Nova Scotia rose 9.3% over 2001 to 11,786 units in 2002. The total value of sales increased 19.5% to $1,404.3 million. Of all units sold in the province, 61.8% were listed in the Halifax-Dartmouth region where sales experienced a 19.1% increase over 2001. The average MLS house price in 2002 was $119,151, up 9.4% over the previous year.
- Between 2001 and 2002 office vacancy rates increased from 6.4% to 9.6% in the Halifax downtown area, from 13.9% to 19.5% in Dartmouth and from 11.3% to 15.7% in the peripheral area of Halifax, while rates remained unchanged in the Bedford-Sackville at 10.6%. The industrial market vacancy rates in Halifax rose from 5.9% in 2001 to 8.1% in 2002.
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Rental Market Survey is conducted every October in cities and large urban areas across Canada. The November 2002 report placed the rental market vacancy rate in Metro Halifax at 2.7%, down from

2.8% in 2001. Over the past year, average rent for all units in Metro Halifax increased 4.4% from $630 to $658. The total rental market increased by 550 new units in Halifax Metro over the previous year to 36,502 units in October. Vacant units declined from 1,008 in 2001 to 989 in 2002.

- Over the past year in Cape Breton RGM and New Glasgow CA, a decline was evident in average vacancy rates, from 11.1% to 7.4% and from 5.6% to 3.8% respectively. Vacancy rates in Truro CA and Kentville increased, from 3.1% to 3.6% and 2.5% to 2.7% respectively.
- Average rents for a three or more bedroom apartment range from $543 in New Glasgow, $616 in Truro, $628 in Cape Breton RGM, $798 in Kentville and $937 in Halifax CMA.

Exchange Rates(1), Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1998–2002

	1998 (Rate)	1999 (Rate)	2000 (Rate)	2001 (Rate)	2002 (Rate)
United States (dollar)	1.48	1.49	1.49	1.55	1.57
EMU (euro)	...	1.58	1.37	1.39	1.48
United Kingdom (British pounds)	2.46	2.40	2.25	2.23	2.36
France (franc)	0.25	0.24	0.21	0.21	--
Germany (mark)	0.85	0.81	0.70	0.71	--
Netherlands (guilder)	0.75	0.72	0.62	0.63	--
Switzerland (franc)	1.03	0.99	0.88	0.92	1.01
Hong Kong (dollar)	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.20
Japan (yen)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Australia (dollar)	0.93	0.96	0.86	0.80	0.85
New Zealand (dollar)	0.80	0.79	0.68	0.65	0.73

Note: Based on the Bank of Canada's average noon spot rates.

(1) dollars per unit of foreign currency

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, National Tourism Indicators, 4th quarter 2002, Catalogue No. 13-009-XPB. Table 18*

Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1998–2002

Year	Quarter	Bond Yield Corporate (Weighted-Long Term) (%)	Chartered Banks Prime Rates (%)	Conventional Mortgages (5 Year) (%)
1998	1	6.25	6.33	6.85
	2	6.09	6.50	6.95
	3	6.31	6.75	7.08
	4	6.25	6.83	6.83
1999	1	6.13	6.75	6.92
	2	6.40	6.33	7.32
	3	6.79	6.25	7.75
	4	7.24	6.42	8.25
2000	1	7.14	6.75	8.48
	2	7.21	7.33	8.52
	3	7.07	7.50	8.25
	4	7.10	7.50	8.15
2001	1	7.05	7.08	7.58
	2	7.25	6.33	7.67
	3	7.13	5.67	7.50
	4	6.95	4.17	6.87
2002	1	6.97	3.75	7.05
	2	6.99	4.08	7.37
	3	7.01	4.50	6.85
	4	6.95	4.50	6.80

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, July 2003, F1, pp. S60 and S61*

Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

			Personal Savings Deposit							
	Quarter	Total Chequable ($millions)	Total Non-Chequable ($millions)	Fixed Term ($millions)	Total ($millions)	Total other Term & Notice Deposits ($millions)	Total Gross Demand Deposits ($millions)	Total Liabilities Distributed by Province ($millions)	Residual Liabilities ($millions)	Total Liabilities ($millions)
1998	1	1,629	1,093	4,329	7,051	992	1,858	9,901	11,560	21,461
	2	1,665	1,052	4,241	6,957	1,027	1,827	9,811	11,672	21,483
	3	1,671	1,010	4,367	7,048	1,025	2,153	10,266	13,138	23,404
	4	1,682	1,004	4,355	7,040	1,073	2,397	10,510	12,594	23,104
1999	1	1,671	1,022	4,368	7,062	1,042	2,430	10,534	11,448	21,982
	2	1,738	1,007	4,370	7,115	1,098	2,551	10,764	11,187	21,950
	3	1,755	997	4,411	7,163	1,226	2,774	11,163	11,186	22,349
	4	1,727	985	4,457	7,169	1,322	2,645	11,136	11,018	22,154
2000	1	1,793	1,053	4,697	7,543	1,288	1,154	9,985	10,040	21,629
	2	1,830	1,016	4,740	7,587	1,250	1,371	10,208	10,278	21,973
	3	1,826	987	4,723	7,536	1,343	1,433	10,312	9,992	21,444
	4	1,821	1,006	4,714	7,541	1,332	1,518	10,391	10,707	22,204
2001	1	1,861	1,032	4,787	7,680	1,357	1,348	11,493	11,427	22,920
	2	1,900	1,050	4,692	7,641	1,332	1,534	11,665	10,458	22,122
	3	1,893	1,113	4,681	7,687	1,452	1,629	11,844	11,741	23,585
	4	1,898	1,196	4,594	7,688	1,282	1,621	11,716	11,585	23,301
2002	1	1,941	1,268	4,539	7,748	1,191	1,593	11,880	10,960	22,840
	2	1,999	1,285	4,502	7,785	1,378	1,716	12,079	11,047	23,125
	3	1,964	1,290	4,545	7,799	1,420	1,878	12,523	11,585	24,108
	4	1,944	1,328	4,620	7,893	1,416	1,667	12,264	11,690	23,954

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics. February 2003 and July 2003, C6, pp. S26 and S27*

Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Quarter	Coin & Bank of Canada Notes ($millions)	Securities ($millions)	Call & Short Notes ($millions)	Loans to Federal, Provincial Municipal Government ($millions)	Personal Loans ($millions)	Mortgages ($millions)	Loans to Businesses (incl agri.) ($millions)	Total Assets Distributed by Province ($millions)	Residual Assets ($millions)	Total Assets ($millions)
1998	1	134	322	-	27	4,163	5,794	2,025	14,470	9,095	23,565
	2	137	270	-	36	4,155	5,854	2,214	14,484	8,880	23,365
	3	129	602	-	25	4,315	5,969	2,175	15,226	10,408	25,634
	4	157	458	-	15	4,306	6,063	2,034	15,336	9,591	24,927
1999	1	149	560	-	35	4,379	5,977	2,076	15,356	8,959	24,295
	2	168	608	-	33	4,374	6,096	2,128	15,849	8,731	24,580
	3	150	686	-	24	4,352	6,249	2,062	16,112	8,698	24,810
	4	319	669	-	23	4,431	6,271	2,079	16,254	8,047	24,300
2000	1	133	745	-	43	4,779	6,519	2,089	15,922	7,854	24,777
	2	141	770	-	24	4,837	6,703	2,210	17,044	7,822	24,866
	3	133	772	-	19	4,933	6,710	2,131	16,692	7,909	24,602
	4	205	851	-	40	5,004	6,825	2,125	17,009	8,352	25,361
2001	1	133	872	-	27	4,877	6,832	2,137	16,965	9,324	26,289
	2	139	892	-	26	5,001	6,982	2,180	16,973	8,568	25,541
	3	143	855	-	25	5,161	7,197	2,029	17,120	9,642	26,761
	4	177	880	-	26	5,246	7,328	2,046	17,487	9,566	27,053
2002	1	139	1,164	-	25	5,322	7,460	2,031	18,189	9,203	27,392
	2	147	1,319	-	29	5,408	7,795	2,080	18,559	9,499	28,058
	3	134	1,478	-	25	5,513	8,176	1,946	19,263	10,188	29.452
	4	203	1,698	-	19	5,519	8,076	1,978	19,333	9,731	29,064

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics*, *February 2003 and July 2003, C5, pp. S24 and S25*

Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Property ($'000)	Auto ($'000)	Accident & Sickness ($'000)	Life Ordinary ($'000)	Life Group ($'000)	Misc. ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1998	163,114	317,236	229,698	175,918	98,593	56,955	1,041,514
1999	159,994	313,372	246,397	188,757	103,170	55,751	1,067,441
2000	166,654	347,857	225,120	198,490	112,374	66,283	1,116,778
2001	184,721	391,922	279,960	195,042	102,366	77,144	1,231,155
2002	207,099	454,886	--	--	--	--	--

Note: Annuities are not included in data.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *Financial Institutions Division*

House Prices, Nova Scotia, April to June 2003

Type	New Glasgow ($)	Bedford ($)	Dartmouth Woodlawn Montabello ($)	Cole Harbour/ Colby ($)	Porters Lake ($)	Eastern Passage ($)
Detached Bungalow	84,890	176,000	122,000	151,000	-	106,250
Executive Detached Two-Storey	129,950	276,000	210,000	190,000	170,000	166,000
Standard Townhouse	-	146,000	121,900	83,000	-	-
Standard Two-Storey	93,225	166,500	150,000	143,500	140,000	124,000
Senior Executive	-	335,000	235,000	225,000	335,000	-
Standard Condo Apt.	-	120,000	76,000	-	-	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	210,000	-	-	-	-

Type	Sackville ($)	Halifax Clayton Park ($)	West ($)	North ($)	South ($)	Truro ($)
Detached Bungalow	124,000	180,000	159,900	140,000	-	87,000
Executive Detached Two-Storey	165,000	255,000	233,175	-	348,000	150,000
Standard Townhouse	76,800	131,500	115,000	144,000	-	-
Standard Two-Storey	130,000	196,500	195,000	167,000	265,000	110,000
Senior Executive	-	340,000	255,000	-	450,000	230,000
Standard Condo Apt.	-	114,000	-	97,300	207,000	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	-	-	-	400,000	-

Source: Royal LePage, *Survey of Canadian House Prices, First Quarter 2003, Issue No. 24*

Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, 2002

						Nova Scotia CA's				
		Halifax CMA		**Cape Breton RGM**		**New Glasgow**		**Truro**		**Kentville**
Vacancy Rates - %										
Bachelor		1.1		11.9		3.1		7.8		2.1
1 Bedroom		2.3		9.1		3.0		3.7		2.4
2 Bedroom		3.2		6.8		4.4		3.4		3.0
3+ Bedroom		3.5		0.8		2.5		1.7		1.6
Total		**2.7**		**7.4**		**3.8**		**3.6**		**2.7**
Average Rents - $										
Bachelor		524		378		375		344		367
1 Bedroom		572		433		426		443		439
2 Bedroom		704		529		493		573		534
3+ Bedroom		937		628		543		616		798
Total		**658**		--		--		--		--
Rental Units - #	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**
Bachelor	26	2,354	22	181	3	99	8	106	2	98
1 Bedroom	320	14,189	53	576	10	343	27	736	14	594
2 Bedroom	543	17,137	85	1,254	29	653	43	1,251	35	1,179
3+ Bedroom	99	2,821	1	171	1	41	2	125	2	128
Total	**989**	**36,502**	**161**	**2,182**	**43**	**1,136**	**80**	**2,218**	**53**	**1,999**

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), *November 26, 2002, Fast Fax Rental Market Report, Nova Scotia and Halifax*

MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002

Residential MLS	**2001 (#)**	**2002 (#)**
Unit Sales Total, Nova Scotia	**10,784**	**11,786**
Annapolis Valley	1,458	1,630
Cape Breton	611	731
Halifax-Dartmouth	6,762	7,279
Highland	245	279
Northern Nova Scotia	1,181	1,186
South Shore	527	681
	($'000)	**($'000)**
Total, Nova Scotia	**1,175,343.6**	**1,404,312.7**
Annapolis Valley	125,812.0	141,733.5
Cape Breton	35,304.7	42,115.4
Halifax-Dartmouth	879,627.5	1,047,812.7
Highland	18,920.5	21,314.1
Northern Nova Scotia	73,833.2	83,599.3
South Shore	41,845.7	67,737.7
	($)	**($)**
Average Price, Nova Scotia	**108,900**	**119,151**
Annapolis Valley	86,291	86,953
Cape Breton	57,782	57,613
Halifax-Dartmouth	130,084	143,950
Highland	77,227	76,395
Northern Nova Scotia	62,518	70,488
South Shore	79,404	99,468

Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

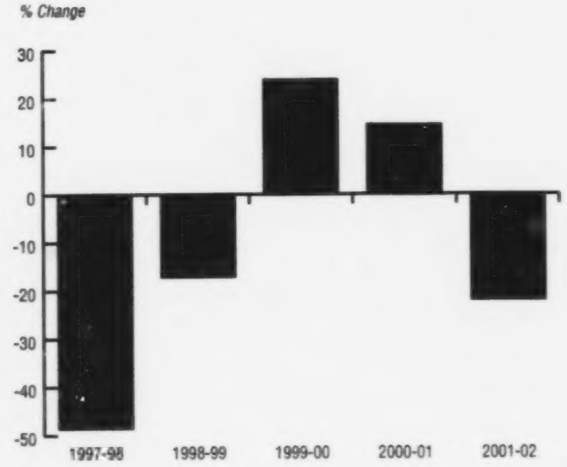
Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1998–2002

		Inventory (sq.ft.)	Net New Supply (sq.ft.)	Absorption (sq.ft.)	Vacancy (%)
Office Market					
Halifax (Downtown)	1998	4,674,000	--	191,634	7.3
	1999	4,698,000	24,000	(34,128)	8.5
	2000	4,853,000	155,000	258,297	6.1
	2001	4,853,000	--	(14,559)	6.4
	2002	4,853,000	-	(150,942)	9.6
Halifax (Dartmouth)	1998	1,446,000	--	28,920	12.7
	1999	1,446,000	--	(4,338)	13.0
	2000	1,495,000	49,000	42,630	13.0
	2001	1,689,813	194,813	154,279	13.9
	2002	1,792,300	102,487	(113,067)	19.5
Halifax (Peripheral)	1998	1,995,000	--	85,785	12.6
	1999	1,995,000	--	95,760	7.8
	2000	2,019,000	24,000	76,641	5.1
	2001	2,212,202	--	46,192	11.3
	2002	2,362,500	150,298	(119,925)	15.7
Halifax (Bedford-Sackville)	1998	475,000	--	(10,450)	13.6
	1999	518,000	43,000	57,354	9.7
	2000	518,000	--	23,282	5.1
	2001	518,000	--	(28,490)	10.6
	2002	518,000	-	849	10.6
Industrial Market					
Halifax	1998	5,034,000	--	195,000	10.0
	1999	5,112,000	78,000	215,000	5.1
	2000	5,355,000	243,000	-129,000	7.1
	2001	5,403,748	48,748	110,132	5.9
	2002	5,660,900	257,152	(140,471)	8.1

Notes:
Inventory—includes all existing single and multi-tenant leased industrial and flex properties greater than or equal to 25,000 sq.ft.
Vacancy rate—percentage of total inventory physically vacant as at the survey date including direct vacant and sublease space.
Absorption—change in physically occupied space over a given time period.
sq.ft.— square foot

Source: Colliers International, *Colliers International Research Department, Canadian Real Estate Review, http://www.colliers.com*

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002



Source: Industry Canada, Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- According to a Statistics Canada database that tracks all businesses that issue T4 slips, the number of businesses in Nova Scotia that employ people grew from 31,709 in 1991-1992 to 33,138 in 1999-2000. Small businesses, those employing less than 50 employees, accounted for 92.1% and large businesses, those employing 50 or more employees, accounted for 7.9% of all businesses. Of the total 367,200 employees of businesses in 1999-2000, 29.8% worked within small business and 70.2% were in large business. Approximately 75% of the $10,970 million in payrolls in 1999 were derived from Nova Scotia's large businesses sector.
- During the 2002-03 period, there were 9,462 new company registrations in the province or 0.5% fewer than the previous year. Just over half of the new registrations were partnership and business name registrations.
- Statistics indicate there were 314 business bankruptcies in Nova Scotia in 2002, a decline of 22.1% from 2001. Almost half of the bankruptcies in 2002 were in retail trade, transportation and storage, and construction industries (19.1%, 12.4% and 12.1% respectively). Liabilities associated with the year's bankruptcies rose 18.2% to $84.0 million.
- The concept of a private-sector-led-organization to direct Nova Scotia's business development efforts was introduced in the fall of 2000 with the release of the province's economic growth strategy, "Opportunities for Prosperity"[1]. Out of this strategy emerged Nova Scotia Business Inc. (NSBI), a provincial Crown corporation, which was created in April 2001. Its goal is to expand business activity in the province through business attraction, business retention and expansion, trade promotion and lending and financing.
- A merger between the Department of Economic Development and the Nova Scotia Technology and Science Secretariat in 2001 combined them as the new Office of Economic Development. Its focus is on the development of public policy especially as it relates to promoting the best environment for businesses to start and expand in the digital economy. (see http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/business.asp)
- The Nova Scotia Business Climate Index is an approach that was adapted for the province by CanMac Economics Limited. The Index monitors and compares the Nova Scotia business climate nationally and in Atlantic Canada using comparable measures.[2]

Note: The Nova Scotia Business Statistics 2002, Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance provides information from several Statistics Canada publications—Small Business and Special Survey Division, Employment Dynamics 1983-1984 to 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB, the Business Register and Labour Force Survey, as well as, Industry Canada's Superintendent of Bankruptcy Office and the Nova Scotia Registry of Joint Stock Companies. The pdf version of the Nova Scotia Business Statistics 2002 is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publish/publicationsb.asp?id=Pub18

---

[1] Nova Scotia Economic Development, Opportunities for Prosperity, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/publications.asp

[2] Nova Scotia Business Climate Index, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/businessclimate/

Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

Employment Size of Business	1991–1992				1999–2000			
	No. of Businesses		Employees ('000) (ALUs)		No. of Businesses		Employees ('000) (ALUs)	
	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total
Canada								
Total Businesses, all sizes	**913,355**	**100.0**	**11,378.0**	**100.0**	**977,022**	**100.0**	**12,811.6**	**100.0**
< 5 ALUs	699,844	76.6	977.1	8.6	734,069	75.1	1,063.4	8.3
5-19.9 ALUs	154,919	17.0	1,498.0	13.2	172,446	17.7	1,676.3	13.1
20-49.9 ALUs	37,324	4.1	1,129.4	9.9	44,591	4.6	1,343.9	10.5
50-99.9 ALUs	11,612	1.3	798.1	7.0	13,995	1.4	961.3	7.5
100-499.9 ALUs	7,710	0.8	1,515.3	13.3	9,606	1.0	1,855.1	14.5
500 + ALUs	1,946	0.2	5,460.1	48.0	2,315	0.2	5,911.6	46.1
Nova Scotia								
Total Businesses, all sizes	**31,709**	**100.0**	**339.7**	**100.0**	**33,138**	**100.0**	**367.2**	**100.0**
< 5 ALUs	22,999	72.5	28.9	8.5	23,418	70.7	30.4	8.3
5-19.9 ALUs	4,877	15.4	42.3	12.5	5,507	16.6	47.4	12.9
20-49.9 ALUs	1,426	4.5	30.0	8.8	1,597	4.8	31.8	8.7
50-99.9 ALUs	741	2.3	22.5	6.6	810	2.4	26.8	7.3
100-499.9 ALUs	986	3.1	39.1	11.5	1,036	3.1	44.7	12.2
500 + ALUs	680	2.1	177.0	52.1	770	2.3	186.2	50.7

(1) No. of Businesses - includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees

(2) Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000 Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

	Small Business (0-49.9 employees)[1]				Large Business (> 50 employees)[1]				Total Business[1]			
	Number[2]		Employees ('000)		Number [2]		Employees ('000)		Number[2]		Employees ('000)	
	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000
Total	**29,302**	**30,522**	**101.2**	**109.6**	**2,407**	**2,616**	**238.6**	**257.7**	**31,709**	**33,138**	**339.7**	**367.2**
Agriculture &Related Service	1,433	1,210	2.6	x	10	36	0.6	x	1,443	1,246	3.2	3.5
Fishing & Trapping	x	2,085	x	x	x	25	x	x	1,649	2,110	1.6	4.6
Logging & Forestry	x	648	x	x	x	23	x	x	591	671	1.8	2.3
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	47	27	0.3	x	28	61	6.8	x	75	88	7.1	5.2
Manufacturing	1,293	1,795	7.7	8.5	521	497	32.6	33.5	1,814	2,292	40.1	42.1
Construction	3,773	3,505	10.0	10.6	103	107	3.7	5.4	3,876	3,612	13.7	16.1
Transportation & Storage	1,071	1,168	3.1	3.3	90	103	6.3	8.1	1,161	1,271	9.4	11.4
Communication & other Utility	183	194	1.1	0.8	33	43	11.1	11.0	216	237	12.2	11.7
Wholesale Trade	1,533	1,773	7.3	8.9	458	448	7.9	9.0	1,991	2,221	15.1	17.9
Retail Trade	4,697	4,226	21.9	20.7	222	259	30.9	33.4	4,919	4,485	52.9	54.1
Finance & Insurance	469	532	1.9	1.7	129	143	10.8	13.5	598	675	12.7	15.1
Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents	855	941	3.1	3.0	61	63	2.1	3.5	916	1,004	5.2	6.5
Business Service	1,785	2,372	5.7	6.8	175	286	7.3	11.3	1,960	2,658	13.0	18.1
Government Service	184	85	1.3	x	49	101	54.5	x	233	186	55.8	49.9
Educational Service	235	339	1.3	1.3	58	46	25.8	25.0	293	385	27.1	26.3
Health & Social Service	1,971	2,286	8.2	8.7	135	170	19.9	27.5	2,106	2,456	28.1	36.1
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	1,819	2,004	10.7	11.0	126	141	11.0	10.9	1,945	2,145	21.6	22.0
Other Service	5,323	4,937	11.5	12.7	198	199	6.1	9.3	5,521	5,136	17.5	21.9
Unclassified	x	245	x	x	x	15	x	x	402	260	1.6	2.2

[1] No. of Businesses—includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

[2] Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1991–1992 and 1999–2000

	Small Business (0-49.9 employees)[1]				Large Business (> 50 employees)[1]				Total Business[1]			
	Number[2]		Payroll ($m)		Number [2]		Payroll ($m)		Number[1]		Payroll ($m)	
	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000	1991–1992	1999–2000
Total	**29,302**	**30,522**	**2,025**	**2,784**	**2,407**	**2,616**	**6,985**	**8,186**	**31,709**	**33,138**	**9,010**	**10,970**
Agriculture &Related Service	1,433	1,210	60	x	10	36	27	x	1,443	1,246	68	87
Fishing & Trapping	x	2,085	x	x	x	25	x	x	1,649	2,110	34	114
Logging & Forestry	x	648	x	x	x	23	x	x	591	671	44	79
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	47	27	11	x	28	61	306	x	75	88	317	213
Manufacturing	1,293	1,795	177	268	521	497	1,044	1,239	1,814	2,292	1,221	1,507
Construction	3,773	3,505	277	375	103	107	157	262	3,876	3,612	435	638
Transportation & Storage	1,071	1,168	75	117	90	103	221	284	1,161	1,271	296	402
Communication & other Utility	183	194	22	26	33	43	425	408	216	237	447	434
Wholesale Trade	1,533	1,773	184	255	458	448	237	317	1,991	2,221	420	572
Retail Trade	4,697	4,226	364	399	222	259	429	554	4,919	4,485	792	954
Finance & Insurance	469	532	44	58	129	143	319	426	598	675	363	483
Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents	855	941	78	87	61	63	60	74	916	1,004	138	160
Business Service	1,785	2,372	158	261	175	286	156	354	1,960	2,658	314	615
Government Service	184	85	31	x	49	101	1,993	x	233	186	2,024	1,828
Educational Service	235	339	24	37	58	46	860	954	293	385	884	991
Health & Social Service	1,971	2,286	143	204	135	170	495	895	2,106	2,456	637	1,099
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	1,819	2,004	111	150	126	141	132	159	1,945	2,145	243	309
Other Service	5,323	4,937	190	249	198	199	100	164	5,521	5,136	290	413
Unclassified	x	245	x	x	x	15	x	x	402	260	45	71

[1] No. of Businesses--includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

[2] Employees represented as ALU--Average Labour Unit--calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-2000, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2002

NAICS Industry Group	Nova Scotia (#)	Annapolis Valley Region 23 (#)	Annapolis County (#)	Hants County (#)	Kings County (#)	Cape Breton Region 21 (#)	Cape Breton County (#)	Inverness County (#)	Richmond County (#)	Victoria County (#)	Halifax County Region 25 (#)
Total	51,887	6,683	1,232	2,169	3,282	6,786	4,161	1,434	477	714	20,978
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	5,631	969	209	262	498	902	307	316	67	212	344
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	145	17	6	8	3	20	13	5	0	2	73
Utilities	32	3	0	2	1	4	1	2	0	1	14
Construction	6,020	911	142	352	417	748	469	154	67	58	2,572
Manufacturing	2,514	297	65	98	134	293	161	55	31	46	741
Wholesale Trade	2,905	321	57	108	156	258	190	39	11	18	1,444
Retail Trade	6,325	892	159	281	452	1,021	666	202	75	78	2,228
Transportation & Warehousing	2,401	385	56	169	160	302	178	69	23	32	787
Information & Cultural Industries	702	54	10	18	26	69	41	16	5	7	446
Finance & Insurance	2,205	264	49	98	117	195	139	24	13	19	1,170
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	3,104	334	56	88	190	322	231	51	19	21	1,665
Professional, Scientific & Technical Service	4,437	396	64	113	219	366	262	64	15	25	2,780
Management of Companies & Enterprises	1,653	146	12	61	73	141	95	29	9	8	938
Administrative & Support, Waste Management	2,002	226	38	72	116	238	174	41	14	9	1,043
Education Services	481	50	11	10	29	65	48	12	2	3	258
Health Care & Social Assistance	2,787	349	60	90	199	433	336	56	16	25	1,198
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	959	117	33	41	43	153	104	26	9	14	396
Accommodation & Food Services	2,858	303	67	82	154	551	291	140	41	79	1,100
Other Services (except Public Admin.)	4,494	624	133	208	283	671	442	123	55	51	1,689
Public Administration	232	25	5	8	12	34	13	10	5	6	92
Unknown	63										

Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2002 *(continued)*

NAICS Industry Group	**North Shore Region 22 (#)**	**Antigonish County (#)**	**Colchester County (#)**	**Cumberland County (#)**	**Guysborough County (#)**	**Pictou County (#)**	**Southern Region 24 (#)**	**Digby County (#)**	**Lunenburg County (#)**	**Queens County (#)**	**Shelburne County (#)**	**Yarmouth County (#)**
Total	**8,789**	**1,193**	**2,896**	**1,806**	**506**	**2,388**	**8,588**	**1,553**	**3,012**	**588**	**1,499**	**1,936**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	**1,454**	263	354	347	132	358	**1,956**	404	362	87	540	563
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	**25**	5	7	5	2	6	**10**	2	7	0	0	1
Utilities	**5**	2	1	0	1	1	**6**	0	3	2	0	1
Construction	**933**	117	326	175	63	252	**847**	139	392	72	86	158
Manufacturing	**426**	41	153	88	36	108	**755**	137	194	37	215	172
Wholesale Trade	**427**	43	187	83	16	98	**452**	63	157	25	98	109
Retail Trade	**1,143**	144	393	261	51	294	**1,038**	196	407	76	149	210
Transportation & Warehousing	**552**	56	208	117	34	137	**370**	85	143	33	46	63
Information & Cultural Industries	**69**	13	20	18	3	15	**62**	9	34	3	5	11
Finance & Insurance	**314**	31	112	60	5	106	**260**	51	112	21	26	50
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	**434**	72	146	83	12	121	**346**	41	161	23	41	80
Professional, Scientific & Technical Service	**496**	84	157	80	20	155	**389**	57	186	35	40	71
Management of Companies & Enterprises	**246**	22	92	37	4	91	**179**	20	71	19	35	34
Administrative & Support, Waste Management	**264**	28	90	54	8	84	**228**	33	106	16	24	49
Education Services	**67**	14	21	10	0	22	**41**	6	21	1	3	10
Health Care & Social Assistance	**463**	73	149	96	20	125	**343**	49	148	33	31	82
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	**136**	15	42	37	7	35	**155**	25	65	17	20	28
Accommodation & Food Services	**468**	59	142	90	35	142	**430**	89	176	32	47	86
Other Services (except Public Admin.)	**822**	103	285	156	49	229	**685**	135	258	52	88	152
Public Administration	**45**	8	11	9	8	9	**36**	12	9	4	5	6

Note: The major source of updates for the Business Register is from Canada Custom and Revenue Agency's Taxation Payroll Deduction Account File. These employer accounts represent the universe of business entities having paid employees in Canada. Therefore, the Business Register does not include all industrial activity in Canada, but is limited to the employer portion of the business world. Thus an activity such as a corner store that is owner-operated, with no paid employees, would be excluded from this employer-based file.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Business Register April 14, 2003*

Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1998–1999 to 2002–2003

Company Type	1998-1999 (#)	1999-2000 (#)	2000-2001 (#)	2001-2002 (#)	2002-2003 (#)
Total	**9,787**	**10,554**	**10,486**	**9,507**	**9,462**
Co-op Associations	23	28	25	30	17
Condominiums	2	8	3	7	5
Credit Union	6	1	4	0	1
Non-Registered	4	13	2	6	4
Registrations under Corporations Registration Act	594	613	706	649	639
Incorporations under the Companies Act	3,382	3,888	3,956	3,483	3,448
Extra-Provincial Limited Partnership	24	26	43	40	48
N.S. Limited Partnership	18	8	3	16	36
Partnership/Business Name	5,253	5,460	5,310	4,875	4,891
Society	481	509	434	401	371
Rarely Used Act					2

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Registry of Joint Stock Companies*

Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

						Business Bankruptcies				
		1998		1999		2000		2001		2002
	No.	Liabilities ($)	No.	Liabilities ($)	No.	Liabilities ($)	No.	Liabilities ($)	No.	Liabilities ($)
Total	**343**	**270,232,089**	**284**	**92,119,550**	**352**	**64,282,088**	**403**	**71,066,395**	**314**	**84,017,953**
Agriculture & Related Service	4	1,295,172	2	334,903	4	1,392,805	4	419,959	1	624,000
Fishing & Trapping	35	4,697,808	5	172,961	3	486,230	1	83,759	2	179,675
Logging & Forestry	9	823,564	15	2,289,447	6	760,959	24	5,477,837	12	1,385,064
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	--	--	--	--	3	709,785	1	472,712	0	0
Manufacturing	16	1,278,792	21	4,030,174	39	9,130,432	28	5,036,955	28	4,172,676
Construction	49	6,947,940	35	7,397,662	61	9,870,467	62	9,546,808	38	4,620,836
Transportation & Storage	18	3,568,846	16	2,197,855	18	2,081,829	45	7,397,331	39	6,111,122
Communication & Other Utility	13	951,115	1	46,800	5	163,254	7	893,967	11	1,530,794
Wholesale Trade	19	4,719,772	7	2,526,660	17	3,161,219	13	2,341,699	16	6,979,809
Retail Trade	72	9,594,249	75	11,261,717	67	8,479,747	69	18,673,973	60	19,247,094
Finance & Insurance	6	220,443,904	3	10,932,750	3	306,216	1	110,874	3	209,245
Real Estate Operations & Insurance Agencies	6	658,293	7	1,884,747	2	367,145	4	517,213	4	598,728
Business Service	18	3,129,082	13	2,527,912	19	2,507,967	21	2,626,494	13	5,577,972
Government Service	6	954,175	2	143,501	2	1,204,861	3	73,293	2	20,890,211
Educational Service	1	61,550	--	--	--	--	2	475,548	4	3,232,751
Health & Social Service	5	842,868	5	527,998	4	482,736	7	1,679,327	8	1,461,586
Accommodation Food & Beverage Service	37	5,937,415	47	40,999,126	38	7,180,855	56	8,091,062	24	2,431,698
Other Service	29	4,327,544	30	4,845,337	61	15,995,581	55	7,147,584	49	4,764,692

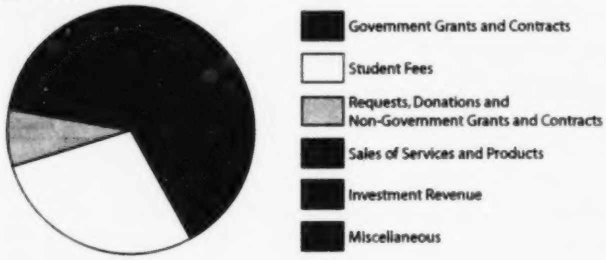
(1) A Business Bankruptcy is identified as being a bankruptcy which is chiefly attributable to the liabilities incurred as a result of the carrying on of a commercial venture or business and includes proprietorships, partnerships and Limited Companies.

Source: Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, *an Agency of Industry Canada, Annual Statistical Report, for the 2002 calendar year, Table 5A, http://osb-bsf.gc.ca*

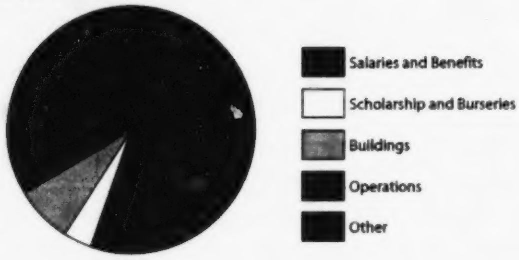
Educational Services

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002

Revenues



Expenditures



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-0001-XIE, June 11, 2003*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- In 2002 GDP in the educational services sector decreased 1.7% over 2001 to $1,175.7 million. The sector represented 5.4% of total GDP in the province in 2002.[1]
- Total capital expenditure in education services during 2002 declined 15.4% over 2001 to $145.0 million and is expected to increase 9.9% to $159.3 million in 2003.[2]
- In 2002 employment in Nova Scotia's educational services sector decreased 0.3% over 2001 to 33,000. Employment in this sector accounted for 7.7% of total provincial employment.[3]
- Total wages and salaries in educational services industries in 2002 rose 3.0% over 2001 levels, reaching $1,140.8 million. This sector accounted for 9.1% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2002.
- In 2002 average weekly wages by industrial aggregate in Nova Scotia reached 590.68, up 2.9% over 2001. Average weekly wages in the educational services sector were $697.12, an increase of 6.1% over 2001.
- The Department has a broad mandate that spans the education and training system from pre-grade primary through to all post-secondary and adult learning destinations. These destinations include adult education, apprenticeship, community college, private career college, university, and other venues supporting human development. Other responsibilities include public libraries, immigration matters and the Youth Secretariat.
- In 2002-03, the net budget of the Department was $980.2 million. In addition the budget for assistance to universities was $205.8 million.

Key Challenges

- The Government has identified education as one of its main priorities. Education is recognized as a lifelong endeavour with its goal being to enable learners to participate in a healthy, democratic society, and in a lifetime of meaningful work which supports a prosperous, sustainable economy.
- With this goal, educational activities must focus on enabling Nova Scotians to develop their potential through the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes needed to become lifelong learners. Individuals will be able to identify and solve problems; deal effectively with change; work collaboratively with others; communicate clearly, competently and confidently; and make thoughtful and responsible decisions, all necessary requirements to become productive members of our society.
- Society also puts pressure on the education system to address social and health issues and to provide programming and services in social and life skills that were once primarily the responsibility of the family and community. These include issues such as bullying, physical inactivity, obesity, smoking and risk-taking behaviours. The education sector must try to address these societal pressures and fulfill its fundamental mandate to support lifelong learning all within the Government's fiscal commitment to achieve a balanced budget and reduce income taxes in 2003-04.

- In the context of providing the best public school system to prepare learners to move on to further learning opportunities or into the labour market, there are many competing demands for program and service improvements in the English and French public school systems. These include the need to update curriculum, to improve student achievement, to address teacher professional development, and the need to implement new programs in priority areas.
- The education system continues to face considerable demographic pressures in the short term planning context, particularly in rural and small schools. Because funding is based on student enrollment and enrollment is projected to continue to decline provincially, there will be increased financial pressure on the current service delivery model. School boards have also identified needs for increased funding to enable them to continue delivering high quality programs and services.
- Given the financial pressures facing Government, the Department must strengthen accountability for the quality of the education provided to its learners. A key element of this accountability is to ensure that standards of quality are established, measured and reported upon. These standards enable the system to measure its achievements and may be used as a basis for making educational improvements. The communication of these standards for student learning and achievement; the results of provincial, national and international assessments; and policies pertaining to public school programs and services has increased public and parental awareness and expectations regarding the quality of educational programs and services provided in Nova Scotia's public schools.
- The Department has heard from other key stakeholders through reports such as the Report of the Special Education Implementation Review Committee (SEIRC), the Black Learners Advisory Committee (BLAC) Report on Education, and the Education Consultative Forum (ECF) Sub-committee Report on Teacher Demand and Supply. These reports provide recommendations to improve our current level of programming. For example, expectations for additional funding and support for special education programs and services in the SEIRC Report. Parents want more choice and input in decision making, particularly with respect to services and supports, e.g. speech-language pathology, teacher assistants and access to tuition agreements. Further complicating this issue is an increasing tendency to use litigation to solve problems in this area drawing resources away from special education programming and services. The response to these recommendations contained within these reports must be addressed in a way that best serves the education stakeholders, fits in the current context of fiscal responsibility, and provides a public education learning environment that prepares learners to become valued and productive members of our society.
- Further, as these measures highlight the need for improvement and targeted attention in different areas, the Department must shift its focus and financial resources to these areas, often creating challenges for other parts of the education system.
- Another pressure in today's learning environment is technology for learners to develop their skills to succeed in the workplace and to manage their lives effectively. However, providing, supporting and refreshing technology continues to be a challenge for the education sector in such areas as improving our administrative systems and methods of delivery; providing better access to educational programming like distance education; and ensuring that our young people are prepared to function and compete in a world where technology and communications are so important. The availability and integration of relevant technology is critical to enable the Department to achieve its goals.
- Another well recognized challenge in the education system is the maintenance and building of school facilities. The public education system consists of over 450 school buildings of differing ages and conditions. These facilities require continuous maintenance to ensure a safe adequate learning environment and uninterrupted service delivery. The Department has taken an aggressive approach to maximize the value of its facilities and extend their useful life span but this continues to be a challenge. Universities and community colleges also face similar challenges in ensuring the integrity and usefulness of their capital facilities.

- There are also a number of challenges for the Department in developing a skilled and knowledgeable workforce. The aging population, impact of technology on work, development and retention of skilled workers, increasing education requirements for employment, and rising costs of education require new partnerships and creative approaches to skill development.
- For example, the aging population and need for more skilled workers has led to increasing enrollments in adult learning programs and in Nova Scotia's Apprenticeship Program. As more adults recognize the need for and benefits of lifelong learning, the Department is being challenged to respond effectively to the increasing demands for comprehensive and accessible adult learning programs. It is also imperative that the Department provide opportunities for youth to develop the skills that will enable them to make a successful transition to adulthood and into today's labour market.
- One of the critical and emergent issues in higher education is determining who benefits from education and training, and what portion of these costs should be borne by individuals, their families, taxpayers and the private sector. This challenge becomes more acute when the creation and expansion of a highly educated workforce and citizenry takes place in a context where student debt loads are among the highest in Canada.
- Research and innovation is a key component of building the capacity of Nova Scotia's innovation systems and more and more, the outcomes of university and college research programs will lead to improved business opportunities, productivity, and innovative performance throughout the province. In partnership with the Office of Economic Development and the Department of Finance, this Department must further assist the universities and the Nova Scotia Community College (NSCC) in obtaining sufficient, matching funds for all nationally funded research grants and competitions.
- In summary, the key challenges of the education sector must be addressed within the overall fiscal policy of the Province. We must continue to build strong foundations of quality, standards and accountability across the education and training system within this context.

[1] Statistics Canada, Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB, April 28, 2003

[2] Statistics Canada, Private and Public Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2003, Catalogue No. 61-206

[3] Statistics Canada, Labour Force Historical Review 2002, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB

Expenditures, Educational Institution and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	1996-97 ($'000)	1997-98 ($'000)	1998-99 ($'000)	1999-2000p ($'000)	2000-2001e ($'000)
Total Expenditures All Institutions	**1,636,583**	**1,708,685**	**1,910,441**	**1,963,564**	**1,869,183**
By Type of Institution					
Elementary & Secondary(1)	932,349	920,575	1,026,623	1,079,602	1,011,208
Post Secondary(2)					
Non-university	56,312	73,749	90,995	102,730	81,395
University	457,284	465,129	521,282	605,836	563,341
Total	513,596	538,878	612,277	708,566	644,736
Vocational Training(3)	190,638	249,232	271,541	175,396	213,239
By Direct Source of Funds					
Local Governments	138,274	139,305	144,184	147,637	150,063
Provincial Government	1,010,414	985,353	1,132,739	1,244,087	1,129,113
Federal Government	245,926	276,648	284,863	172,380	208,881
Non-government (Private)	241,969	307,379	348,655	399,460	381,126

(1) Includes public and private schools. Public expenditures include federal schools and schools for the blind and deaf funding, provincial and federal department spending on elementary-secondary education, academic education in federal penitentiaries and provincial reform schools and departmental administration.

(2) Expenditures on post secondary education include operating and capital expenditures of universities, community colleges and similar institutions and post secondary programs in nursing schools, student aid, scholarships and bursaries and direct expenditures by federal and provincial governments.

(3) Expenditures on vocational training include training sponsored by Human Resources Development Canada, federal expenditures on language courses, vocational training in federal penitentiaries and provincial reformatory schools, various training courses set by federal and provincial authorities and private trade schools, art schools, music schools, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review 2002, Vol. 2, No. 3, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 to 2001–2002

	2000-2001 Revenues		2001-2002 Revenues	
	Canada (% of total revenue)	**Nova Scotia (% of total revenue)**	**Canada (% of total revenue)**	**Nova Scotia (% of total revenue)**
Total - Revenue - $'000	**15,868,619**	**656,956**	**16,970,961**	**678,700**
Government Grants & Contracts	54.6	42.9	55.1	41.9
Student Fees (1)	19.4	26.6	19.7	28.3
Requests, Donations & Non-Government Grants & Contracts	9.9	7.8	10.2	7.5
Sales of Services & Products	9.3	15.9	9.2	15.9
Investment Revenue (2)	3.6	3.6	2.1	3.6
Miscellaneous (3)	3.2	3.2	3.7	2.7

	2000-2001 Expenditures		2001-2002 Expenditures	
	Canada (% of total expenditures)	**Nova Scotia (% of total expenditures)**	**Canada (% of total expenditures)**	**Nova Scotia (% of total expenditures)**
Total - Expenditures - $'000	**15,339,257**	**660,272**	**17,038,516**	**709,810**
Salaries & Benefits	57.9	56.8	55.9	55.4
Scholarships & Burseries	3.6	3.6	3.9	3.7
Buildings (4)	3.7	3.8	5.3	7.4
Operations (5)	15.7	14.1	15.5	13.0
Other (6)	19.0	21.7	19.4	20.6

(1) Student fees include both credit and non-credit courses, as well as miscellaneous student fees (such as transcripts and late registrations).

(2) Investment revenue includes revenue from dividends, bonds, mortgages, short-term notes and bank interest.

(3) Miscellaneous revenue includes commissions, royalties, fees for services rendered, library (and similar) fines and rentals.

(4) Includes buildings, land and land improvements.

(5) Includes travel, library acquisitions, printing and duplicating, materials and supplies, communications, space rental, property taxes, institutional membership fees, insurance, meals, advertising and promotion and doubtful accounting.

(6) Includes furniture and equipment purchase, rental and maintenance, utilities, renovations and alterations, externally contracted services, professional fees, cost of goods sold, debt repayment, internal and external cost recoveries and lump sum payments.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, June 11, 2003*

Estimated Costs of R&D in the Higher Education Sector[1], by Source of Funds, 2000-2001 and Total, 1996-1997 to 2000-2001

Estimated Costs of R&D, Higher Education Sector	Canada ($millions)	Nova Scotia ($millions)
Source of Funds - 2000-2001		
Total	5,787.3	199.6
Federal Government	1,292.8	39.9
Provincial Governments	587.2	7.8
Business Enterprise	553.4	19.8
Higher Education	2,886.1	119.9
Private Non-Profit Organizations	418.2	10.5
Foreign	49.6	1.7
Total Funds		
1996-1997r	3,696.8	117.6
1997-1998r	3,879.1	125.0
1998-1999r	4,369.5	164.1
1999-2000r	5,081.7	199.6
2000-2001	5,787.3	199.6

[1] As noted in the The Measurement of Scientific and Technical Activities, Frascati Manual, OECD 1993, the higher education sector is composed of all universities, colleges of technology and other institutes of post-secondary education, whatever their source of finance or legal status. It also includes all research institutes, experimental stations and clinics operating under the direct control of, or administered by, or associated with, the higher education establishments.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Estimates of Research and Development Expenditures in the Higher Education Sector, 2000-2001, Catalogue No. 88F0006XIE2002014*

University Tuition Fees, 1993–1994 to 2003–2004

University Tuition Fees	1993-1994 ($)	1998-1999 ($)	2002-2003 ($)	2003-2004 ($)	1993-1994 to 2003-2004 (% change)	1998-1999 to 2003-2004 (% change)	2002-2003 to 2003-2004 (% change)
Average Undergraduate Tuition Fees[1]							
Canada	**2,023**	**3,064**	**3,749**	**4,025**	**98.9**	**31.4**	**7.4**
Newfoundland & Labrador	2,000	3,216	2,729	2,606	30.3	-19.0	-4.5
Prince Edward Island	2,509	3,327	3,891	4,133	64.7	24.2	6.2
Nova Scotia	2,701	4,074	5,214	5,557	105.8	36.4	6.6
New Brunswick	2,385	3,225	4,186	4,457	86.9	38.2	6.5
Quebec (2)	1,550	1,803	1,851	1,862	20.2	3.2	0.6
Ontario	2,076	3,640	4,665	4,923	137.2	35.2	5.5
Manitoba	2,272	3,149	3,144	3,155	38.9	0.2	0.3
Saskatchewan	2,341	3,279	4,286	4,644	98.4	41.6	8.3
Alberta	2,209	3,519	4,165	4,487	103.1	27.5	7.7
British Columbia	2,240	2,525	3,176	4,140	84.9	64.0	30.4
Average Additional Compulsory Fees[3]							
Canada	**297**	**—**	**571**	**623**	**109.8**	**—**	**9.0**
Newfoundland & Labrador	120	—	446	450	275.0	—	0.9
Prince Edward Island	292	—	448	468	60.3	—	4.5
Nova Scotia	209	—	390	430	105.7	—	10.3
New Brunswick	135	—	272	302	123.7	—	11.0
Quebec	205	—	654	685	234.1	—	4.8
Ontario	421	—	638	694	64.8	—	8.8
Manitoba	230	—	527	541	135.2	—	2.7
Saskatchewan	95	—	507	554	483.2	—	9.4
Alberta	315	—	513	530	68.3	—	3.2
British Columbia	201	—	432	584	190.5	—	34.2

[1] Using the most current enrollment data available, average tuition fees have been weighted by the number of students enrolled by institution and field of study. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

[2] Both in and out-of-province students are included in the weighted average calculations.

[3] Using the most current enrollment data available, average additional compulsory fees have been weighted by the number of students per institution. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, August 12, 2003*

Survey of Enrollments, Universities, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003

Enrollments	Undergraduate October 2002	Undergraduate % Change October 2001 - October 2002	Graduate October 2002	Graduate % Change October 2001 - October 2002	Total October 2002	Total % Change October 2001 - October 2002
Full-Time enrollment						
Total Nova Scotia	**30,856**	**6.2**	**3,063**	**9.0**	**33,919**	**6.4**
Acadia University	3,796(1)	2.0	128	2.4	3,924	2.0
Atlantic School of Theology	--	-100.0	58	-4.9	58	-9.4
Dalhousie University	10,012	8.9	2,450	10.5	12,462	9.2
Mount Saint Vincent University	2,127	2.0	44	-12.0	2,171	1.7
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	629	2.9	45	36.4	674	4.7
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	772	7.1	17	13.3	789	7.2
Saint Mary's University	5,729	9.1	234	9.9	5,963	9.1
St. Francis Xavier	3,902	6.2	55	-6.8	3,957	6.0
University College of Cape Breton	2,640	1.7	32	-8.6	2,672	1.6
University of Kings College	941	6.0	--	--	941	6.0
Universite Sainte-Anne	308	-1.9	--	--	308	-1.9
Part-Time enrollment						
Total Nova Scotia	**5,932**	**5.0**	**2,160**	**18.2**	**8,092**	**8.2**
Acadia University	149	1.4	171	28.6	320	14.3
Atlantic School of Theology	--	--	48	-38.5	48	-38.5
Dalhousie University	1,311	6.0	936	14.8	2,247	9.5
Mount Saint Vincent University	1,290	-0.4	594	14.2	1,884	3.8
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	41	-26.8	17	-5.6	58	-21.6
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	124	-8.1	5	-44.4	129	-10.4
Saint Mary's University	1,610	2.7	217	35.6	1,827	5.7
St. Francis Xavier	537	7.2	130	46.1	667	13.1
University College of Cape Breton	772	20.4	--	-100.0	772	19.3
University of Kings College	22	-21.4	--	--	22	-21.4
Universite Sainte-Anne	76	85.4	42	--	118	187.8

	Visa Students - Total October 2002	Visa Students - Total % Change October 2001 - October 2002	First Year Students - Total October 2002	First Year Students - Total % Change October 2001 - October 2002
Total Nova Scotia	**2,490**	**25.3**	**8,837**	**6.5**
Acadia University	558	33.8	1,128	-2.0
Atlantic School of Theology	--	--	--	--
Dalhousie University	955	24.2	2,379	2.3
Mount Saint Vincent University	72	20.0	440	5.0
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	16	60.0	227	6.1
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	49	11.4	99	5.3
Saint Mary's University	538	16.2	2,072	15.9
St. Francis Xavier	201	43.6	1,077	16.6
University College of Cape Breton	70	29.6	974	2.1
University of Kings College	19	-9.5	349	8.4
Universite Sainte-Anne	12	33.3	92	-13.2

(1) Acadia has frozen total enrollment at the 3,700 level as part of its long term plan.

Source: Association of Atlantic Universities, *2002-2003 Preliminary Survey of Enrollments, October 1, 2002*

Number of Earned Degrees, Field of Study, Program Level, Full-Time/Part-Time, Nova Scotia, 1995-96 to 1999-2000

Field of Study/Program Level	Sum Number of Enrolments 1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000
Nova Scotia - Total	**7,685**	**7,720**	**7,760**	**7,775**	**7,635**
Agricultural & Biological Sciences - Total	**760**	**805**	**825**	**800**	**650**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	610	635	635	670	545
Doctorate	10	10	15	15	10
Master's	35	40	50	35	30
Non-University Programs at University	90	105	105	80	-
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	15	15	20	-	65
Arts & Science - Total	**215**	**215**	**340**	**205**	**270**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	215	210	290	180	245
Doctorate	-	-	-	-	-
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	-	5	50	25	25
Education - Total	**935**	**1,005**	**885**	**950**	**990**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	550	635	580	575	585
Doctorate	-	10	-	-	-
Master's	280	295	245	305	345
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	105	65	60	70	60
Engineering & Applied Sciences - Total	**605**	**680**	**550**	**465**	**420**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	320	430	345	295	285
Doctorate	15	10	15	5	10
Master's	40	45	30	65	45
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	230	195	160	100	80
Fine & Applied Arts - Total	**200**	**215**	**275**	**265**	**270**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	175	180	240	225	235
Master's	-	-	5	10	10
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	25	35	30	30	25
Health Professions & Occupations - Total	**595**	**525**	**510**	**585**	**570**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	470	395	400	470	465
Doctorate	10	5	5	10	5
Master's	65	65	65	70	65
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	50	60	40	35	35
Humanities & Related - Total	**910**	**835**	**865**	**825**	**840**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	805	750	740	705	700
Doctorate	-	5	5	10	10
Master's	95	75	90	80	60
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	10	5	30	30	70
Mathematics & Physical Sciences - Total	**530**	**510**	**495**	**580**	**515**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	455	440	425	400	415
Doctorate	20	20	20	25	10
Master's	55	40	45	155	85
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	-	10	5	-	5
Social Sciences & Related - Total	**2,935**	**2,930**	**3,015**	**3,100**	**3,110**
Bachelor & First Professional Degree	2,330	2,290	2,410	2,465	2,400
Doctorate	10	-	10	15	10
Graduate Certificate/Diploma	-	-	-	-	-
Master's	400	420	360	440	415
Undergraduate Diploma or Certificate	195	220	235	180	285

Note: Random rounding is used for confidentiality purposes

Source: Statistics Canada, *Centre for Education Statistics, University Student Information System and Enhanced Student Information System*

Number of Schools, Full-time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2001–2002

Characteristics	Elementary & Secondary[1]	Post Secondary			Grand Total
		Colleges	University	Total	
Schools & Institutions					
1996-1997	494	8	13	21	515
1997-1998	501	6	12	18	519
1998-1999	512	5	12	17	529
1999-2000	510	5	12	17	527
2000-2001e	509	--	--	--	--
2001-2002e	511	--	--	--	--
Full-time Enrollment					
1996-1997	167,162	6,956	29,941	36,897	204,059
1997-1998	164,715	7,307	30,077	37,384	202,099
1998-1999	163,122	7,039	30,027	37,066	200,188
1999-2000	150,460	7,099	29,087	36,186	186,646
2000-2001e	149,736	7,085	--	--	--
2001-2002e	149,111	--	--	--	--
Full-time Teachers[2]					
1996-1997	9,093	535	1,950	2,485	11,578
1997-1998	8,998	708	1,910	2,618	11,616
1998-1999	9,518	755	1,914	2,669	12,187
1999-2000	9,473	616	1,963	2,579	12,052
2000-2001e	9,516	--	--	--	--
2001-2002e	9,626	--	--	--	--

[1] Elementary & secondary schools include of elementary, junior and senior, of which senior includes High School vocational programs.

[2] Full-time teachers are counted as full-time equivalent

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review 2002, Vol. 8, No. 3, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2001–2002

School Board	Enrollment (#)	Projected Enrollment 2006–07 (#)	Teachers (full-time equivalent) (#)	Student/ Teacher (full-time equivalent) (Ratio)	Average Teacher Salary ($)	Total Support Staff [1] (full-time equivalent) (#)	Total Schools (#)	Total Expenditures Per Student ($)
Total	**153,450**	**138,124**	**9,303.9**	**16.5**	**54,832**	**3,604.8**	**460**	**5,495**
Cape Breton-Victoria	20,459	16,996	1,322.9	15.5	55,571	496.7	68	5,622
Strait	9,952	8,455	641.0	15.5	54 793	320.1	29	6,591
Chignecto-Central	26,131	23,285	1,558.2	16.8	55,376	648.5	91	5,508
Halifax	57,384	53,998	3,375.5	17.0	54,850	993.1	141	5,248
Annapolis Valley	17,440	15,567	1,001.4	17.4	54,881	470.3	45	5,223
Sothwest	18,055	16,087	1,095.2	16.5	53,575	553.9	66	5,335
Acadien Provncial	4,029	3,736	309.7	13.0	53,059	121.7	20	7,481
By Gender								
Male	78,967	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Female	74,483	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Historical Total								
2000-2001	155,873		9,443.9	16.5	53,668	3,654.5	465	5,193
1999-2000	158,205		9,611.2	16.5	52,019	4,190.6	466	5,278
1998-99	160,011		9,620.9	16.6	51,229	--	471	4,975
1997-98	162,359		9,396.1	17.3	49,246	3,758.6	462	4,661
1996-97	163,941		9,384.3	17.5	49,322	3,655.7	461	4,424
1995-96	164,020		9,356.1	17.5	49,450	2,456.5	472	4,434
1990-91	165,739		10,417.4	15.9	47,799	--	500	4,303
1985-86	172,614		10,551.2	16.4	38,143	--	554	--
1980-81	185,585		10,904.3	17.0	--	--	--	--

[1] Non-NSTU

[2] School level—employees with assigned school(s) responsibilities

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Education, *Statistical Summary,2001-2002, pp. 4, 5, 7, 9 and 37, http://www.stats.ednet.ns.ca/statsum/statsum.htm*

Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001

Level of Education	Total - Age groups						15-24 years					
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)
Total - Detailed highest level of schooling	732,365	100.0%	350,885	100.0%	381,480	100.0%	117,350	100.0%	58,830	100.0%	58,520	100.0%
Less than high school graduation certificate	259,030	35.4%	126,940	36.2%	132,090	34.6%	55,005	46.9%	29,900	50.8%	25,115	42.9%
Less than grade 9	65,715	9.0%	36,235	10.3%	29,480	7.7%	2,660	2.3%	1,595	2.7%	1,060	1.8%
Less than grade 5	8,125	1.1%	4,975	1.4%	3,145	0.8%	70	0.1%	40	0.1%	30	0.1%
Grades 5-8	57,595	7.9%	31,260	8.9%	26,335	6.9%	2,585	2.2%	1,555	2.6%	1,030	1.8%
Grades 9-10	103,080	14.1%	49,730	14.2%	53,345	14.0%	26,105	22.2%	14,590	24.8%	11,515	19.7%
Grades 11-13	90,235	12.3%	40,970	11.7%	49,265	12.9%	26,245	22.4%	13,710	23.3%	12,540	21.4%
High school graduation certificate only	71,330	9.7%	31,940	9.1%	39,395	10.3%	12,830	10.9%	6,870	11.7%	5,965	10.2%
Some postsecondary education	70,615	9.6%	33,355	9.5%	37,260	9.8%	24,610	21.0%	11,050	18.8%	13,560	23.2%
Some college only	28,220	3.9%	12,710	3.6%	15,510	4.1%	4,105	3.5%	2,055	3.5%	2,050	3.5%
Some university only	36,580	5.0%	17,705	5.0%	18,875	4.9%	18,955	16.2%	8,215	14.0%	10,745	18.4%
Some college and university	5,825	0.8%	2,940	0.8%	2,880	0.8%	1,545	1.3%	785	1.3%	760	1.3%
Trades certificate or diploma	103,205	14.1%	63,900	18.2%	39,300	10.3%	5,725	4.9%	3,330	5.7%	2,400	4.1%
College certificate or diploma	107,335	14.7%	39,955	11.4%	67,375	17.7%	8,890	7.6%	3,805	6.5%	5,090	8.7%
University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	18,190	2.5%	6,185	1.8%	12,005	3.1%	1,610	1.4%	730	1.2%	885	1.5%
University degree	102,655	14.0%	48,610	13.9%	54,045	14.2%	8,660	7.4%	3,155	5.4%	5,510	9.4%
Bachelor's degree	71,470	9.8%	32,430	9.2%	39,040	10.2%	8,015	6.8%	2,925	5.0%	5,090	8.7%
University certificate above bachelor level	10,065	1.4%	4,610	1.3%	5,455	1.4%	460	0.4%	175	0.3%	290	0.5%
Master's degree	17,460	2.4%	8,850	2.5%	8,610	2.3%	180	0.2%	60	0.1%	120	0.2%
Earned doctorate	3,655	0.5%	2,720	0.8%	935	0.2%	10	0.0%	0	0.0%	15	0.0%

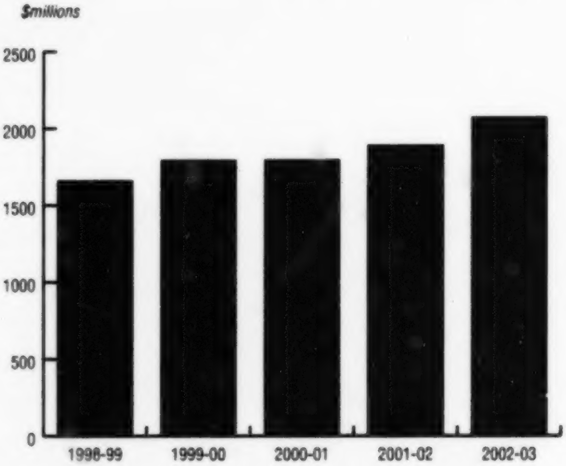
Detailed Highest Level of Education, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001 *(continued)*

			25-64 year						65 years and older			
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
Level of Education	**(#)**	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**
Total - Detailed highest level of schooling	495,655	100.0%	240,815	100.0%	254,835	100.0%	119,370	100.0%	51,240	100.0%	68,125	100.0%
Less than high school graduation certificate	131,090	26.4%	66,535	27.6%	64,555	25.3%	72,935	61.1%	30,505	59.5%	42,430	62.3%
Less than grade 9	33,185	6.7%	19,385	8.0%	13,800	5.4%	29,880	25.0%	15,255	29.8%	14,625	21.5%
Less than grade 5	3,390	0.7%	2,095	0.9%	1,300	0.5%	4,655	3.9%	2,835	5.5%	1,820	2.7%
Grades 5-8	29,790	6.0%	17,290	7.2%	12,510	4.9%	25,220	21.1%	12,415	24.2%	12,800	18.8%
Grades 9-10	48,880	9.9%	24,615	10.2%	24,265	9.5%	28,095	23.5%	10,525	20.5%	17,570	25.8%
Grades 11-13	49,020	9.9%	22,540	9.4%	26,485	10.4%	14,970	12.5%	4,725	9.2%	10,240	15.0%
High school graduation certificate only	50,020	10.1%	21,885	9.1%	28,120	11.0%	8,485	7.1%	3,175	6.2%	5,305	7.8%
Some postsecondary education	39,995	8.1%	19,980	8.3%	20,015	7.9%	6,015	5.0%	2,320	4.5%	3,695	5.4%
Some college only	20,255	4.1%	9,395	3.9%	10,855	4.3%	3,860	3.2%	1,255	2.4%	2,605	3.8%
Some university only	15,930	3.2%	8,615	3.6%	7,320	2.9%	1,690	1.4%	880	1.7%	805	1.2%
Some college and university	3,810	0.8%	1,965	0.8%	1,845	0.7%	465	0.4%	185	0.4%	280	0.4%
Trades certificate or diploma	86,215	17.4%	53,410	22.2%	32,805	12.9%	11,255	9.4%	7,165	14.0%	4,095	6.0%
College certificate or diploma	88,290	17.8%	33,325	13.8%	54,975	21.6%	10,150	8.5%	2,825	5.5%	7,320	10.7%
University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	13,415	2.7%	4,555	1.9%	8,865	3.5%	3,160	2.6%	905	1.8%	2,255	3.3%
University degree	86,625	17.5%	41,115	17.1%	45,510	17.9%	7,370	6.2%	4,340	8.5%	3,025	4.4%
Bachelor's degree	59,260	12.0%	27,040	11.2%	32,220	12.6%	4,195	3.5%	2,465	4.8%	1,725	2.5%
University certificate above bachelor level	8,640	1.7%	3,965	1.6%	4,675	1.8%	975	0.8%	480	0.9%	495	0.7%
Master's degree	15,575	3.1%	7,795	3.2%	7,785	3.1%	1,705	1.4%	1,000	2.0%	705	1.0%
Earned doctorate	3,150	0.6%	2,320	1.0%	830	0.3%	500	0.4%	400	0.8%	100	0.1%

Source: Statistics Canada, *Census of Canada 2001*

Health Care and Social Assistance

Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure[1], Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods ended March 31, 1999 to March 31, 2003



[1] Total health expenditures represents total expenditures (including capital expenditures) less recoveries.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- In 2002 GDP in the health services and social assistance sector of Nova Scotia increased 0.7% over 2001 to $1,654.7 million. The sector represented 7.6% of total GDP in the province in 2002.
- Nova Scotiaís total capital expenditure in health care and social assistance in 2002 rose 58.0% over 2001 to $166.7 million. It is expected to decline 11.6% to $147.3 million in 2003.
- In 2002 employment in Nova Scotiaís health care and social assistance sector increased by 2.4% to 51,400. Employment in this sector accounted for 12.0% of total provincial employment in 2002.
- Total wages and salaries in health care and social assistance industries within Nova Scotia in 2002 rose 6.7% over 2001, reaching $1,408.7 million. This sector accounted for 11.3% of the provinceís total wages and salaries during 2002.
- While average weekly wages and salaries--industrial aggregate--increased 2.1% to $681.09 in Nova Scotia in 2002, the average weekly wages and salaries in the health care and social assistance sector increased 4.8% over 2001 to $581.66.
- In February 2003, the Nova Scotia Department of Health announced $5.1 million in funding, over the next two years, to support two community-based mental health teams for children and youth, and a new, 12-bed mental health residential rehabilitation centre for youth between the ages of 12 and 19.
- In March 2003, the Department announced that as many as 240 more nurses will be educated in Nova Scotia over the next four years, under a new $7 million training plan.
- In May 2003, the Department announced that almost $10 million is being distributed to District Health Authorities for hospital repairs that range from replacement of roofs, windows, and boilers to addressing air quality concerns.
- In June 2003, the Department announced that the IWK Health Centre in Halifax will receive $1.8 million for two construction projects to support family-centered patient care and the latest genetics treatment.
- In June 2003, the Department announced that it had accepted a plan, developed the Advisory Committee on Primary Health Care Renewal, that will help all Nova Scotians become and stay healthier. The plan recommends a focus on health promotion, a greater role for communities in defining needs, a team approach to health-care delivery, and effective use of technology as key steps to increasing access to health-care services for Nova Scotians.
- In June 2003, the Department announced that it was well on the way to implementing the recommendations of the Provincial Osteoporosis Committee that it had accepted last year. Since accepting the recommendations, Sydney and Yarmouth have received two new bone density machines and Truro has extended the hours of use of its machine. Also, guidelines for bone density tests were created and released to all physicians in the province, and an education program for health care professionals began in the spring of 2003. Work is under way to implement the remaining recommendations.

- In June 2003, the Department announced that Nova Scotia is the first Atlantic province to release a plan to insure three Alzheimer's drugs: Aricept, Exelon and Reminyl, through provincial Pharmacare programs. These drugs are known to delay the progression of Alzheimerís disease in some patients, and can enrich the quality of time a patient can spend with family and friends. Based on the recommendation of the Atlantic Common Drug Review Expert Advisory Committee, coverage will be provided to Alzheimer patients with mild or moderate symptoms, who are assessed by their doctors as likely to benefit.
- In July 2003, the Nova Scotia Health Research Foundation announced nearly $4 million in funding to 57 health researchers (about half of the funding went to student researchers). The Foundation will allocate more funds before year's end.
- Reporting to Nova Scotians on Comparable Health and Health System Indicators was released to Nova Scotians in September 2002 to fulfill the First Ministers' mandate for all Canadian jurisdictions to report to their own citizens on health system performance using a common set of comparable indicators.
- During the 2002/2003 fiscal year, 50 more portable child care subsidized spaces were made available for families across Nova Scotia, bringing the total provided subsidized child care spaces, including regular and portable to 2,460. Portable subsidized child care spaces are assigned to the child and not to the child care centres. The subsidized space follows the child if the family has to move within the province. This continues the government's commitment to provide more child care choices for families.
- As of March 2003, there were 376 licensed child care centres providing a total of 8,498 full day child care spaces and 3,402 part-day spaces.
- Child care stabilization grants were issued to 206 full day child care sector applicants during 2002/2003 for a total of $3.6 million. The purpose of the grant is to improve the quality of service delivery by assisting child care centres in attracting and retaining qualified early childhood care centre staff.

Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods Ended March 31, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003

Services	March 31, 1999 ($)	March 31, 2000 ($)	March 31, 2001 ($)	March 31, 2002 ($)	March 31, 2003 ($)
Departmental Support					
Administration	25,119,749	24,232,712	23,887,880	24,526,051	27,174,520
Sub-Total	25,119,749	24,232,712	23,887,880	24,526,051	27,174,520
Programs					
Administration	8,651,337	9,153,657	7,912,821	7,776,572	7,942,452
Medical Services	318,725,714	350,091,235	361,573,028	370,025,191	410,620,206
Pharmacare	61,648,174	78,038,920	73,259,771	81,045,209	86,410,548
Other Insured Services	16,156,269	17,983,592	25,952,774	30,292,039	30,532,322
Revenue and Recovery	14,108,305	14,352,906	15,483,446	13,958,057	17,947,324
Care Coordination	11,489,846	11,870,713	15,545,674	17,000,967	21,052,073
Home Care Services	62,919,175	78,747,916	81,019,265	85,678,371	94,606,541
Addiction Services Program	14,552,195	17,114,403	16,807,816	16,854,540	18,324,614
Public Health Services Program	16,826,598	15,565,366	15,412,689	15,934,340	17,140,085
Acute Care	803,312,006	821,152,935	800,882,678	822,083,606	900,423,904
Provincial Programs	5,474,805	5,517,003	8,826,046	10,195,628	--
Other Health Care Initiatives	15,026,121	37,680,592	42,811,704	54,235,298	81,858,758
Other Programs	42,287,214	36,182,540	17,318,562	16,016,351	18,453,532
Mental Health Services Program	58,010,416	64,092,133	63,098,463	64,988,473	69,010,116
Long Term Care	130,874,576	157,407,757	171,826,681	194,412,478	199,559,136
Emergency Health Services	53,842,256	52,929,497	51,592,328	62,530,653	68,347,153
Total Expenditures	1,659,024,755	1,792,113,877	1,793,211,627	1,887,553,825	2,069,403,283
Deduct					
CDA Recoveries	1,008,734	608,439	301,968	239,942	332,123
Third Party Claims Recoveries	8,834,460	9,989,095	13,924,536	12,880,022	14,439,637
Home Care Recoveries	45,532	15,025	78,642	130,941	211,408
Addiction Services Recoveries	5,512,442	5,505,166	5,231,236	5,457,937	4,509,247
Public Health Services Recoveries	257,136	189,108	120,300	186,676	167,232
Out of Province Claims Recoveries	27,000,000	27,205,616	27,223,783	22,691,363	27,359,096
Gambling Recoveries	925,795	879,989	1,143,107	1,119,150	1,072,062
Emergency Health Services Recoveries	1,842,527	5,854,574	7,016,575	10,051,400	11,114,701
Telemedicine	4,689,235	687,192	--	--	--
Medical Equipment Trust Fund	--	--	15,000,000	16,466,481	--
Primary Care Program Recov.	--	--	1,769,349	327,532	2,324,013
Information Technology (HIS, HIA Projects)	--	--	--	1,158,761	1,124,714
Hep C Recovery	--	--	--	2,000,000	781,539
Long Term Care	--	--	--	11,234,000	--
Medical Payments - AFP	--	--	--	--	12,625,067
Early Childhood Development - Enhanced Home Visiting	--	--	--	--	3,582,660
Miscellaneous Recoveries	3,274,490	1,462,672	1,842,165	2,480,603	1,505,553
Sub-Total	53,390,351	52,396,877	73,651,661	86,424,808	81,149,053
Total Ordinary Expenditures	1,605,634,403	1,739,717,000	1,719,559,966	1,801,129,017	1,988,254,230
Capital Expenditures					
Capital Equipment - Hospitals	3,336	--	--	--	--
Capital Construction - Hospitals	26,424,971	31,185,137	27,827,832	36,617,283	48,430,941
Sub-Total	26,428,307	31,185,137	27,827,832	36,617,283	48,430,941
Total Health	1,632,062,710	1,770,902,136	1,747,387,798	1,837,746,300	2,036,685,171

Note: The above amounts have been restated to more accurately reflect the effects of the departmental reorganization.
In 2002/03 "Provincial Progams" were rolled onto "Other Health Care Initiatives"

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments(1), 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

	1997-1998 ($)	1998-1999 ($)	1999-2000 ($)	2000-2001 ($)	2001-2002p ($)	% Change 2000-2001 to 2001-2002 ($)
Total	**393,907,089**	**431,200,417**	**467,887,282**	**480,209,671**	**496,397,458**	**3.4**
Physicians' Services(2)	292,863,898	317,643,393	350,177,455	361,507,881	369,043,895	2.1
Dental Services	8,207,374	9,748,680	10,102,628	8,721,579	8,910,906(4)	2.2
Optometric Services	1,481,107	1,740,978	1,869,203	2,071,465	2,180,898	5.3
Prescription Drugs(3)	90,589,242	101,046,160	104,852,982	107,083,599	115,212,620	7.6
Prosthetic Services	765,468	1,021,206	885,014(4)	825,147(4)	1,049,139(4)	27.1

(1) Data beginning in 1997/98 are 'date of service' except dental. Dental date of service data began in 1999-2000.

(2) Includes CMPA, Benefit Fund, Rural Stabilization, Emergency Room III and miscellaneous accounting adjustments.

(3) MSI Pharmacare includes Professional Fee, Drug Cost, Upcharge and Special Funding Assistance Programs. This represents the total expenditure for the Pharmacare programs, not only the Department of Health expenditure.

(4) Includes miscellaneous accounting adjustments.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Physicians by District Health Authority, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001

	1997-1998	1998-1999	1999-2000	2000-2001	2000-2001p
Physicians' Services					
Expenditure per Insured Person - $	313.34	340.62	372.61	384.17	393.23
Total Physicians by Health District Authority - #	**1,810**	**1,833**	**1,931**	**1,987**	**1,990**
South Shore	87	85	92	90	91
South West Nova	72	78	81	80	79
Annaplis Valley	135	137	131	132	136
Colchester East Hants	86	91	95	89	92
Cumberland	51	45	45	50	53
Pictou County	68	75	67	63	71
Guysborough Antigonish Strait	65	68	72	70	76
Cape Breton	210	221	216	235	233
Capital	1,020	1,009	1,089	1,103	1,105
Locums/unknown	16	24	43	75	54

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health, Health Economics, *Information Management Branch, Medical Services Insurance, Annual Statistical Tables, 12 months ending March 31, 2001*

Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Category	1996-97 (#)	1997-98 (#)	1998-99 (#)	1999-00 (#)	2000-01 (#)	2001-02p (#)
Physicians (1)	1,816	1,853	1,900	1,934	1,962	1,990
Dentists	450	--	--	--	--	450
Licensed Practical Nurses (2)	--	3,371	3,214	3,349	3,369	3,369
Registered Nurses (3)	--	9,312	9,365	9,327	9,272	9,168
Physiotherapists	437	441	444	452	470	449
Pharmacists (4)	913	921	938	950	929	949
Dental Hygienists	402	--	--	423	426	418
Dental Assistants	--	--	--	--	614	624

(1) College of Physicians and Surgeons Annual Report for period 1996–2001; District Health Authority Report for 2001–2002

(2) Represents total registered—not total employed

(3) Active practicing—may not be employed in nursing or residing in Nova Scotia

(4) Includes certified dispensers and pharmaceutical chemists

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998(1)–2003

	New Cases				Deaths for Major Cancer Site			
	Canada(2)		Nova Scotia		Canada(2)		Nova Scotia	
	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003
New Cases - Number								
Total	125,800	139,900	4,600	5,000	60,600	67,400	2,300	2,500
Male	64,500	71,300	2,400	2,600	32,400	35,800	1,200	1,350
Female	61,300	68,600	2,200	2,400	28,200	31,600	1,100	1,150
Age-Standardized Incidence Rates for Major Cancer Site by Gender								
Male - Rate per 100,000								
All Cancers	446	439	517	529	230	224	254	267
Prostate	114	117	140	150	28	27	33	33
Lung	79	75	105	96	70	68	81	87
Colorectal	61	60	69	71	24	28	19	30
Bladder	23	23	17	33	7	7	6	8
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	19	21	22	23	9	9	11	13
Kidney	15	16	18	17	6	6	8	7
Oral	13	12	16	13	5	4	5	5
Leukemia	13	13	13	10	8	8	7	8
Stomach	13	11	14	11	9	7	8	7
Melanoma	11	12	21	20	3	3	4	5
Pancreas	10	10	11	9	10	10	11	12
Brain	8	8	8	8	6	5	5	76
Larynx	7	6	5	5	3	3	4	3
Multiple Myeloma	6	6	5	6	4	4	6	5
Female - Rate per 100,000								
All Cancers	345	348	372	383	151	151	176	181
Breast	103	107	105	112	26	25	31	32
Lung	43	45	51	49	35	39	41	50
Colerectal	43	40	48	48	16	17	17	25
Body of Uterus	19	19	20	21	3	3	5	5
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	14	15	14	15	6	6	7	8
Ovary	13	13	13	13	8	8	7	8
Melanoma	9	10	19	16	1	2	2	1
Thyroid	8	9	6	5				
Pancreas	8	8	11	9	8	8	10	9
Cervix	8	8	12	10	2	2	4	3
Kidney	8	8	11	9	3	3	4	2
Leukemia	8	8	6	6	5	4	5	5
Bladder	7	6	6	9	2	2	2	2
Brain	6	6	5	6	4	4	4	4
Oral	5	5	4	5	2	2	2	2
Stomach	6	5	5	5	4	3	4	3
Multiple Myeloma	4	4	4	3	2	3	3	3

(1) Data shown for Canada and Nova Scotia is for the most recent year

(2) Canada totals include provincial and territorial estimates.

Source: National Cancer Institute of Canada, *Canadian Cancer Statistics 2003, April 2003, ISSN 0835-2976, Table 2, Table 4 and Table 6*

Smoking Status, by Age Group and Sex, Age 15+, Nova Scotia, February-December 2002

Sex or Age Group	Population Estimate ('000)	Current Smokers (%)	Former Smokers (%)	Never Smoked (%)	Average Cigarettes Smoked Per Day (#)
Total	**769**	**25**	**28**	**47**	**17.4**
15-19	64	20	—	76	13.0
20-24	61	34	14	52	15.3
25-44	282	31	24	45	18.0
45+	361	21	38	42	17.8
Male (15+)	**374**	**26**	**31**	**43**	**18.9**
15-24	64	27	10*	64	15.3
25+	310	26	36	39	19.6
Female (15+)	**395**	**25**	**25**	**50**	**15.9**
15-24	62	27	7*	66	13.5
25+	333	25	28	47	16.3

* Moderate sample variability—interpret with caution

Source: Health Canada, *Tobacco Control Programme, Canadian Tobacco Use Monitoring Survey, Supplementary Tables, Annual 2002, Table 2*
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hecs-sesc/tobacco/research/ctums/

Hospitals, Nova Scotia, 2003

County	Hospital Name	Location
Annapolis	Annapolis Community Health Centre	Annapolis Royal
	Soldiers Memorial Hospital	Middleton
Antigonish	St. Martha's Regional Hospital	Antigonish
Cape Breton	Buchanan Memorial Community Health Centre	Neil's Harbour
	Cape Breton Regional Hospital	Sydney
	Glace Bay Health Care Facility	Glace Bay
	New Waterford Consolidated Hospital	New Waterford
	Northside General Hospital	North Sydney
Colchester	Colchester Regional Hospital	Truro
Cumberland	All Saints Springhill Hospital	Springhill
	Bayview Memorial Health Centre	Advocate Harbour
	Cumberland Regional Health Care Centre	Upper Nappan
	Highland View Regional Hospital	Amherst
	Lillian Fraser Memorial Hospital	Tatamagouche
	North Cumberland Memorial Hospital	Pugwash
Digby	Digby General Hospital	Digby
Guysborough	Eastern Memorial Hospital	Canso
	Guysborough Memorial Hospital	Guysborough
	St. Mary's Memorial Hospital	Sherbrooke
Halifax	Abbie J. Lane	Halifax
	Cobequid Community Health Centre	Lower Sackville
	Dartmouth General Hospital	Dartmouth
	Eastern Shore Memorial Hospital	Sheet Harbour
	QEII Health Sciences Centre	
	Halifax Infirmary Site	Halifax
	Victoria General (VG) Site	Halifax
	IWK Health Centre	Halifax
	Musquodoboit Valley Memorial Hospital	Middle Musquodoboit
	The Nova Scotia Hospital	Dartmouth
	Twin Oakes Memorial Hospital	Musquodoboit Harbour
	Veterans Memorial Camp Hill Site	Halifax
Hants	Hants Community Hospital	Windsor
Inverness	Inverness Consolidated Memorial Hospital	Inverness
	Sacred Heart Hospital	Cheticamp
Kings	Eastern Kings Memorial Community Health Centre	Wolfville
	Valley Regional Hospital	Kentville
	Western Kings Memorial Health Centre	Berwick
Lunenburg	Fishermen's Memorial Hospital	Lunenburg
	South Shore Regional Hospital	Bridgewater
Pictou	Aberdeen Hospital	New Glasgow
	Sutherland Harris Memorial Hospital	Pictou
Queens	Queens General Hospital	Liverpool
Richmond	Strait Richmond Hospital	Cleveland
Shelburne	Roseway Hospital	Shelburne
Victoria	Victoria County Memorial Hospital	Baddeck
Yarmouth	Yarmouth Regional Hospital	Yarmouth

Source: The Medical Society of Nova Scotia, *doctorsNS.com, Health Information for Nova Scotians, http://www.doctorsns.com/Content/hospitalscontactinfo.htm*

Disability Rates(1)(2) and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Persons with Disabilities					
			Males		Females	
Age Groups	**Total(4)**	**%**	**Total**	**%**	**Total**	**%**
Canada(3)						
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	3,420,340	14.6	1,526,900	13.4	1,893,440	15.7
15-64	1,968,490	9.9	921,020	9.4	1,047,470	10.4
15-24	151,030	3.9	74,500	3.8	76,530	4.0
25-44	626,610	7.1	288,590	6.6	338,030	7.5
45-64	1,190,850	16.7	557,940	15.9	632,910	17.5
65 and over	1,451,840	40.5	605,880	38.5	845,970	42.0
65-74	649,180	31.2	296,310	30.2	352,860	32.0
75 and over	802,670	53.3	309,570	52.1	493,100	54.1
Nova Scotia						
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	146,000	20.1	67,920	19.5	78,080	20.6
15-64	87,310	14.4	43,360	14.6	43,940	14.1
15-24	6,190	5.3	3,080	5.3	3,110	5.4
25-44	26,200	9.9	12,580	9.9	13,630	10.0
45-64	54,910	24.1	27,710	24.8	27,210	23.4
65 and over	58,690	49.3	24,560	48.0	34,130	50.2
65-74	26,020	39.7	12,020	39.3	14,000	40.1
75 and over	32,670	61.0	12,540	61.1	20,130	60.9

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of adults include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, pain, learning, memory, developmental and psychological.

(2) Disability rate refers to the total number of persons who reported activity limitations expressed as a percentage of the population.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 -Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 3.1 and 3.4*

Severity of Disability[1][2] for Adults with Disabilities Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

			Severity of Disability							
			Mild		Moderate		Severe		Very Severe	
Age Groups	Total[4]	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Canada - Total[3]										
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	3,420,340	100.0	1,165,470	34.1	85,330	25.0	919,310	26.9	480,220	14.0
15-64	1,968,490	100.0	647,380	32.9	494,580	25.1	548,060	27.8	278,470	14.1
15-24	151,030	100.0	69,240	45.8	35,480	23.5	29,820	19.7	16,480	10.9
25-44	626,610	100.0	217,850	34.8	165,150	26.4	167,630	26.8	75,980	12.1
45-64	1,190,850	100.0	360,290	30.3	293,950	24.7	350,610	29.4	186,010	15.6
65 and over	1,451,840	100.0	518,090	35.7	360,750	24.8	371,260	25.6	201,750	13.9
65-74	649,180	100.0	258,110	39.8	173,070	26.7	151,820	23.4	66,180	10.2
75 and over	802,670	100.0	259,980	32.4	187,680	23.4	219,440	27.3	135,570	16.9
Nova Scotia - Total										
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	146,000	100.0	49,750	34.1	38,550	26.4	38,510	26.4	19,190	13.1
15-64	87,310	100.0	28,550	32.7	24,090	27.6	24,010	27.5	10,660	12.2
15-24	6,190	100.0	3,010	48.7	1,660	26.8	940	15.1	580e	9.4
25-44	26,200	100.0	9,140	34.9	7,670	29.3	6,580	25.1	2,820	10.8
45-64	54,910	100.0	16,400	29.9	14,750	26.9	16,490	30.0	7,270	13.2
65 and over	58,690	100.0	21,210	36.1	14,460	24.6	14,500	24.7	8,520	14.5
65-74	26,020	100.0	10,880	41.8	6,120	23.5	6,100	23.4	2,910e	11.2
75 and over	32,670	100.0	10,320	31.6	8,340	25.5	8,400	25.7	5,610	17.2
Nova Scotia - Males										
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	67,920	100.0	23,050	33.9	17,490	25.8	18,620	27.4	8,760	12.9
15-64	43,360	100.0	14,140	32.6	11,520	26.6	12,810	29.5	4,890	11.3
15-24	3,080	100.0	1,390	45.2	910	29.7	450e	14.6	330e	10.6
25-44	12,580	100.0	4,490	35.7	3,570	28.4	3,140	25.0	1,380	10.9
45-64	27,710	100.0	8,260	29.8	7,030	25.4	9,220	33.3	3,190e	11.5
65 and over	24,560	100.0	8,910	36.3	5,980	24.3	5,810	23.7	3,860	15.7
65-74	10,020	100.0	4,670	38.8	2,930	24.4	2,880e	24.0	1,540e	12.8
75 and over	12,540	100.0	4,240	33.8	3,050	24.3	2,930e	23.3	2,320e	18.5
Nova Scotia - Females										
Total - Aged 15 Years and Over	78,080	100.0	26,700	34.2	21,050	27.0	19,890	25.5	10,430	13.4
15-64	43,940	100.0	14,410	32.8	12,570	28.6	11,200	25.5	5,770	13.1
15-24	3,110	100.0	1,620	52.1	750	24.0	490e	15.7	250e	8.2
25-44	13,630	100.0	4,650	34.1	4,100	30.1	3,430	25.2	1,440	10.6
45-64	27,210	100.0	8,130	29.9	7,720	28.4	7,270	26.7	4,070e	15.0
65 and over	34,130	100.0	12,300	36.0	8,480	24.8	8,690	25.5	4,660	13.7
65-74	14,000	100.0	6,220	44.4	3,190	22.8	3,220	23.0	1,370e	9.8
75 and over	20,130	100.0	6,080	30.2	5,290	26.3	5,480	27.2	3,290e	16.3

[1] Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of adults include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, agility, pain, learning, memory, developmental and psychological.

[2] Severity of disability index was constructed based on the answers to the survey questions. Points were given according to the intensity and the frequency of the activity limitations reported by the respondent.

[3] The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

[4] The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 4.1 and 4.4*

Disability Rates(1)(2) and Numbers for Adults Aged 15 Years and Over, by Sex and Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

			Children with Disabilities			
Age Groups	**Total(4)**	**%**	**Males**	**%**	**Females**	**%**
Canada(3)						
Total - Aged 0-14	180,930	3.3	113,220	4.0	67,710	2.5
0-4	26,210	1.6	16,030	1.9	10,180	1.3
5-14	154,720	4.0	97,180	4.9	57,530	3.0
5-9	70,370	3.7	45,050	4.6	25,320	2.7
10-14	84,350	4.2	52,130	5.1	32,220	3.3
Nova Scotia						
Total - Aged 0-14	6,210	3.8	3,960	4.8	2,250	2.8
0-4	630	1.3	350e	1.5	270e	1.2
5-14	5,580	4.8	3,610	6.1	1,980	3.5
5-9	2,340	4.3	1,550	5.6	790	2.9
10-14	3,250	5.3	2,060	6.6	1,190	4.0

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, development disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition.

(2) Disability rate refers to the total number of persons who reported activity limitations expressed as a percentage of the population.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE, Table 9.1 and 9.4*

Severity of Disability(1)(2) for Children under 15 Years with Disabilities, by Age Groups, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

			Severity of Disability			
			Mild to Moderate		Severe to Very Severe	
Age Groups	**Total(4)**	**%**	**Total**	**%**	**Total**	**%**
Canada - Total(3)						
Total - Aged under 15 years	180,930	100.0	103,770	57.4	77,160	42.6
Male	113,220	100.0	62,460	55.2	50,760	44.8
Female	67,710	100.0	41,310	61.0	26,400	39.0
Nova Scotia - Total						
Total - Aged under 15 years	6,210	100.0	3,770	60.7	2,440	39.3
Male	3,960	100.0	2,300	58.1	1,660	41.9
Female	2,250	100.0	1,470	65.4	780	34.6

(1) Disability for purpose of PALS—persons with disabilities are those who reported difficulties with daily living activities, or who indicated that a physical, mental condition or health problem reduced the kind or amount of activities they could do. Types of disabilities of children include hearing, seeing, speech, mobility, dexterity, learning, developmental delay, developmental disability or disorder, psychological and chronic condition.

(2) Severity of disability index was constructed based on the answers to the survey questions, Points were given according to the intensity and the frequency of the activity limitations reported by the respondents. The scale for adults and for children aged 5 to 14 was divided into four groups—mild, moderate, severe and very severe, while the scale for children under 5 was divided into two groups—mild to moderate and severe to very severe.

(3) The Canada total excludes the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

(4) The sum of the values for each category may differ from the total due to rounding.

Source: Statistics Canada, *December 2002, Participation and Activity Limitation Survey, 2001 - Tables, Catalogue No. 89-579-XIE. Table 11 and 12*

Admission to Shelters(1), by Facility Type, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002

Admissions	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Total (#)	Women (#)	Children (#)	Total (#)	Women (#)	Children (#)
Total(2)	**101,248**	**55,901**	**45,347**	**1,897**	**1,117**	**780**
Transition House	53,390	28,963	24,427	1,695	970	725
Second Stage Housing	3,620	1,470	2,150	202	147	55
Safe Home Network	684	380	304	-	-	-
Women's Emergency Centre	17,154	8,437	8,717	-	-	-
Emergency Shelter	19,934	13,413	6,521	-	-	-
Family Resource Centre	1,883	930	953	-	-	-
Other	4,583	2,308	2,275	-	-	-

(1) Information is representative of the trends of a subset of 482 shelters that responded to this survey

(2) A person may be admitted more than once during the reporting period

Note: The term shelter is used broadly to refer to all residential facilities for abused women and their dependent children. The types of shelters are defined by the Transition Home Survey as transition home, second state housing, safe home network, women's emergency centre/shelter, emergency shelter, family resource centre and other.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice, Canada's Shelters for Abused Women, 2001/02, Vol. 23, No. 4, Catalogue No. 85-002, Table 2*

Childcare, Canada and Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999

Childcare	Canada - 1999	Nova Scotia - 1999
Consumer Market		
Proportion of Households that Spend on Childcare Services (%)	13.1	14.3
Households that Spent on Childcare Services (#)	1,460,264.0	49,765.0
Average Spent Per User Household ($)	2,056.0	2,078.0
Consumer Market ($millions)	3,545.7	103.4
Sources of Childcare Funding		**Nova Scotia - 1998**
Fee Subsidies		20.5
Government Grants		5.2
Parent Fees		72.7
Other(1)		1.6
Total		100

(1) Other sources include alternative funding such as charitable campaigns

Source: Statistics Canada, *Service Indicators, A Profile of the Childcare Services Industry, Catalogue No. 63-016, 4th quarter 2001, Table 2 and 6*

Type of Calls Received by Kids Help Phone, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

Type of Calls	**Canada**		**Nova Scotia**	
	(#)	**(%)**	**(#)**	**(%)**
Total	315,000	100	—	100
Relationships		42		40
Abusive Behaviours/Violence(1)		12		15
Health Medical		12		14
Sexuality		8		9
Substance Abuse		5		4
Suicide		4		4
Other(2)		17		14

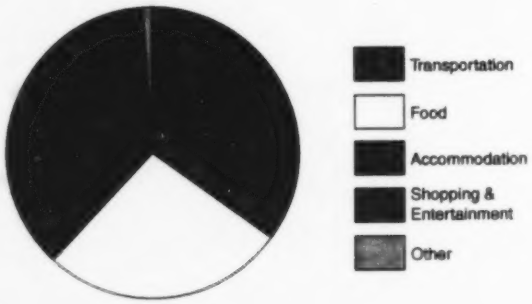
(1) Abusive behaviors/violence includes physical, sexual, verbal and emotional abuse and is not limited to abuse by family members.

(2) Other includes calls about feelings, practical issues, self-concept, social adjustment and other issues.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile, 2003, Catalogue No. 85-224-XIE, Table 3.9 (from Kids Help Phone, 2001)*

Other Services

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2002



Note: Transportation includes taxi and vehicle rental and automobile and fuel; food includes groceries and liquor and restaurants; accommodation includes fixed roof accommodations and campgrounds.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003 release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

Tourism

- Nova Scotiaís beautiful scenery, rich heritage and cultural diversity provide an exceptional quality of life for residents and visitors. There are hundreds of places to stay while enjoying festivals, events and attractions throughout the province. Last year, Nova Scotia hosted 2.2 million visitors.
- Visitors to Nova Scotia originating from Atlantic Canada were 55% of the total, 17% were from Ontario and 15% came from the United States. The proportion of tourists traveling by road was 77% of the total; the remaining 23% arrived by air.
- During 2002 the tourism industry generated $1.3 billion in direct revenues a 6.1% increase from the 2001 level.
- The largest expenditures by tourists were for transportation (35%), restaurants (23%), fixed roof accommodation (22%) and shopping (10%).
- Tourist spending was highest in the Halifax-Dartmouth region and accounted for 47% of the total expenditures, followed by Cape Breton (18%), Annapolis Valley (13%), South Shore (8%), Fundy Shore (7%), Northumberland Shore (6%) and Eastern Shore (1%).
- Tourism activity generated more than 34,700 jobs in 2002.

Other Business Service

- Engineering services in Nova Scotia showed total revenues of $176.4 million in 2001 and represented 1.7% of all engineering services revenues in Canada. In 2001 engineering services profit margin was 7.7% in Nova Scotia while the figure for Canada was 10.7%.
- In 2001 there were 508 computer systems design and related service firms in Nova Scotia. Computer Systems design and related services profit margin was 7.6% in Nova Scotia and 2.6% in Canada in 2001.
- Demands for call center staff in the province has created demand for more trained technical personnel and support through the Nova Scotia Community College. In 2003, about 40 companies across the province were providing inbound and/or outbound call center service.

Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

Type	1998 ($millions)	(%)	1999 ($millions)	(%)	2000 ($millions)	(%)	2001 ($millions)	(%)	2002 ($millions)	(%)
Expenditure - Total	**1,100**	**100**	**1,218**	**100**	**1,204**	**100**	**1,225**	**100**	**1,300**	**100**
By Type										
Restaurants	198	18	219	18	217	18	282	23	299	23
Fixed Roof Accommodations	176	16	195	16	193	16	270	22	286	22
Shopping	176	16	195	16	193	16	123	10	130	10
Automobile & Fuel	143	13	158	13	157	13	74	6	78	6
Groceries & Liquor	66	6	73	6	72	6	49	4	52	4
Entertainment	55	5	61	5	60	5	49	4	52	4
Transportation	220	20	244	20	241	20	294	24	312	24
Taxi & Vehicle Rental	33	3	37	3	36	3	61	5	65	5
Campgrounds	11	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	13	1
Other	22	2	24	2	24	2	12	1	13	1
By Region										
Annapolis Valley	140	13	157	13	155	13	166	14	168	13
Cape Breton	211	19	224	18	219	18	229	19	229	18
Halifax-Dartmouth	487	44	543	45	542	45	560	46	612	47
Eastern Shore	17	2	19	2	19	2	20	2	17	1
Fundy Shore	80	7	90	7	90	8	79	6	88	7
Northumberland Shore	82	7	93	8	82	7	72	6	79	6
South Shore	83	8	92	8	97	8	99	8	105	8

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2002

	1999 (%)	2000 (%)	2001 (%)	2002 (%)
Grand Total Travelers - #	**2,210,000**	**2,178,000**	**2,143,700**	**2,180,400**
Region				
Atlantic Canada	52.0	52.0	56.0	55.0
Quebec	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Ontario	19.0	20.0	18.0	17.0
Western Canada	6.0	5.0	4.0	5.0
Total Canadian Travelers	81.0	83.0	83.0	83.0
Total Canadian Travelers - #	1,789,700	1,800,800	1,786,500	1,799,100.0
New England	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Mid-Atlantic	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
East North Central	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
West North Central	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
South Atlantic	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
East South Central	<1	<1	<1	<1
West South Central	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Mountain	<1	<1	<1	1.0
Pacific	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total United States Travelers	16.0	16.0	14.0	15.0
Total United States Travelers - #	352,500	320,200	293,800	321,200.0
United Kingdom	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Europe	<1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Other Overseas	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Offshore Travelers	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total Offshore Travelers - #	67,800	57,000	63,300	60,100.0

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2002

Mode	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)	2002 (#)	Change 2000-2001 (#)
Total	2,210,000	2,178,000	2,143,700	2,180,400	36,700
Automobile	1,459,700	1,439,000	1,502,300	1,470,400	-31,900
Motor Coach	103,300	91,300	89,100	106,000	16,900
Recreational Vehicle	109,000	99,600	81,600	101,000	19,400
Air	538,000	548,100	470,700	503,000	32,300

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Traveller Accommodation (all establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998-2001(1)

Accommodation Services	Operating Revenue(2) ($million)	Operating Expenses(3) ($million)	Salaries, Wages & Benefits(4) ($million)	Operating Profit Margin(5) (%)	No. of Active Establishments(6) (units)
Canada					
1998	11,072.4	9,830.4	3,214.2	11.2	15,918
1999	11,349.8	10,013.2	3,454.6	11.8	17,502
2000	11,804.6	10,301.7	3,374.6	12.7	16,924
2001	12,215.8	10,724.3	3,663.9	12.2	16,331
Nova Scotia					
1998	251.0	217.5	80.2	13.3	477
1999	266.4	229.3	84.6	13.9	591
2000	286.2	240.5	87.7	16.0	598
2001	302.9	263.7	94.3	12.9	578

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision. Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom T4 slips were completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Traveller Accommodation, No. 2418, CANSIM Table 351-0002*

Hotel Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

Hotels	Canada	Nova Scotia	Comparison other Provinces	
			High	Low
Performance Indicators				
Average Number of Rooms (#)	105	95	ON 163	NU 16
Gross Margin (%)	13	19	AB 20	NT 5
Occupancy Rate (%)	66	69	ON 69	NU 41
Average Daily Rate ($)	121	106	NU 192	YT 43
Revenues ($)	80	73	ON 92	YT 23
Client Base				
Domestic - Total	72	88	SK & NU 97	YT 50
Domestic - Personal (%)	28	35	PE 45	NU 4
Domestic - Business (%)	37	41	NF 54	YT 22
Domestic - Government (%)	7	12	NU 54	AB 5
Foreign - Total (%)	28	12	BC 50	SK & NU 3
Foreign - United States (%)	8	2	YT 16	NF, SK, NT & NU 0
Revenue				
Rooms (%)	59	70	PE 66	MB 34
Meals (%)	20	17	YT 30	MB 17
Alcohol (%)	11	5	MB 36	PE, NB & ON 6
Service (%)	4	4	ON 5	NU 1
Other (%)	7	4	YT 18	PE & NB 4
Expenses				
Labour (%)	31	30	NF 36	NU 23
COGS (1) (%)	12	8	MB 27	ON 8
Occupancy Costs (%)	11	13	NT 19	NF 8
Depreciation & Interest (%)	9	15	YT 19	NU 5
Other (%)	24	15	QC 26	YT 7

(1) COGS - cost of goods sold

Source: Statistics Canada, *Service Indicators, Catalogue No. 63-016-XIB, 3rd Quarter 2002, Tables 4-7*

Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping & Payroll Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996 to 2000

	Canada			
	1998	**1999**	**2000**	**2001(1)**
Operating revenue ($millions)(2)	6,648.90	7,226.70	7,941.70	8,157.60
Operating expenses ($millions)(3)	4,678.60	5,186.10	5,501.00	5,798.00
Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(4)	2,501.10	2,813.90	2,934.40	3,240.90
Operating profit margin (%)(5)	29.6	28.2	30.7	28.9
Number of active establishments (Units)(6)	19,356	22,227	21,690	21,783
	Nova Scotia			
	1998	**1999**	**2000**	**2001(1)**
Operating revenue ($millions)(2)	76	114.9	131.7	122.7
Operating expenses ($millions)(3)	51.4	78.9	94.2	81.9
††Salaries, wages and benefits ($millions)(4)	27.2	43.3	53.2	49.5
Operating profit margin (%)(5)	32.3	31.3	28.4	33.2
Number of active establishments (Units)(6)	394	446	456	420

(1) Estimates for the most recent year are preliminary. Preliminary data are subject to revision.
Due to rounding, components may not add to total (where applicable).

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing, and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom T4 slips were completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(6) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Accounting & Bookkeeping Services, 2001, CANSIM Table 360-0007*

Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2001

	1998	1999	2000	2001	% Change 1998–2001
Canada					
Total Revenue ($milllions)	8,492.7	8,977.3	9,314.5	10,446.0	23.0
Total Expenses ($millions)	7,509.3	8,115.5	8,394.0	9,324.3	24.2
Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)	3,691.8	4,028.5	4,287.8	4,499.4	21.9
Profit margin (%)	11.6	9.6	9.9	10.7	
Nova Scotia					
Total Revenue ($milllions)	185.7	172.6	167.9	176.4	-5.0
Total Expenses ($millions)	157.4	160.7	152.2	162.8	3.4
Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)	79.3	82.3	85.9	81.5	2.8
Profit margin (%)	15.2	6.9	5.2	7.7	

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 360-0051*

Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Canada					Nova Scotia				
	Computer Systems Design & Related Services					**Computer Systems Design & Related Services**				
	1997	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**
Number of Active Establishments(1)	16,563	31,651	41,597	43,874	43,440	216	298	417	519	508
Operating Revenue ($m)(2)	8,911.0	12,033.0	15,532.8	17,765.6	17,964.9	79.0	108.0	137.3	197.0	222.3
Operating Expenses ($m)(3)	8,348.0	11,253.0	15,237.0	17,188.1	17,492.1	69.0	85.0	114.5	195.4	205.4
Salaries, Wages & Benefits ($m)(4)	3,509.0	4,468.0	6,305.3	7,504.6	7,935.9	28.0	41.0	55.4	84.3	93.5
Operating Profit Margin (%)(5)	6.3	6.5	1.9	3.2	2.6	12.4	21.4	16.6	0.8	7.6
	Software Publishers					**Software Publishers**				
	1997	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**
Number of Active Establishments(1)	1,489	1,745	1,882	1,849	2,306	x	x	31	20	33
Operating Revenue ($m)(2)	3,031.0	4,243.0	5,429.1	5,348.6	5,869.2	x	x	34.1	35.6	20.3
Operating Expenses ($m)(3)	2,902.0	3,972.0	5,086.7	5,661.2	6,399.7	x	x	37.0	48.4	22.6
Salaries, Wages & Benefits ($m)(4)	1,128.0	1,596.0	2,362.0	2,722.6	2,917.9	x	x	16.8	21.9	13.0
Operating Profit Margin(%)(5)	4.3	6.4	6.3	-5.8	-9.0	x	x	-8.4	-35.8	-11.1
	Data Processing Services					**Data Processing Services**				
	1997	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001p**
Number of Active Establishments(1)	450	563	1,083	930	1,345	x	x	x	x	x
Operating Revenue ($m)(2)	740.0	1,095.0	1,205.2	1,596.8	2,275.8	x	x	x	x	x
Operating Expenses ($m)(3)	672.0	1,026.0	1,110.1	1,729.3	2,281.8	x	x	x	x	x
Salaries, Wages & Benefits ($m)(4)	284.0	373.0	437.9	657.8	893.3	x	x	x	x	x
Operating Profit Margin (%)(5)	9.3	6.3	7.9	-8.3	-0.3	x	x	x	x	x

(1) An active statistical establishment is one production entity or the smallest grouping of production entities which produces as homogeneous set of goods and/or services as possible; which does not cross provincial boundaries; and for which records provide data on the value of output together with the cost of principal intermediate inputs used and cost and quantity of labour resources used to produce the output.

(2) Operating revenue excludes investment income, capital gains, extraordinary gains and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to the reference year 2000, total revenue rather than operating revenue is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(3) Operating expenses exclude write-offs, capital losses, extraordinary losses, interest on borrowing and other non-recurring items. Note that prior to reference year 2000, total expenses rather than operating expenses are reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

(4) Salaries, wages and benefits include vacation pay and commissions for all employees for whom T4 slips were completed. This category also includes the employer portion of employee benefits for items such as Canada/Quebec Pension Plan or Employment Insurance premiums. Salaries and wages do not include working owners' dividends nor do they include the remuneration of owners of unincorporated business. Therefore, the relative level of salaries, wages and benefits will be lower in industries where unincorporated businesses are significant contributors.

(5) Operating profit margin is derived as follows: operating revenue minus operating expenses, expressed as a percentage of operating revenue. The derived figure excludes corporation income tax paid by incorporated businesses and individual income tax paid by unincorporated businesses. For unincorporated businesses, operating profit margin includes unpaid remuneration to partners and proprietors, which is not recorded as salaries, wages and benefits. Therefore, the profit estimate will be higher in industries where unincorporated proprietorships and partnerships are significant contributors. Note that prior to reference year 2000 total profit margin rather than operating profit margin is reported. The 1999-2000 trend may be slightly distorted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 354-0005*

Waste Disposal and Material Recycling Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998 and 2000

	Canada		Nova Scotia	
	1998 (metric tonnes)	2000 (metric tonnes)	1998 (metric tonnes)	2000 (metric tonnes)
Waste Disposed by Source				
Total	20,840,883	22,985,027	502,577	432,487
Residential	--	8,350,076	--	188,768
Industrial, Commercial & Insititutional	--	11,798,757	--	x
Construction & Demolition	--	2,836,194	--	x
Material Prepared for Recycling by Type				
Total	6,736,771	7,501,536	128,036	145,602
Newsprint	650,191	657,813	21,188	21,251
Cardboard & Boxboard	582,031	555,059	16,694	7,789
Mixed Paper	1,458,272	1,725,472	x	14,400
Glass	319,711	344,353	7,068	2,845
Ferous Metals	1,616,854	1,904,616	2,414	2,506
Cooper & Aluminum	72,809	42,596	x	172
Other Metals	289,963	327,557	1,006	2,544
Plastics	107,080	171,018	7,334	1,991
Construction & Demolition	569,089	501,624	29,773	12,329
Organics	678,122	980,787	16,751	59,780
Other Materials	392,650	290,641	11,272	19,995
Material Prepared for Recycling by Source				
Total	6,736,771	7,501,536	128,036	145,602
Residential	2,341,817	2,519,080	44,730	77,735
Industrial, Commercial & Institutional	3,387,361	4,016,210	x	x
Construction & Demolition	1,007,595	977,254	x	x
Waste Disposal, Diversion & Generation Per Capita, All Sources				
Disposal	688	746	537	459
Diversion	222	244	137	155
Generation	926	1,019	676	613
Rate of Diversion	24	24	20	25
Percentage of Waste Diverted from Disposal	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
Total	24	24	20	25
Residential	25	23	20	29
Industrial, Commercial & Institutional	23	25	x	x
Construction & Demolition	28	26	37	x

Source: Statistics Canada, *Waste Management Industry Survey: Business & Government Sectors, 2000, Tables 2.1 to 2.6 and 2.9 to 2.11, Catalogue No. 16F0023XIE*

Disposal of Waste(1), Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000

	Waste Disposal			Waste Disposal Per Capita		
	1996 (metric tonnes)	**1998 (metric tonnes)**	**2000 (metric tonnes)**	**1996 (kilograms per capita)**	**1998 (kilograms per capita)**	**2000 (kilograms per capita)**
Canada	**20,673,903**	**20,840,883**	**22,985,027**	**697**	**688**	**746**
Newfoundland & Labrador	372,324	366,280	409,599	673	671	762
Prince Edward Island	x	x	x	x	x	x
Nova Scotia	553,638	502,577	432,487	595	537	459
New Brunswick	505,957	468,571	472,612	672	623	625
Quebec(2)	5,491,000	5,537,465	6,912,000	754	755	936
Ontario	6,913,786	6,988,157	7,491,581	623	612	640
Manitoba	947,884	964,726	938,624	836	848	819
Saskatchewan	900,210	848,408	828,359	883	827	811
Alberta	2,435,884	2,527,817	2,750,004	876	869	914
British Columbia	2,413,528	2,458,484	2,592,191	622	614	638
Yukon, Northwest Territories & Nunavut	x	x	x	x	x	x

(1) Total amount of waste disposed of in public an private waste disposal facilities—does not include wastes disposed in hazardous waste disposal facilities or wastes managed by the waste generator on site.

(2) Figures are derived from the results of surveys conducted by the province

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environment Accounts and Statitics Division, data published in The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, April 25, 2002; Waste Management Industry Survey, Business and Government sectors, 2000, Table 2.1, Catalogue No. 16F0023XIE*

Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2002

Region	Company	Type of Call Centre	Employment
Nova Scotia			**14,140(p)**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)			
Kentville	Online Support Inc.	Inbound Technical Support	170
Windsor	KLJ Field Services Inc.	Outbound	65; 100 at full capacity
Cape Breton (Region 21)			
Glace Bay	Selectron Global Sevices, formerly Stream Intl. Inc.	Inbound	1,300
New Waterford	Point Atlantic Call Centre*		
North Sydney	Upsource Canada Inc.	Inbound	70
Port Hawkesbury	EDS Canada Inc.	Inbound and some Outbound	257; 450 at full capacity
Sydney	EDS Canada Inc.	Inbound and some Outbound	1,450
	Hospitality Marketing Concepts	Outbound	--
	ICT Group	Outbound	300
	Ron Weber and Associates	Inbound and Outbound	500
Halifax (Region 25)			
Dartmouth	Atlantic Blue Cross/Maritime Medical Care		50
	Convergys Customer Management Centre Canada Inc.	Inbound	2,300
	Online Support	Inbound	200
	Superior Propane Call Centre	Inbound and Outbound	20
	Xerox TelWeb	Inbound and Outbound (telweb)	225; 800 at full capacity
Halifax	Arrow Electronics		75
	Burke & Associates	Call Centre Recruiter	--
	CIBC Call Centre	Inbound	450
	CorporaTel (The CCL Group)	Inbound and Outbound	80
	Eastlink	Inbound	20
	Equifax		50
	International Vision Direct	Inbound	--
	KEY Database Marketing	Outbound	30
	MediaPro Communications	Inbound and Outbound	100
	Meloche Monnex	Inbound	50
	Meridia Recruitment Service	Recruiter	--
	Minacs Worldwide	Outbound	480
	MTT/Aliant	Inbound and some Outbound	700
	Nova Scotia Power	Inbound and some Outbound	48
	Rider Travel	Inbound	60
	Scotiabank Atlantic Service Centre	Inbound and Outbound	350
	Target Call Centre	Inbound	--
	Tele Tech*		1,000 at full capacity
	Xentel Direct Marketing	Outbound	70
Lower Sackville	ICT/Canada Marketing Inc.	Outbound	125
	Staples Call Centre	Inbound	825

Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2002 *(continued)*

Region	Company	Type of Call Centre	Employment
North Shore (Region 22)			
Amherst	Hart Marketing Inc.*		
Canso	DCI (Dopplegeder Canso Inc.)		50 at full capacity
Millbrook	Convergys*		450 at full capacity
New Glasgow	Convergys Customer Management Centre Canada Inc.	Inbound	600; 700 at full capacity
	ICT Group	Outbound	200
Truro	Eastlink	Inbound	--
	Hebb TeleSales	Outbound	--
Southern (Region 24)			
Bridgewater	Watts Communications Inc.	Inbound	485
Yarmouth	Register.com	Inbound	190; 300 at full capacity
	Telesis Communications Inc.	Inbound and Outbound	40

* Announced but not yet in production

(1) Because some call centres generate new employment positions frequently and figures are not available for all call centre locations, the total given is only an estimate of the known employment at a point in time.

Source: Atlantic Progress, *Nova Scotia Open to the World, Spring 2002; Human Resources Development Canada, <http://www.hrdc-drhc.ga.ca/english/LMI/AddLMI/cal_centre.htm*

Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000

Personal Characteristic	Volunteers 1997 (#)	Volunteers 2000 (#)	Volunteer Rate 1997 (%)	Volunteer Rate 2000 (%)	Total Hours 1997 (millions)	Total Hours 2000 (millions)	% of Total Hours 1997 (%)	% of Total Hours 2000 (%)
Total	**283,255**	**253,000**	**38**	**34**	**40.0**	**47.2**	**100**	**100**
Age								
15-24			43	35	5.3	5.5*	13	12*
25-24			35	27	6.5	4.1*	16	9*
35-44			47	36	12.1	11.8	30	25
45-54			37	41	6.9	10.7	17	23
55-64			44	42	5.4	9.5*	13	20*
65 & over			...	23	...	5.5*	...	12*
Sex								
Male			36	32	21.5	23.9	54	51
Female			40	35	18.6	23.4	46	49
Marital Status								
Married or common-law			39	36	26.6	33.2	66	70
Single			39	31	9.1	8.4*	23	18*
Widowed			...		...		...	
Separated or divorced			...	36	...	3.3*	...	7*
Education Level								
Less than high school			24	24	6.7	8.8	17	19
High school diploma			39	40	6.0	8.2*	15	17*
Some post secondary			45	27*	4.8	...	12	...
post secondary diploma			40	33	13.1	13.7	33	29
University degree			73	56	9.4	11.5*	23	24*
Labour Force Status								
Employed			44	36	24.6	27.9	61	59
Full-time			41	34	18.1	21.5	45	46
Part-time			56	49	6.5	6.3*	16	13*
Unemployed			...	37*	...	...	...	...
Not in Labour Force			31	29	12.9	17.9	32	38
Household Income Level								
Less than $20,000			26	25	7.1	6.2*	18	13*
$20,000-$39,999			37	29	12.3	11.8*	31	25*
$40,000-$59,999			42	35	11.5	12.1	29	26
$60,000-$79,999			58	34	6.4	9.2*	16	20*
$80,000 or more			...	50	...	7.9*	...	17*

* sample size limitations affect the reliability of these estimates

Source: Statistics Canada, *Caring Canadians, Involved Canadians, Catalogue No. 71-542-XPE*

Public Administration

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 2003release of revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry.

- Public administration comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature, e.g., the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulations, and the administration of programs based on them. Legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance, and the administration of government programs are activities that are purely governmental in nature.

- Health care and social assistance, as well as, educational services are each addressed in further detail in separate sections within this publication.

- Total GDP for the public administration sector in Nova Scotia was $2,243.5 million in 2002, a 1.9% increase over 2001. Public administration contributed 10.3% to Nova Scotia's total GDP in 2002.

- During 2002, capital investment in public administration in Nova Scotia was $656.5 million, a 62.1% increase over 2001. Revised investment intentions of capital expenditures in public administration in 2003 indicate a13.0% decline from 2002 to $571.0 million in 2003.

- In 2002, employment in public administration was 23,100, down 10.8% over 2001. This figure is based on Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey that represents civilian non-institutional population 15 years of age and over only. According to an unrelated source--Public Sector FMS Reports of the Public Institutions Division of Statistics Canada in 2002, 12.8% of Canada's military employment or 10,526 persons, were in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia military employment in 2002 represented a decline of 3.0% from the previous year.

- Based on estimates of labour income from Statistics Canada's System of National Accounts, wages and salaries in federal public administration within Nova Scotia, excluding the military, totaled $656.4 million in 2002, up 7.6% over 2001 while military wages and salaries increased 1.8% to $563.2 million in 2002. Wages and salaries in provincial public administration were $291.3 million in 2002, down 0.1%. Local government public administration wages and salaries increased 5.2% over 2001 to $171.6 million in 2002.

- In 2002 average weekly wages and salaries in the pubic administration sector in Nova Scotia was $801.59, an increase of 8.0% over the previous year, while the industrial aggregate was $590.68.

- The Province of Nova Scotia is gaining financial strength with the government's second consecutive balanced budget in fiscal 2003-2004. The Nova Scotia Government on April 4, 2002 brought down the first balanced budget in 40 years. With the fiscal year 2002-2003, the government forecast a surplus of $14.5 million. The revenue projections from fiscal 2003-2004 onward include the governmentís commitment to reduce personal income taxes.

(1) Statistics Canada, North American Industrial Classification System, Canada 1997, Catalogue No. 12-501-XPE

(2) Nova Scotia Department of Finance, Budget for the Fiscal Year 2002-03, April 4, 2002, http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 to 2006–2007

	Estimate 2002-2003 ($millions)	Forecast 2002-2003 ($millions)	Estimate 2003-2004 ($millions)	Estimate 2004-2005 ($millions)	Estimate 2005-2006 ($millions)	Estimate 2006-2007 ($millions)
Revenue	5,331.8	5,423.4	5,628.5	5,783.1	5,951.2	6,165.3
Net Program Expenses	4,462.7	4,547.1	4,742.9	4,815.9	4,941.2	5,129.2
Debt Servicing Costs	1,080.7	1,075.7	1,062.3	1,139.3	1,164.2	1,170.5
Less: Sinking Fund Estimates	(190.4)	(192.6)	(169.5)	(162.1)	(144.2)	(124.4)
Net Debt Servicing Costs	890.3	883.1	892.8	977.2	1,020.0	1,046.1
Net Expenses	5,353.0	5,430.2	5,635.7	5,793.1	5,961.2	6,175.3
Consolidation Adjustments	--	(1.2)	--	--	--	--
Net Income (Losses) Government Business Enterprises	22.5	22.5	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Provincial Surplus (Deficit)	1.3	14.5	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Nova Scotia Budget for fiscal year 2003-2004, *Nova Scotia House of Assembly, April 3, 2003, by the by the Honourable Neil J. LeBlanc, Minister of Finance, Schedule 13, page B22; also see www.gov.ns.ca/finance*

Per Capita Government Financial Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2002/2003 (Financial Management System)

Fiscal 2002/2003p	**Canada**	**Nova Scotia**
Consolidated Provincial, Territorial and Local Government		
Total Expenditures	9,207.0	8,649.9
Consolidated Provincial, Territorial and Local Government		
Expenditures Per Capita		
General Government Services	**264.7**	**151.4**
Protection of Persons and Property	525.5	433.1
Transportation and Communication	569.8	427.8
Health	2,531.8	2,557.5
Hospital Care	895.6	999.7
Medical Care	1,076.1	1,099.2
Preventive Care	92.8	76.2
Other Health Services	467.3	381.2
Social Services	1,376.2	904.4
Social Assistance	493.5	448.0
Workers' Compensation Benefits	197.6	131.3
Employee Pension Plan Benefits & Changes in Equity	164.3	5.3
Veterans' Benefits	-	-
Motor Vehicle Accident Compensation	16.9	-
Other Social Services	503.9	318.8
Education	1,976.4	1,954.9
Elementary and Secondary Education	1,135.9	1,011.3
Post Secondary Education	733.4	871.6
Special Retraining Services	91.0	19.1
Other Education	16.0	53.0
Resource Conservation and Industrial Development	363.8	333.6
Environment	260.7	278.5
Recreation and Culture	246.0	151.4
Labour, Employment and Immigration	28.6	9.5
Housing	106.2	71.0
Foreign Affairs and International Assistance	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	47.7	62.5
Research Establishments	18.3	-
General Purpose Transfers to other Government Subsectors	8.3	11.6
Debt Charges	864.8	1,297.3
Other Expenditures	18.3	5.3
Provincial and Territorial General Government		
Surplus (deficit) Per Capita	(179)	62
Provincial and Territorial General Government		
Net Debt Per Capita	(7,800)	(11,719)
Population at April 1	**31,559,186**	**944,286**

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Sector Statistics, Financial Management System, 2002-2003, Catalogue No. 68-213-XIE, Table 1.4, 1.8 and 1.9*

Federal Expenditures on Science &Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	Total Expenditures - Science & Technology				
	1996-1997 ($million)	**1997-1998 ($million)**	**1998-1999 ($million)**	**1999-2000 ($million)**	**2000-2001 ($million)**
Science					
Total Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	4,790	4,658	5,224	5,640	6,084
Nova Scotia	186	163	200	197	220
Natural Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	3,652	3,638	4,058	4,435	4,686
Nova Scotia	159	139	172	172	185
Social Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	--	--	--	1,205	1,398
Nova Scotia	--	--	--	25	35

	Expenditures - by Sector of Performance, 2000-2001				
Science & Technology	**Federal Government ($million)**	**Canadian Business Enterprises ($million)**	**Higher Education ($million)**	**Other Canadian Performers ($million)**	**Total ($million)**
Total Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	2,080	545	1,150	124	3,899
Nova Scotia	88	12	31	4	135
Natural Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	1,995	544	1,054	77	3,670
Nova Scotia	88	12	28	2	130
Social Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	84	1	96	47	228
Nova Scotia	-	-	3	2	5

* NCR - National Capital Region

[1] Includes Canadian non-profit institutions, provincial and municipal governments and other Canadian performers.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Distribution of Federal Expenditures and Personnel on Science and Technology, 1994-1995 to 2000-2001, Catalogue No. 88F0006XIE2003008, Table 1 and 2*

Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	Average Number of Employees				
Jurisdiction	**1998 (#)**	**1999 (#)**	**2000p (#)**	**2001p (#)**	**2002p (#)**
Total Public Sector[1]	**105,308**	**104,886**	**103,865**	**102,868**	**103,750**
Total Government	97,112	97,448	97,040	96,472	97,271
Federal Government (including Military)	23,863	23,322	22,901	22,792	23,146
Military	12,186	11,676	11,123	10,474	10,526
Provincial General Government	11,450	11,922	11,615	11,303	11,108
Universities & Colleges[2]	10,156	9,144	8,877	8,268	7,906
Health & Social Services Institutions	26,250	27,301	27,501	28,156	29,068
Local General Government	8,379	8,720	9,212	9,483	10,244
School Boards	17,014	17,038	16,933	16,470	15,800
Government Business Enterprises	8,196	7,439	6,825	6,396	6,479
Federal	5,740	4,652	4,050	3,738	3,809
Provincial	1,972	2,302	2,290	2,172	2,183
Local	484	485	485	486	486

[1] Figures by jurisdiction do not add to published grand total.

[2] Universities, colleges, vocational and trade institutions which are integrated in provincial and territorial public accounts are included in general government and are therefore excluded here.

Notes: Employment data are not in full-time equivalent and do not distinguish between full-time & part-time employment.
Federal general government data includes reservists and full-time military
Military numbers - civilian emplyees are excluded. Reservists are included as of January 1974.
Data covers municipalities over 10,000 population

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Institutions Division, Public Sector FMS Reports, Public Sector Statistics, 2002-2003, Catalogue No. 68-213-XIE; CANSIM Tables 183-0002 and 183-0004*

Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002

	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)	2002 (#)
Total Police	**1,589**	**1,582**	**1,600**	**1,581**	**1,592**
% Change Current Year/Previous Year	-2.2	-0.4	1.1	-1.2	0.7
Police Officers Per 100,000 Population	170	168	170	168	169
By Level of Policing					
Independent Municipal	735	736	731	732	726
Independent Provincial	--	--	--	--	...
RCMP					
Municipal	53	55	58	56	53
Provincial	611	627	644	629	635
Federal	129	144	142	136	144
Other	61	20	25	28	34
Total	854	846	869	849	866
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total Expenditures on Policing	**110,834**	**118,607**	**123,351**	**125,068**	--
Municipal Policing	62,294	66,952	66,446	68,254	--
Provincial/Territorial Policing	48,540	51,656	56,905	56,814	--
Cost per Capita ($)	118	126	131	133	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE, pp. 21-22*

Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 (1)

Nova Scotia	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Population	934,587	939,791	940,996	942,691	944,765
Homicide					
Number	24.0	13.0	15.0	9.0	9.0
Rate	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.0	1.0
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	0.0	-46.0	15.2	-40.1	-0.2
Sexual Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	951	844	750	851	892
Rate	102	90	80	90	94
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-20.1	-11.6	-16.2	13.1	5.9
Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	7,269	7,495	7,580	7,948	8,527
Rate	778	798	806	843	903
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-11.2	2.7	-0.9	4.8	8.2
Robbery					
Number	458	425	521	627	557
Rate	49	45	55	67	59
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	7.0	-7.6	25.0	20.4	-11.3
Violent Crime–Total					
Number	9,155	9,269	9,319	9,865	10,380
Rate	980	986	990	1,046	1,099
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-11.0	0.8	-1.6	5.8	5.9
Breaking & Entering					
Number	9,118	9,139	7,673	6,595	6,581
Rate	976	972	815	700	697
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-1.9	-0.2	-15.4	-14.2	0.7
Motor Vehicle Theft					
Number	2,816	2,831	2,864	2,755	2,639
Rate	301	301	304	292	279
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	8.6	0.1	-1.4	-4.1	-3.6
Other Theft					
Number	22,221	22,017	18,730	18,515	19.497
Rate	2,378	2,343	1,990	1,964	2.064
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	1.6	-1.3	-12.0	-1.3	-0.9
Property Crime–Total					
Number	37,964	37,711	33,652	32,516	31.385
Rate	4,062	4,013	3,576	3,449	3.322
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-0.2	-1.1	-11.0	-3.6	-2.7
Offensive Weapons					
Number	489	469	502	623	623
Rate	52	50	53	66	66
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	2.1	-4.5	6.6	24.4	0.1
Mischief					
Number	11,942	12,445	11,430	11,383	11,824
Rate	1,278	1,324	1,215	1,208	1,252
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-8.2	3.8	-8.2	-0.6	4.0
Other Criminal Code–Total					
Number	28,956	31,093	28,272	29,609	30,125
Rate	3,098	3,309	3,004	3,141	3,189
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-5.2	7.0	-9.2	4.8	1.8
Criminal Code–Total (without traffic crime)					
Number	76,075	78,073	71,243	71,990	71,890
Rate	8,140	8,307	7,571	7,637	7,609
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-3.6	2.2	-9.0	1.0	0.3

(1) Rates are calculated on basis of 100,000 population

Source: Statistics Canada, *Juristat, Catalogue No. 85-002-XPE, Vol. 23, No. 5, Table 3*

Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2001

	2000 Population	2001 Police Officer Total	2002 Police Officer Total	2001 Per Capita Cost	2001 Population Per Police Officer	2001 Violent Crimes		2001 Property Crimes		2001 Total Criminal Code	
	(#)	(#)	(#)	($)	(Ratio)	(#)	(Rate)	(#)	(Rate)	(#)	(Rate)
Population 100,000+											
Halifax Regional Police	200,673	393	402	186	511	3,514	1,751	14,178	7,065	24,219	12,069
Population 15,000-49,999											
Cape Breton Regional(1)	66,442	177	177	207	375	1,018	1,532	2,770	4,169	7,609	11,452
Population 5,000-14,999											
Amherst	9,718	20	23	196	486	254	2,614	508	5,227	1,372	14,118
Bridgewater	7,778	21	20	196	370	119	1,530	461	5,927	1,169	15,030
Kentville	5,536	16	16	220	346	90	1,626	233	4,209	617	11,145
New Glasgow/Westville	13,911	29	29	166	480	151	1,085	524	3,767	1,319	9,482
Truro	13,205	30	32	198	440	197	1,492	883	6,687	1,921	14,548
Yarmouth	7,565	17	15	152	445	181	2,393	399	5,274	1,080	14,276
Population <5,000											
Annapolis Royal	549	4	3	227	137	11	2,004	39	7,104	87	15,847
Springhill(2)	4,055	9	7	219	451	58	1,430	125	3,083	336	8,286
Stellarton(3)	4,865	10	10	156	487	52	1,069	137	2,816	602	12,374
Trenton	3,035	7	7	208	434	26	857	134	4,415	230	7,578
Antigonish (RCMP)	4,857	8	8	148	607	60	1,235	211	4,344	550	11,324
Digby (RCMP)	2,151	5	5	175	430	44	2,046	68	3,161	269	12,506
Oxford (RCMP)	1,322	3	2	157	441	17	1,286	27	2,042	104	7,867
Parrsboro (RCMP)	1,596	3	3	131	532	22	1,378	34	2,130	126	7,895
Pictou (RCMP)	4,024	5	5	93	805	50	1,243	120	2,982	352	8,748
Port Hawkesbury (RCMP)	3,775	5	5	90	755	47	1,245	135	3,576	405	10,729
Shelburne (RCMP)	2,040	3	3	139	680	48	2,353	113	5,539	357	17,500
Windsor (RCMP)	3,933	7	7	128	562	82	2,085	212	5,390	525	13,349

Violent Crime—violent incidents involve offences that deal with force, or threat of force, against an individual. These include homicide, attempted murder, various forms of sexual and non-sexual assault, other sexual offences, robbery and abduction.

Property Crime—property incidents involve unlawful acts with the intent of gaining property, but do not involve the use of threat of violence against an individual, e.g., theft, breaking and entering, fraud and possession of stolen goods

Total Criminal Code (C.C.)—This total reflects both violent and property crimes, as well as other Criminal Code offences, e.g., damage to property, prostitution. Criminal Code traffic incidents are excluded.

Number—the number of "actual" incidents recorded by the UCR Survey refers to the total that have come to the attention of the police and that have been substantiated through police investigation.

Rate—Figures represent the total number of incidents per 100,000 population.

(1) Includes data for Sydney, North Sydney and Glace Bay

(2) Expenditures for 2001 were not available; therefore, 2000 expenditures were substituted.

(3) Expenditures for 2001 and personnel for 2002 were not available; therefore 2000 expenditures and 2001 personnel were substituted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, 2002, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE, pp. 36-37*

Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures(1), Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	1996/1997	1998/1999	2000/2001	1996/1997	1998/1999	2000/2001
Prosecutors per 100,000 Population (#)	5.6(2)	5.5(2)	6.2(2)	7.7	7.8	8.1
Criminal Prosecutions Branch Expenditures ($'000)	(3)	(3)	(3)			
Salaries & Benefits and other Expenses)	264,561.8	278,284.4	335,354.4	8,713.8	10,409.0	10,276.0
Total Expenditures per Capita	8.92	9.20	10.90	9.36	11.12	10.92
Crime Statistics (Jan.-Dec.)	(4)	(4)	(4)			
Actual Incidents (criminal code only)	2,602,934	2,439,754	2,329,314	78,739	76,075	71,243
Rate per 100,000 Population	8,716	8,093	7,595	8,352	8,127	7,569
Cleared by Charge (criminal code only)	568,560	543,452	536,441	17,789	15,938	14,012
% Cleared by Charge	21.8	22.3	23.0	22.6	21.0	19.7
Youth & Adult Provincial Criminal Court Caseload						
Adult Cases	--	--	--	17,211	16,398	15,145
Youth Cases	--	--	--	3,549	3,158	3,096
Total Cases	--	--	--	20,760	19,556	18,241
Case Rate per 1,000 Population	--	--	--	22.0	20.9	19.4
Criminal Prosecutions Personnel (full-time equivalents)	3129	3131	3609	120	121	129
Staff Lawyers	1825	1867	2161	72	73	76
Prosecutorial Support	149	148	166	1	--	2
Other Personnel	1154	1115	1282	47	48	51

(1) The Criminal Prosecutions expenditures and Personnel Survey, conducted biennially by the Courts Program, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, collects information on the human resources and costs associated with the delivery of criminal prosecution services in Canada.

(2) Excludes Justice Canada prosecutors, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

(3) Includes expenditures for Justice Canada, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

(4) Provincial totals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Criminal Prosecutions Personnel and Expenditures, Catalogue No. 85-402-XIE, Table 3, 4, 5 and 6*

Legal Aid, Revenues by Type, Expenditures and Legal Aid Personnel, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1997-98 to 2001-02

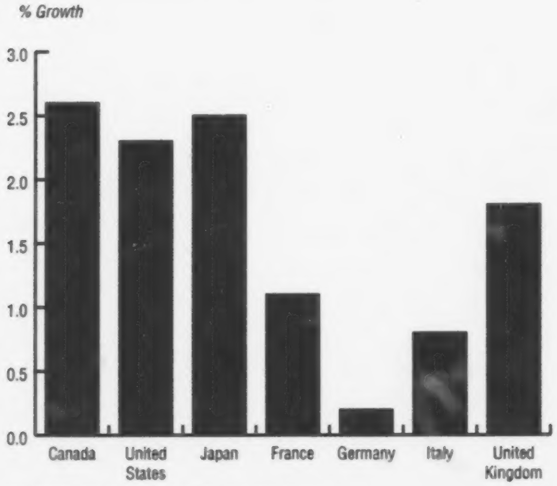
	Revenue					Expenditures		Legal Aid Personnel at March 31		
	Total ($'000)	Government Contributions ($'000)	Client Contributions & Cost Recoveries ($'000)	Contributions of the Legal Profession ($'000)	Other ($'000)	Total ($'000)	Per Capita ($current)	Total #	Lawyers #	Non-Lawyers #
Canada										
1997-98	537,912	498,424	14,480	10,477	14,531	454,643	15.45	2,870	1,005	1,865
1998-99	568,856	513,902	17,330	8,669	28,955	494,409	16.65	2,784	1,008	1,776
1999-00	540,948	485,165	16,359	4,962	34,462	487,106	16.26	2,772	972	1,800
2000-01	529,305	462,242	16,317	5,108	45,458	512,107	16.94	2,944	1,030	1,914
2001-02	596,967	534,288	21,317	5,628	35,734	593,118	19.42	3,001	1,065	1,936
Nova Scotia										
1997-98	10,354	10,248	3	...	103	10,111	10.82	119	66	53
1998-99	10,950	10,734	37	...	179	10,965	11.71	120	66	54
1999-00	11,435	11,207	13	...	215	11,117	11.83	121	67	54
2000-01	11,654	11,375	15	...	264	11,031	11.72	125	67	58
2001-02	13,070	12,526	3	...	541	12,993	13.78	123	66	57

Canada provides legal aid through separate legal aid plans in each of the provinces and territories. Each provincial/territorial government has developed its own personalized legal aid scheme using one of three general models—juricare, staff and mixed.
Nova Scotia, as well as, Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan have adopted the staff system approach.
The staff system directly employs lawyers to provide legal aid services.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Legal Aid in Canada, Catalogue No. 85F0015, Table 1, Table 4 and Table 12*

International Statistics

GDP G8 Countries, % Change 1st Quarter 2002 to 1st Quarter 2003



Note: Comparable figure for Russia not given.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, August 2003*

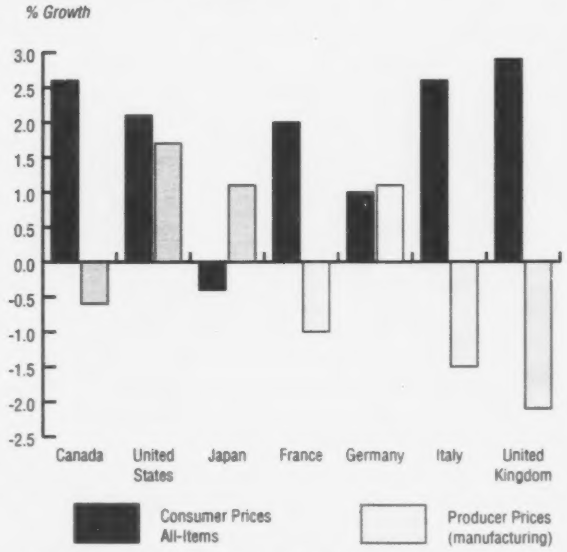
- The G7 was an exclusive forum started in 1975 for world leaders dealing with economic issues. The summits became a regular series each year in summer. In 1998 the original G7—Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the United Kingdom and the United States formally brought Russia in as a new member making it the first G8. Russia will host the summit for the first time in 2006. More recent gatherings have included:

Economic Summits

2003 Evian, France
2002 Kananaskis, Alberta
2001 Genoa, Italy
2000 Kyushu-Okinawa, Japan
1999 Cologne, Germany
1998 Birmingham, United Kingdom
1997 Denver, Colorado, U.S.
1996 Lyon, France
1995 Halifax, Canada

- Today the G8 is one of the "more than 32,000 IGOs (intergovernmental organizations) and NGOs (non-governmental organizations). They have their own union—the Union of International Associations—to represent them. Canada is a member of over 2,106 of them." Key statistical data has been compiled for countries comprising the G8 using the resources of a few of these organizations.

All-Items Consumer Price Index and Leading Indicator G8 Countries, % Change June 2002–June 2003



Note: Comparable data is not available for Russia.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators. August 2003*

---

(1) The Financial Post, Peter Morton, Washington Bureau Chief, Weekly edition, Saturday, May 16, 1998.

International Statistics

	Reference	Reference Period	Canada	United States	Japan	France
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	2001	10,000,000	9,600,000	377,800	551,500
Population	number	2003	31,100,000	285,300,000	127,000,000	59,200,000
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	2001	79.1	77.5	81.1	79.2
Key Short-Term Indicators						
Gross Domestic Product(1)	% change from previous year	Q1, 2003	2.6	2.3	2.5	1.1
Leading Indicator(2)	% change from previous year	June 2003	(0.6)	1.7	1.1	(1.0)
Consumer Price Index(3)	% change from previous year	June 2003	2.6	2.1	(0.4)	2.0
Current Balance(4)	current period	T1, 2003	5.33	(136.11)	13.30	4.19
Unemployment Rate(5)	current period	June 2003	7.7	6.2	5.3	9.4
Interest Rate(6)	current period	June 2003	3.21	1.04	0.04	—
Technology and Infrastucture						
Fixed Line & Mobile Telephones	per 1,000 people	2001	1,037.6	1,117.9	1,184.8	1,178.8
Personal Computers	per 1,000 people	2001	459.9	625.0	348.8	337.0
Internet Users	million	2001	13.5	142.8	55.9	15.7
Trade and Finance						
Trade in Goods as a Share of GDP	%	2001	70.1	19.0	18.2	49.4
High Technology Exports	% of manufacturers exports	2001	15.3	32.1	26.0	22.8
Foreign Direct Investment, Net Inflows in reporting Country	current US$billions	2001	27.4	130.8	6.2	52.5
			Germany	**Italy**	**Russia**	**United Kingdom**
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	2001	357,000	301,300	17,100,000	242,900
Population	number	2003	82,300,000	57,900,000	144,800,000	58,800,000
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	2001	77.6	78.5	65.6	77.4
Key Short-Term Indicators						
Gross Domestic Product(1)	% change from previous year	Q1, 2003	0.2	0.8	—	1.8
Leading Indicator(2)	% change from previous year	June 2003	1.1	(1.5)	—	(2.1)
Consumer Price Index(3)	% change from previous year	June 2003	1.0	2.6	—	2.9
Current Balance(4)	current period	T1, 2003	11.98	(2.01)	—	3.91
Unemployment Rate(5)	current period	June 2003	9.4	8.7	—	5.0
Interest Rate(6)	current period	June 2003	—	—	—	3.57
Technology and Infrastructure						
Fixed Line & Mobile Telephones	per 1,000 people	2001	1,316.5	1,310.8	281.1	1,358.4
Personal Computers	per 1,000 people	2001	382.2	194.8	49.7	366.2
Internet Users	million	2001	30.8	16.4	4.3	24.0
Trade and Finance						
Trade in Goods as a Share of GDP	%	2001	57.6	43.5	50.6	42.5
High Technology Exports	% of manufacturers exports	2001	—	9.5	—	31.4
Foreign Direct Investment, Net Inflows in reporting Country	current US$billions	2001	31.5	14.9	2.5	63.1

(1) Gross Domestic Product—volume series, seasonally adjusted

(2) Leading Indicators—a composite indicator based on other indicators of economic activity (qualitative opinions on production or employment, housing permits, financial or monetary series, etc.) which signals cyclical movement in industrial production from six to nine months in advance.

(3) Consumer Price Index—measure changes in average retail prices of a fixed basket of goods and services.

(4) Current Balance—Billion US dollars, seasonally adjusted

(5) Unemployment Rate—per cent of civilian labour force—standardized unemployment rate.

(6) Interest Rate—three months. Euro area rate is applicable for the 12 Euro area countries.

Source: World Bank Group, *http://devdata.worldbank.org/data-query; U.S. Census Bureau, International Data Base, http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/ipc/idbrank.pl Countries Ranked by Population 2003; OECD, Main Economic Indicators, August 2003*